



Agenda
Village of Glen Ellyn
Regular Village Board Meeting
Monday, September 13, 2021
7:00 PM
Glen Ellyn Civic Center, Galligan Board Room
Hybrid Meeting - In Person and Via Zoom

Meeting Procedures Statement

Visitors are welcome to attend all meetings of the Village Board and can find copies of the Agenda at the meeting or online at www.glenellyn.org prior to the meeting. Meetings are taped and also televised on WideOpenWest Channel 6, AT&T Channel 99, and Comcast Cable Services Channel 10. Any individual with a disability requiring a reasonable accommodation in order to participate in a meeting should contact The Village of Glen Ellyn ADA Coordinator, 630-469-5000, in advance of the next scheduled meeting.

The public may also attend the meeting and participate in public comment via Zoom. To participate in this meeting via Zoom at the appointed date and time, please visit the following link:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84890358063?pwd=WXcxSnplSlNva1FxemhHM1BITTVSZz09>

Passcode: 133262

Or Telephone:

Dial (for higher quality, dial a number based on your current location):

*US: +1 312 626 6799 or +1 646 558 8656 or +1 301 715 8592 or +1 253 215 8782 or
+1 346 248 7799 or +1 669 900 9128*

Webinar ID: 848 9035 8063

Passcode: 133262

All matters on the Agenda may be discussed, amended, and acted upon.

- A. Call to Order**
- B. Pledge of Allegiance**
- C. Roll Call**
- D. Audience Participation**

- 1) The Village Attorney will provide an update to the Village Board regarding the mask requirement at School District 41.

2) Open:

Members of the public are welcome to speak to any item not specifically listed on tonight's agenda for up to (3) three minutes. For those items which are on tonight's agenda, the public will have the opportunity to comment at the time the item is discussed. In either case, please complete the Audience Participation form and turn it in to the Village Clerk or raise your hand via Zoom during public comment. It is requested that, if possible, one spokesman for a group be appointed to present the views of the entire group. Speakers who are recognized are requested to step to a microphone and state their name, their topic and the group, if any, they are representing prior to addressing the Village Board. Individuals wishing to address the Board shall exercise proper decorum and respect for the proceedings and the business of the Village Board, and shall refrain from abusive demeanor and language. The practice of ceding time to other speakers shall be prohibited, except in the discretion of the presiding officer of the meeting. Public officials are not obligated to respond to questions.

In lieu of participating in the live meeting, the public may also complete a public comment form, which will be read into the record during the meeting. This form can be found at www.glenellyn.org/publiccomment.

E. Consent Agenda - The following items are considered routine business by the Village Board and will be approved in a single vote in the form listed below:

Motion to approve the following items including Payroll and Vouchers totaling \$2,885,773.98. These agenda items have been reviewed by the Management Team & Village Attorney and are consistent with the Village's Purchasing Policy (Trustee Christiansen)

- 1) Total Expenditures (Payroll and Vouchers) - \$2,885,773.98
- 2) Ordinance No. 6899, An Ordinance Granting Approval of a Special Use Permit for a Co-Working Office with Business Events for The Enclave Located at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue (Community Development Director Springer)
- 3) Ordinance No. 6900, An Ordinance Amending the Budget for the Village of Glen Ellyn for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2021, to Increase Funding for Business Awards and for the Purchase of Property (Finance Director Coyle)
- 4) Ordinance No. 6901-VC, An Ordinance to Amend Section 6-1-1 (Creation) and Section 6-1-2 (Appointment) of the Village Code Regarding the Position of Commander (Police Chief Norton)
- 5) Ordinance No. 6902, An Ordinance Prohibiting the Use of Groundwater as a Potable Water Supply by the Installation or Use of Potable Water Supply Wells or by Any Other Method in the Vicinity of 418-424 North Main Street (Professional Engineer Daubert)

F. 2012 and 2015 Bond Refunding (Presented by Finance Director Coyle) (Trustee Payne)

- 1) Motion to Approve Ordinance No. 6904, An Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of Not to Exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and Not to Exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village, Authorizing the Execution of Bond Orders in Connection Therewith, Providing for the Levy and Collection of a Direct Annual Tax for the Payment of the Principal of and Interest on the Bonds, Providing for the Execution of an Escrow Agreement in Connection with Such Issuance and Authorizing the Sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser Thereof

G. Recreational Cannabis (Presented by Village Manager Franz) (Trustee Thompson)

- 1) Motion to Approve Ordinance No. 6903-VC, An Ordinance to Approve Text Amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code to Allow Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries in the Village of Glen Ellyn or, as an alternative, An Ordinance Amending the Zoning Code of the Village of Glen Ellyn to Prohibit Cannabis Business Establishments
- 2) Motion to Approve Resolution No. 21-10, A Resolution Establishing the Number of Cannabis Business Establishments Allowed in Glen Ellyn

H. 2022 Capital Budget (Presented by Professional Engineer Daubert) (Discussion Only)

- 1) Professional Engineer Daubert will present the 2022 Capital Budget.

I. Reminders

- 1) A Village Board Workshop is scheduled for Monday, September 20, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.
- 2) A Village Board Meeting is scheduled for Monday, September 27, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.

J. Other Business

K. Motion to adjourn to Executive Session for the discussion concerning collective negotiation matters of deliberations on salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2 (C)(11), without returning to open session thereafter



Glen Ellyn Village Board
535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting 9/13/2021 7:00 PM
Department: Finance
Department Head: Christina Coyle
Category: Vouchers
Prepared By: Christina Coyle

**AGENDA ITEM (ID
2021-991)**

DOC ID: 2021-991

Total Expenditures (Payroll and Vouchers) - \$2,885,773.98

Statement of the Issue:

Please see the attached voucher report.

Analysis:

N/A

Budget Impact:

N/A

Action Requested:

Please approve the attached vouchers.

Attachments:

1. Village Board Recap 2021-09-13

Approval of Vouchers
For the Village Board Meeting on September 13, 2021

EXPENDITURES:

Accounts Payable Warrant 0821-3	\$826,598.47		
Accounts Payable Warrant 0821-4	\$822,747.24		
Accounts Payable Warrant 0821-5	\$58,047.12		
Accounts Payable Warrant 0921-1	\$591,607.94		
Sub-Total	\$2,299,000.77	Warrant Total	<u>\$2,299,000.77</u>

PAYROLL EXPENDITURES

August 27, 2021

Net Employee Payroll Checks	\$370,294.97		
<u>Employee & Employer Payroll Deductions:</u>			
Employee Deductions*	\$161,314.06		
IMRF - Employer contribution	\$24,847.88		
Social Security/Medicare Tax Withheld - Employer portion	\$30,316.30		
Total Payroll	<u>\$586,773.21</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$586,773.21</u>
		GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$2,885,773.98</u>

* Employee deductions include contributions for pensions, health insurance, union dues and other employee directed deductions such as tax withholdings, 457 & 125 plan contributions and supplemental life insurance.

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
2 3M COMPANY												
9412231434		07/31/2021		0821-3	245788	2,455.35	2,455.35	08/20/2021	INV	PD		SIGN FABRICATION MATER
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
9412244444		08/02/2021		0821-3	245788	1,622.25	1,622.25	08/20/2021	INV	PD		SIGN FABRICATION MATER
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
						4,077.60						
12719 526 CRESCENT, LLC												
119565		08/26/2021		0921-1	245986	21,950.00	21,950.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		REIMBURSEMENT OF UPGRA
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
13 ACCURATE OFFICE SUPPLY CO.												
549298		08/13/2021		0821-4	245867	22.47	22.47	08/23/2021	INV	PD		NOWICK NOTARY STAMP
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
8181 MWSTAR WASTE HOLDINGS CORPORATION												
TB0000018524		07/31/2021		0821-4	245868	882.86	882.86	08/27/2021	INV	PD		SOLID WASTE TB000191
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
10753 ADVANCED TURF SOLUTIONS												
SO951710		08/27/2021		0921-1	245987	685.00	685.00	08/31/2021	INV	PD		FERTILIZER AND GRASS S
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
12710 AEP ENERGY												
3017257989 0821		08/11/2021		0821-4	245869	312.41	312.41	08/27/2021	INV	PD		3017257989 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
3017257990 0821		08/11/2021		0821-4	245869	175.15	175.15	08/27/2021	INV	PD		3017257990 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
3017258036 0821		08/11/2021		0821-4	245869	168.49	168.49	08/27/2021	INV	PD		3017258036 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
3017258014 0821		08/11/2021		0821-4	245869	294.50	294.50	08/27/2021	INV	PD		3017258014 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
						950.55						
6381 AFFILIATED CUSTOMER SERVICE, INC												
R80422		08/16/2021		0821-3	245789	3,362.00	3,362.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD		ANNUAL FIRE ALARM SYST
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
5597 ALFIE'S INN												
119168		08/10/2021		0821-3	245790	687.50	687.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD		LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
10559 ALLIED GARAGE DOOR INC												
0000169144		03/31/2021		0821-3	245791	187.50	187.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD		SERVICE CALL PD GATE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
0000176525		07/31/2021		0821-4	245870	523.93		523.93	08/27/2021	INV	PD	EMERGENCY DOOR REPAIR
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
0000176850		08/20/2021		0921-1	245988	250.00		250.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	MAINTENANCE TO FIRE BA
CHECK DATE:	09/02/2021											
						961.43						
12567 AMAZON.COM SALES, INC.												
1WDJ-T17Y-HGPM		08/12/2021		0821-3	245792	35.97		35.97	08/20/2021	INV	PD	SPEAKERS
CHECK DATE:	08/23/2021											
1KFW-Q1VJ-1734		08/11/2021		0821-3	245792	49.99		49.99	08/20/2021	INV	PD	DISPLAY PORT TO HDMI A
CHECK DATE:	08/23/2021											
1NDP-4RN4-K6JR		08/12/2021		0821-4	245871	201.71		201.71	08/20/2021	INV	PD	PHONE FOR CD
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
1F96-97YC-CWQK		08/24/2021		0921-1	245989	25.98		25.98	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OFFICE SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE:	09/02/2021											
						313.65						
12723 MICHAEL AMELING												
119613		08/30/2021		0921-1	245990	60.00		60.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	VEHICLE STICKER LATE F
CHECK DATE:	09/02/2021											
51 ANCEL, GLINK, P.C.												
3146324 0821		08/11/2021		0821-3	245793	2,160.00		2,160.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	GEN'L COUNS. AND APEX
CHECK DATE:	08/23/2021											
12709 ANDERSON ANALYTICAL, LLC												
1041		08/12/2021		0821-4	245872	419.20		419.20	08/27/2021	INV	PD	NORTH TRUCK LIFT
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
1732 ARBOR DAY FOUNDATION												
84-8054-1944		08/24/2021		0821-4	245873	15.00		15.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	MEMBERSHIP DUES - BROW
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
12693 ALLISON ASH												
23642		08/11/2021		0821-3	245794	1,113.00		1,113.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	RETT #23642 REFUND - 3
CHECK DATE:	08/23/2021											
65 AT&T												
630Z99013108 0821		08/16/2021		0921-1	245991	63.55		63.55	09/03/2021	INV	PD	630-Z99-0131 540 7 E 9
CHECK DATE:	09/02/2021											
152796430 0821		08/04/2021		0921-1	245992	109.47		109.47	09/03/2021	INV	PD	PW SCADA
CHECK DATE:	09/02/2021											
						173.02						
7638 ATLAS BOBCAT, INC												
Q57989		08/17/2021		0921-1	245993	17,946.00		17,946.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	SKID STEER ASPHALT GRI
CHECK DATE:	09/02/2021											

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
11993 AVERE ON DUANE, LLC											
20191802		08/26/2021		0921-1	245994	5,000.00	5,000.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	RESTORE DEP - 427 DUAN
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021											
12557 BADGER FARMS INC											
756380		08/02/2021		0821-4	245874	92.58	92.58	08/02/2021	INV	PD	DRY GOODS
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
759368		08/20/2021		0921-1	245995	1,342.86	1,342.86	08/24/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE, NA BEV.
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021											
						1,435.44					
79 BARONE'S OF GLEN ELLYN INC											
119147		08/10/2021		0821-3	245795	687.50	687.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
6832 POWER UP BATTERIES LLC											
P42355775		08/05/2021		0821-4	245875	468.23	468.23	08/11/2021	INV	PD	12V AND AA BATTERIES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
P40803968		06/17/2021		0921-1	245996	57.90	57.90	09/03/2021	INV	PD	REPLACEMENT BATTERIES
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021											
						526.13					
12485 BEARY LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT, INC.											
200837	20210020	07/31/2021		0821-3	245796	15,710.00	15,710.00	08/13/2021	INV	PD	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
12703 SARAH BEDO											
23977		08/17/2021		0821-4	245876	1,065.00	1,065.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	RETT #23977 REFUND - 3
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
82 BELL FUELS, INC.											
350631		08/11/2021		0821-4	245877	1,321.55	1,321.55	08/19/2021	INV	PD	GASOLINE FOR CARTS & M
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
350632		08/11/2021		0821-4	245877	601.98	601.98	08/19/2021	INV	PD	DIESEL FUEL FOR MAINTENANCE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
351932		08/25/2021		0921-1	245997	547.51	547.51	08/31/2021	INV	PD	DIESEL FUEL
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021											
351933		08/25/2021		0921-1	245997	1,086.55	1,086.55	08/31/2021	INV	PD	GAS FOR GOLF CARTS
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021											
						3,557.59					
11678 BIEN TRUCHA, INC.											
119146		08/10/2021		0821-3	245797	625.00	625.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
12688 BOHNERT, CHRIS											

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
418400 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021 12694 BOOK REPORTING SERVICE, LTD.		08/11/2021		0821-3	245798	52.63	52.63	08/11/2021	INV	PD	UB	WATER REFUND - 360
22341 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021 12715 BRADY, PATRICK K		08/09/2021		0821-3	245799	225.00	225.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	COURT	REPORTING - 8/9/
120320 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 9879 BREAKTHRU BEVERAGE ILLINOIS, LLC		08/25/2021		0921-1	245998	127.68	127.68	08/25/2021	INV	PD	UB	REFUND #120320 564
340537514 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/05/2021		0821-4	245878	1,731.41	1,731.41	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE	FOR RESALE
340713990 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/19/2021		0821-4	245878	476.75	476.75	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEV	FOR RESALE
340633134 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/12/2021		0821-4	245878	1,340.66	1,340.66	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE	FOR RESALE
340798493 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/26/2021		0921-1	245999	479.08	479.08	08/26/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE	FOR RESALE
						4,027.90						
6301 BRUSS LANDSCAPING, INC												
20210791 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 2197 BOJO TURF SUPPLY INC		08/18/2021		0821-4	245879	500.00	500.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	RESTORE	DEPOSIT - 189
65681 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 5354 UNITED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS		08/25/2021		0921-1	246000	930.00	930.00	08/31/2021	INV	PD	HYDRA-TITAN	WETTING AG
435701 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 120 CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA, INC		08/15/2021		0821-4	245880	5,041.04	5,041.04	08/20/2021	INV	PD	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	071
147403726 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		07/28/2021		0821-4	245881	153.00	153.00	08/11/2021	INV	PD	TONER	FOR INVESTIGATIO
147403728 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		07/28/2021		0821-4	245881	235.00	235.00	08/11/2021	INV	PD	INVESTIGATIONS	TONER
122272681 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/09/2021		0921-1	246001	450.00	450.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	FINANCE	COPIER PARTS
147431809 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/17/2021		0921-1	246001	335.00	335.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OFFICE	SUPPLIES
27181925 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/13/2021		0921-1	246002	169.47	169.47	09/03/2021	INV	PD	PD	COPIER ADMIN

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
128 CARQUEST AUTO PARTS						1,342.47						
48176		07/15/2021		0821-4	245882	25.91	25.91	08/27/2021	INV	PD	GWA	#621 FILTERS AND P
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
IC-48307		07/16/2021		0821-4	245882	-271.23	-271.23	08/27/2021	CRM	PD		PARTS RETURN CREDIT
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
48359		07/16/2021		0821-4	245882	33.48	33.48	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PW	#259 WIPERS
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
49534		07/22/2021		0821-4	245882	209.27	209.27	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PW	#233 BRAKES AND ROT
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
50352		07/27/2021		0821-4	245882	68.17	68.17	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PD	#007 PARTS
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
50391		07/27/2021		0821-4	245882	562.84	562.84	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PW	#231 BRAKES & ROTOR
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
51039		07/29/2021		0821-4	245882	8.70	8.70	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PD	#20-0008 WIPER BLAD
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
						637.14						
10505 CDM SMITH INC												
90131025	20170019	08/05/2021		0821-4	245883	6,940.95	6,940.95	08/27/2021	INV	PD		METRA DESIGN, PHASE I
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
11084 CHASE BANK NA												
LIB-081921		08/06/2021		0821-5	28165	17,420.63	17,420.63	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		DUE FROM LIBRARY
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
GWA-081921		08/06/2021		0821-5	28166	9,789.80	9,789.80	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		DUE FROM GWA
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BBAL-104		08/05/2021		0821-5	28167	48.72	48.72	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		WEBSTAIRANT - FOAMING
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BBAL-105		08/05/2021		0821-5	28168	348.51	348.51	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - NEW VACUUM PD
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BBAL-106		08/05/2021		0821-5	28169	89.99	89.99	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - COFFEE CC
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
VAVK-69		08/05/2021		0821-5	28170	468.57	468.57	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		JEWEL - FOOD FOR STAFF
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
KLOM-1		08/05/2021		0821-5	28171	465.25	465.25	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		LANDS END - RECORDS CL
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
CHIJ-161		08/05/2021		0821-5	28172	240.00	240.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		ZOOM - ZOOM MTG SERVIC
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
KAML-352		08/05/2021		0821-5	28173	9.99	9.99	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - COMM DEV OFFI
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
KAML-353		08/05/2021		0821-5	28174	23.62	23.62	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - ADMIN OFFICE
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
KAML-354		08/05/2021		0821-5	28175	3.99	3.99	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - ADMIN OFFICE
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
KAML-355		08/05/2021		0821-5	28176	36.74	36.74	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - COMM DEV OFFI
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
KAML-356		08/05/2021		0821-5	28177	10.98	10.98	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - COMM DEV OFFI
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
KAML-357		08/05/2021		0821-5	28178	23.01	23.01	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - COMM DEV OFFI
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
KAML-358 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28179	57.96		57.96	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - COMM DEV OFFI
KAML-359 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28180	13.49		13.49	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - COMM DEV OFFI
KAML-360 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28181	111.80		111.80	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - ADMIN OFFICE
KAML-361 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28182	13.99		13.99	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - ADMIN OFFICE
FRAF-213 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28183	14.10		14.10	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - INVENTORY PAR
FRAF-214 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28184	154.40		154.40	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	ILL SOS VEH RENEWAL -
FRAF-215 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28185	1,330.49		1,330.49	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	HYDROTEX - PARTNERSHIP
FRAF-216 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28186	575.00		575.00	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	HOLIDAY INN - IPSI ACC
FRAF-217 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28187	42.45		42.45	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	PHILLIPS 66 - FUEL IPS
FRAF-218 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28188	2,699.95		2,699.95	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	MOTORCRAFT SERVICE - A
HUBJ-100 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28189	50.00		50.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	NEPTUNE - NEPTUNE USER
HUBJ-101 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28190	9.99		9.99	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - FAUCET AERATO
CAMM-85 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28191	14.99		14.99	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	ZOOM - MEETING SOFTWARE
CAMM-86 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28192	850.00		850.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	GOLF GENIUS - TOURNAME
CAMM-87 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28193	260.41		260.41	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	CALLAWAY GOLF - GOLF C
CAMM-88 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28194	53.91		53.91	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	JEWEL - FOOD FOR RESAL
ALLN-134 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28195	136.07		136.07	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	GARVEY'S OFFICE PRODUC
ALLN-135 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28196	186.00		186.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	PGA OF AMERICA - ANNUA
ALLN-136 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28197	118.56		118.56	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	GARVEY'S OFFICE - PRIN
ALLN-137 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28198	65.21		65.21	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	UPS STORE - SHIPPING F
ALLN-138 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28199	230.27		230.27	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	GARVEY'S - OFFICE SUPP
LUDM-581 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28200	108.94		108.94	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	STENS - WHEEL ASSEMBLY
LUDM-582 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28201	36.07		36.07	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	PARTS TREE - KET SWITC
LUDM-583 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28202	12.20		12.20	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	PARTS TOWN - MIXER PAR
LUDM-584 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28203	149.95		149.95	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	COMCAST - SHOP INTERNE
LUDM-585 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28204	249.00		249.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	DC GARAGE - CHEMICAL R
LUDM-587 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28205	150.04		150.04	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	STENS - GOLF CART TIRE
LUDM-588 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28206	109.95		109.95	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	INTERSTATE BATTERIES -

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
LUDM-589		08/05/2021		0821-5	28207	82.20	82.20	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		STENS - MOWER TIRES
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
LUDM-590		08/05/2021		0821-5	28208	71.70	71.70	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		STENS - MOWER TIRES
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
LUDM-591		08/05/2021		0821-5	28209	868.58	868.58	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		SERVICE SANITATION - P
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
LUDM-592		08/05/2021		0821-5	28210	56.92	56.92	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		CARQUEST - MONTHLY AUT
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
LUDM-593		08/05/2021		0821-5	28211	86.61	86.61	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		DIRECT PARTS - CUSHMAN
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-175		08/05/2021		0821-5	28212	154.28	154.28	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - PAPER TOWEL &
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-176		08/05/2021		0821-5	28213	35.98	35.98	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - WASHER DRAIN
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-177		08/05/2021		0821-5	28214	117.09	117.09	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		WOODMAXX - PARTS FOR W
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-178		08/05/2021		0821-5	28215	352.45	352.45	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		GEMPLER'S - BACKPACK S
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-179		08/05/2021		0821-5	28216	514.50	514.50	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AUDUBON INTERNAT'L - A
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-180		08/05/2021		0821-5	28217	-10.89	-10.89	08/19/2021	CRM	PD		WOODMAXX - SALES TAX C
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-181		08/05/2021		0821-5	28218	25.99	25.99	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - BLANK DND KEY
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-182		08/05/2021		0821-5	28219	5.95	5.95	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - REPLACEMENT S
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-183		08/05/2021		0821-5	28220	20.69	20.69	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - 2 PACK OF 1 G
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-184		08/05/2021		0821-5	28221	142.16	142.16	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - HEAVY DUTY 3
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-185		08/05/2021		0821-5	28222	239.12	239.12	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - LOPPERS & SOI
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CROA-186		08/05/2021		0821-5	28223	45.00	45.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		CRAIGSLIST - JOB POSTI
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
VESJ-238		08/05/2021		0821-5	28224	99.47	99.47	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AT&T - U-VERSE FOR CLU
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
VESJ-239		08/05/2021		0821-5	28225	14.97	14.97	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		RESTAURANTOWNER.COM -
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
VESJ-240		08/05/2021		0821-5	28226	75.00	75.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		VILLAGE LINKS/RESERVE
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
SPRS-144		08/05/2021		0821-5	28227	25.00	25.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		IAFSM ST CHARLES - STE
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
SPRS-145		08/05/2021		0821-5	28228	137.50	137.50	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		ASCE PURCHASING - STEV
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
SPRS-146		08/05/2021		0821-5	28229	50.00	50.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		PAYPAL - ATRIN FARD ME
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
SPRS-147		08/05/2021		0821-5	28230	40.31	40.31	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - FILE FOLDERS
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
SPRS-148		08/05/2021		0821-5	28231	113.56	113.56	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - FILE FOLDER P
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
SPRS-149		08/05/2021		0821-5	28232	17.98	17.98	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - RULED FILE FO
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
SPRS-150		08/05/2021		0821-5	28233	125.16	125.16	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		PANERA BREAD - AMY'S G
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
ACOA-13		08/05/2021		0821-5	28234	49.47		49.47	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	HOME DEPOT - CONTROL W
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MONM-210		08/05/2021		0821-5	28235	58.94		58.94	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	HOME DEPOT - OPERATING
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MONM-211		08/05/2021		0821-5	28236	257.03		257.03	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	HOME DEPOT - WATER REP
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MONM-212		08/05/2021		0821-5	28237	25.66		25.66	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	MENARDS - WASP SPRAY
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MONM-213		08/05/2021		0821-5	28238	103.49		103.49	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	HOME DEPOT- GARAGE REP
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MONM-214		08/05/2021		0821-5	28239	39.43		39.43	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	HOME DEPOT - PD WINDOW
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MONM-215		08/05/2021		0821-5	28240	102.47		102.47	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	HOME DEPOT - PW - OUTL
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MONM-216		08/05/2021		0821-5	28241	-21.98		-21.98	08/19/2021	CRM	PD	HOME DEPOT - PD WINDOW
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MONM-217		08/05/2021		0821-5	28242	23.13		23.13	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	HOME DEPOT - PD WINDOW
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MONM-218		08/05/2021		0821-5	28243	101.31		101.31	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	HOME DEPOT - GARAGE HO
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
RODE-15		08/05/2021		0821-5	28244	19.99		19.99	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLI
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
RODE-16		08/05/2021		0821-5	28245	17.89		17.89	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLI
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
RODE-17		08/05/2021		0821-5	28246	44.62		44.62	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	VILLAGE LINKS - LUNCH
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FRAM-242		08/06/2021		0821-5	28262	45.00		45.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	CONSTANT CONTACT - ECO
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FRAM-243		08/05/2021		0821-5	28263	720.00		720.00	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	ICMA - FRANZ ANNUAL CO
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
FRAM-244		08/05/2021		0821-5	28264	31.52		31.52	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	BRUNCH CAFE - LUNCH WI
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FRAM-245		08/05/2021		0821-5	28265	31.36		31.36	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	GLEN OAK - BREAKFAST W
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FRAM-246		08/05/2021		0821-5	28266	42.67		42.67	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	ELLYN'S TAP & GRILL -
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FRAM-247		08/05/2021		0821-5	28267	123.17		123.17	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	MAIN ST. PUB - LUNCH W
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FRAM-248		08/05/2021		0821-5	28268	32.00		32.00	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	GLEN OAK - BREAKFAST W
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FRAM-249		08/05/2021		0821-5	28269	29.20		29.20	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	EGG HOUSE - LUNCH WITH
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FRAM-250		08/05/2021		0821-5	28270	53.00		53.00	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	MAIZE & MASH - LUNCH W
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FRAM-251		08/05/2021		0821-5	28271	71.27		71.27	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	MAIZE & MASH - LUNCH W
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
PLAM-166		08/05/2021		0821-5	28273	5.00		5.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	M&EMS - DONATION GIFT
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
PLAM-167		08/05/2021		0821-5	28274	59.00		59.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	SPROUT SOCIAL - MONTHL
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
PLAM-168		08/05/2021		0821-5	28275	95.00		95.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	CONSTANT CONTACT
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
PLAM-169		08/05/2021		0821-5	28276	12.95		12.95	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	CANVA - MONTHLY SUBSCR
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
PLAM-170		08/05/2021		0821-5	28277	73.75		73.75	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	THE BURGER SOCIAL - LU

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
HEFJ-99		08/05/2021		0821-5	28278	14.99	14.99	08/19/2021	DIR	PD		ZOOM - SUBSCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-379		08/05/2021		0821-5	28279	251.65	251.65	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - CABLE, TABLEC
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-380		08/05/2021		0821-5	28280	585.00	585.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		INDEED - EMPLOYMENT AD
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-381		08/05/2021		0821-5	28281	32.99	32.99	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - VOTIVES
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-382		08/05/2021		0821-5	28282	40.77	40.77	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - PICTURE FRAME
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-383		08/05/2021		0821-5	28283	88.19	88.19	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - FLY & PEST TR
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-384		08/05/2021		0821-5	28284	165.38	165.38	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		TRIPLESEAT - EVENT PLA
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-385		08/05/2021		0821-5	28285	36.69	36.69	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - PICTURE FRAME
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-386		08/05/2021		0821-5	28286	72.99	72.99	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		JEWEL - CAKE FOR RESAL
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-387		08/05/2021		0821-5	28287	45.18	45.18	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - LIGHTERS
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-388		08/05/2021		0821-5	28288	265.61	265.61	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		AMAZON - BATTERIES AND
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA - 389		08/05/2021		0821-5	28289	385.00	385.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		INDEED - EMPLOYMENT AD
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA - 390		08/05/2021		0821-5	28290	65.00	65.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		HERE COMES THE GUIDE -
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
DETA-391		08/05/2021		0821-5	28291	105.00	105.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		SHERLOCK SQUEEGY - WIN
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-402		08/05/2021		0821-5	28292	390.70	390.70	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		WEBSTAURANT - TABLE DO
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-403		08/05/2021		0821-5	28293	45.57	45.57	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		RESTAURANT DEPOT - FOA
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-404		08/05/2021		0821-5	28294	197.07	197.07	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		WEBSTAURANT - PLASTIC
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-405		08/05/2021		0821-5	28295	31.47	31.47	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		JEWEL - GLUTEN & DAIRY
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-406		08/05/2021		0821-5	28296	397.50	397.50	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		OPEN TABLE - SEATING S
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-407		08/05/2021		0821-5	28297	927.50	927.50	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		OPEN TABLE - SEATING S
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-408		08/05/2021		0821-5	28298	110.09	110.09	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		RESTAURANT DEPOT- TO G
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-409		08/05/2021		0821-5	28299	164.28	164.28	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		RESTAURANT DEPOT - PAP
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-410		08/05/2021		0821-5	28300	19.22	19.22	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		RESTAURANT DEPOT - POR
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-411		08/05/2021		0821-5	28301	95.17	95.17	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		RESTAURANT DEPOT - TO
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-412		08/05/2021		0821-5	28302	22.98	22.98	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		RESTAURANT DEPOT - VIT
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-413		08/05/2021		0821-5	28303	150.47	150.47	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		WEBSTAURANT DEPOT - IC
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
CHAB-414		08/05/2021		0821-5	28304	191.86	191.86	08/30/2021	DIR	PD		BINNY'S - BEVERAGE RES
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHAB-415 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28305	15.99		15.99	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	SPOTIFY - MUSIC SERVIC
CHAB-416 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28306	1,041.24		1,041.24	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	CABLE TV & INTERNET
CHAB-417 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28307	97.80		97.80	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	RESTAURANT DEPOT - TO
CHAB-418 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28308	45.00		45.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	CRAIGSLIST - JOB AD
CHAB-419 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28309	126.39		126.39	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	RESTAURANT DEPOT - VIT
CHAB-420 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28310	69.05		69.05	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	VISTAPRINT - BUSINESS
CHAB-421 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28311	170.97		170.97	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	RESTAURANT DEPOT - BEV
CHAB-422 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28312	199.11		199.11	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	WEBSTAIRANT - PLASTIC
BUCD-144 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28313	182.00		182.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	DTN - WEATHER SERVICE
BUCD-145 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28314	300.00		300.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	IL ARBORIST ASSOC - ED
BUCD-146 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28315	20.00		20.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	R&R PRODUCTIONS - APW
BUCD-147 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28316	575.00		575.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	HOLIDAY INN - IPSI HOT
BUCD-148 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28317	575.00		575.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	HOLIDAY INN - IPSI HOT
BUCD-149 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28318	53.96		53.96	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	DUNKIN DONUTS - BREAKF
BUCD-150 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28319	53.95		53.95	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	PANERA - LUNCH FOR APW
TERJ-138 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28320	90.00		90.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	ASP, INC. - COLLAPSEAB
TERJ-139 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28321	24.90		24.90	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	LENS ACE HARDWARE - KE
CART-510 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28325	216.98		216.98	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	INDEED - JOB POSTING
HANM-45 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28326	13.16		13.16	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	NOBEL HOUSE - COFFEE M
HANM-46 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28327	17.95		17.95	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	CLOUD COVER MUSIC - MU
RUSJ-719 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28328	150.00		150.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	N2 PUBLISHING - GE LIV
RUSJ-720 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28329	219.00		219.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	121 MARKETING - VL WEB
RUSJ-721 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28330	249.00		249.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	121 MARKETING - VL WEB
MILC-431 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28331	15.39		15.39	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - DRONE MANUAL
MILC-432 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28332	12.99		12.99	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - DRONE LANDING
MILC-433 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28333	34.00		34.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - DRONE STROB A
MILC-434 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28334	88.70		88.70	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - GUN CLEANING
MILC-435 CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021		08/05/2021		0821-5	28335	66.00		66.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	BANNER UP SIGNS - EMPL

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-436		08/05/2021		0821-5	28336	35.00		35.00	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - GUN CLEANING
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-437		08/05/2021		0821-5	28337	8.45		8.45	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - GUN CLEANING
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-438		08/05/2021		0821-5	28338	72.91		72.91	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - PRINTER BLACK
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-439		08/05/2021		0821-5	28339	54.99		54.99	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	WSJ - MONTHLY SUBSCRIP
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-440		08/05/2021		0821-5	28340	57.25		57.25	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - CASH REG ROLL
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-441		08/05/2021		0821-5	28341	432.95		432.95	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AERIAL INFLUENCE - DRO
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-442		08/05/2021		0821-5	28342	76.55		76.55	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - COFFEE CUPS
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-443		08/05/2021		0821-5	28343	75.90		75.90	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - SANDISK MICRO
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-444		08/05/2021		0821-5	28344	39.95		39.95	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	US FLEET TRACKING - FL
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-445		08/05/2021		0821-5	28345	19.09		19.09	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - WATER HYDRANT
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-446		08/05/2021		0821-5	28346	19.09		19.09	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - WATER HYDRANT
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-447		08/05/2021		0821-5	28347	14.99		14.99	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	ZOOM - MONTHLY SUBSCRI
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
MILC-448		08/05/2021		0821-5	28348	18.68		18.68	08/30/2021	DIR	PD	UPS - BLOOD SENT TO UI
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-221		08/05/2021		0821-5	28357	1,365.60		1,365.60	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	FILTER SHINE - EXHAUST
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-222		08/05/2021		0821-5	28358	30.99		30.99	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - GREASE CATCH
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-223		08/05/2021		0821-5	28359	174.40		174.40	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMZON - GARBAGE BAGS
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-224		08/05/2021		0821-5	28360	200.00		200.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	FILTER SHINE - EXHAUST
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-225		08/05/2021		0821-5	28361	116.99		116.99	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - PRINTER TAPE
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-226		08/05/2021		0821-5	28362	15.48		15.48	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - SPATULA
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-227		08/05/2021		0821-5	28363	71.94		71.94	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - FOOD RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-228		08/05/2021		0821-5	28364	13.99		13.99	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	JEWEL - FOOD RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-229		08/05/2021		0821-5	28365	34.32		34.32	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - MANAGERS REQU
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-230		08/05/2021		0821-5	28366	45.00		45.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	ZIP RECRUITER - HELP W
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-231		08/05/2021		0821-5	28367	75.20		75.20	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - FOOD STORAGE
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-232		08/05/2021		0821-5	28368	59.75		59.75	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - PRINTER TAPE
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
FOTT-233		08/05/2021		0821-5	28369	209.86		209.86	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - CAN LINER
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												
TERJ-140		08/05/2021		0821-5	28370	6.13		6.13	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	MCDONALD'S - FOOR FOR
CHECK DATE: 08/19/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
BROP-96		08/05/2021		0821-5	28373	325.00		325.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BROP-97		08/05/2021		0821-5	28374	299.00		299.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	YOURMEMBER-CAREERS
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BROP-98		08/05/2021		0821-5	28375	299.00		299.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	YOURMEMBER-CAREERS - S
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BROP-99		08/05/2021		0821-5	28376	420.00		420.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	ASCE CAREER CENTER - S
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BROP-100		08/05/2021		0821-5	28377	295.00		295.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	APA - PERMIT CLERK JOB
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BROP-101		08/05/2021		0821-5	28378	299.00		299.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	YOURMEMBER - CAREERS -
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BROP-102		08/05/2021		0821-5	28379	19.52		19.52	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLI
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BROP-103		08/05/2021		0821-5	28380	52.55		52.55	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLI
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BROP-104		08/05/2021		0821-5	28381	100.00		100.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	PAYPAL - IL APA - ASSO
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
BROP-105		08/05/2021		0821-5	28382	199.38		199.38	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	INDEED - GROUNDS JOB A
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
COYC-131		08/05/2021		0821-5	28383	30.00		30.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	PAYPAL - MUNIS ONLINE
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
COYC-132		08/05/2021		0821-5	28384	43.82		43.82	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLI
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
COYC-133		08/05/2021		0821-5	28385	31.94		31.94	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLI
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
COYC-134		08/05/2021		0821-5	28386	127.00		127.00	08/19/2021	DIR	PD	VILLAGE LINKS/RESERVE
CHECK DATE:	08/19/2021											
3867 CINDY CHEJFEC					58,047.12							
20181230		08/27/2021		0921-1	246003	2,000.00		2,000.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	RESTORE DEP. - 732 CRE
CHECK DATE:	09/02/2021											
12268 CHEM-WISE PEST MANAGEMENT												
967129		08/09/2021		0821-4	245884	50.00		50.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PEST MANAGEMENT
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
961933		07/27/2021		0821-4	245884	95.00		95.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PEST MANAGEMENT
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
969741		08/14/2021		0821-4	245884	95.00		95.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PEST CONTROL 74 SUNSET
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
970249		08/17/2021		0821-4	245884	95.00		95.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PEST CONTROL - 315 ELM
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
971362		08/18/2021		0821-4	245884	95.00		95.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PEST CONTROL 1026 DEER
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
970778		08/18/2021		0821-4	245884	95.00		95.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	95 JOYCE CT.
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
970195		08/17/2021		0821-4	245884	95.00		95.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PEST CONTROL - 275 HIL
CHECK DATE:	08/27/2021											
972634		08/20/2021		0921-1	246004	95.00		95.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	PEST CONTROL 494 LONGF
CHECK DATE:	09/02/2021											
971122		08/20/2021		0921-1	246004	50.00		50.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	PEST CONTROL 275 HILLS
CHECK DATE:	09/02/2021											

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
10865 CHICAGO FIRE & BURGLAR DETECTION INC						765.00						
R55913		08/15/2021		0821-4	245885	89.85	89.85	08/27/2021	INV	PD		ALARM MONITORING - ST.
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12181 CHICAGO GOURMET WHOLESALE BAKERY												
370539		08/25/2021		0921-1	246005	70.00	70.00	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
1446 CHICAGOLAND TURF												
87720		08/17/2021		0821-4	245886	356.25	356.25	08/19/2021	INV	PD		T-ZONE HERBICIDE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12200 CHIPOTLE												
119150		08/10/2021		0821-3	245800	437.50	437.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD		LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
12702 CHRISTOPHER T COYLE												
7533		06/25/2021		0821-3	245801	310.80	310.80	08/20/2021	INV	PD		UNIFORMS
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
1076 CINTAS CORPORATION NO 2												
5073102235		08/18/2021		0921-1	246006	366.06	366.06	08/25/2021	INV	PD		FIRST AID SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
4093044475		08/16/2021		0921-1	246007	634.90	634.90	08/25/2021	INV	PD		MOPS, SOAP AND PAPER T
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
4092385170		08/09/2021		0921-1	246007	330.95	330.95	08/25/2021	INV	PD		SOAP, AIR FRESHNER AND
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
4091720984		08/02/2021		0921-1	246007	634.90	634.90	08/25/2021	INV	PD		PAPER TOWELS AND TOLIE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
						1,966.81						
1207 CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC.												
50249	20190058	07/12/2021		0821-4	245887	56,371.92	56,371.92	08/27/2021	INV	PD		PHASE II ENG - CBD STR
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
8032 PRO-SHOPKEEPER COMPUTER SOFTWARE CO, INC												
332107020010		07/02/2021		0921-1	246008	250.00	250.00	08/31/2021	INV	PD		GIFT CARD HOLDERS
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
332107120004		07/12/2021		0921-1	246008	345.00	345.00	08/31/2021	INV	PD		GIFT CARDS
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
						595.00						
175 COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY												
2943055045	0821	08/12/2021		0821-4	245888	7,442.92	7,442.92	08/20/2021	INV	PD		UTILITIES - ELECTRICIT

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
5996086157 0821		08/16/2021		0821-4	245889	579.58	579.58	08/27/2021	INV	PD		5996086157 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
4145057007 0821		08/13/2021		0821-4	245890	586.40	586.40	08/27/2021	INV	PD		4145057007 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0175026025 0821		08/13/2021		0821-4	245891	57.45	57.45	08/27/2021	INV	PD		0175026025 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0018071031 0721		07/12/2021		0821-4	245892	1,091.97	1,091.97	08/27/2021	INV	PD		0018071031 0721
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0018071031 0821		08/10/2021		0821-4	245893	1,542.56	1,542.56	08/27/2021	INV	PD		0018071031 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0213156104 0821		08/10/2021		0821-4	245894	97.29	97.29	08/27/2021	INV	PD		0213156104 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
1773149091 0821		08/10/2021		0821-4	245895	26.05	26.05	08/27/2021	INV	PD		1773149091 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2215042016 0821		08/10/2021		0821-4	245896	31.18	31.18	08/27/2021	INV	PD		2215042016 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2493106006 0821		08/05/2021		0821-4	245897	76.02	76.02	08/27/2021	INV	PD		2493106006 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
3965055040 0821		08/09/2021		0821-4	245898	121.25	121.25	08/27/2021	INV	PD		3965055040 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
4593032014 0821		08/10/2021		0821-4	245899	39.28	39.28	08/27/2021	INV	PD		4593032014 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
5373072000 0821		08/09/2021		0821-4	245900	1,138.87	1,138.87	08/27/2021	INV	PD		5373072000 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
5897103011 0821		08/10/2021		0821-4	245901	122.86	122.86	08/27/2021	INV	PD		5897103011 0821
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
						12,953.68						
6610 COMCAST CABLE COMMUNICATIONS, LLC												
0008266 0821		08/14/2021		0921-1	246009	20.98	20.98	09/03/2021	INV	PD		VILLAGE COMP ACCTTS
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
12346 DANIEL CONAWAY												
231372		08/27/2021		0921-1	246010	18.33	18.33	09/03/2021	INV	PD		VEHICLE STICKER REFUND
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
4876 CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY, INC.												
60276454001		08/10/2021		0821-4	245902	40.58	40.58	08/27/2021	INV	PD		7302778-7
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
60276183401		08/10/2021		0821-4	245902	53.04	53.04	08/27/2021	INV	PD		7302778-12
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
						93.62						
10952 CONSUMERS PACKING COMPANY												
376196		08/12/2021		0821-3	245802	935.85	935.85	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
376050		08/09/2021		0821-3	245802	2,283.80	2,283.80	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
376435		08/19/2021		0821-4	245903	1,370.42	1,370.42	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
376293		08/16/2021		0821-4	245903	1,120.64	1,120.64	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
376511		08/23/2021		0921-1	246011	1,235.20	1,235.20	08/23/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
376646		08/26/2021		0921-1	246011	1,163.95	1,163.95	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
12577 COPENHAVER CONSTRUCTION INC.						8,109.86						
2	20210043	07/27/2021		0821-3	245803	268,525.89	268,525.89	08/20/2021	INV	PD		UTILITY & RDWAY IMPROV
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
4547 CORE & MAIN LP												
P280069		07/22/2021		0821-4	245904	417.64	417.64	08/27/2021	INV	PD		OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
3037 COZZINI BROS INC.												
C9743561		08/10/2021		0821-3	245804	29.00	29.00	08/12/2021	INV	PD		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
C9771362		08/17/2021		0821-4	245905	29.00	29.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
C9802671		08/24/2021		0821-4	245905	55.00	55.00	08/24/2021	INV	PD		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
197 CRUSH-CRETE INC						113.00						
70433		08/19/2021		0921-1	246012	220.00	220.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		ASPHALT DISPOSAL
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
70420		08/17/2021		0921-1	246012	99.00	99.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		ASPHALT DISPOSAL
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
10674 CUTTING EDGE DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION LLC						319.00						
M15637		08/24/2021		0821-4	245906	222.28	222.28	08/27/2021	INV	PD		SHREDDING/RECYCLING 8/
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
204 DAILY HERALD												
187551		08/01/2021		0821-3	245805	94.30	94.30	08/20/2021	INV	PD		PUBLIC HEARING NOTICES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
188040		08/01/2021		0821-3	245805	1,968.67	1,968.67	08/20/2021	INV	PD		FRIDA ADVERTISING
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
188232		08/08/2021		0821-4	245907	197.80	197.80	08/27/2021	INV	PD		PUBLIC NOTICES 480 COT
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
11715 DAY ROBERT & MORRISON, PC						2,260.77						
32908		07/31/2021		0821-3	245806	1,182.50	1,182.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD		APEX LITIGATION - 18.0
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
242 DU-KANE ASPHALT CO.											
4983		08/19/2021		0921-1	246013	1,421.28	1,421.28	09/03/2021	INV	PD	PW PARKING LOT PATCHIN
CHECK DATE:		09/02/2021									
2558 R. W. DUNTEMAN COMPANY											
211601	20210039	07/28/2021		0821-4	245908	229,471.25	229,471.25	08/27/2021	INV	PD	2021 STREET IMPROVEMEN
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021									
249 DUPAGE COUNTY											
119009		08/01/2021		0821-3	245807	146.00	146.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	RECORDINGS JULY 2021
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021									
246 DUPAGE COUNTY ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL											
12212		08/11/2021		0821-4	245909	75.00	75.00	08/23/2021	INV	PD	EUTHANASIA - BAT
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021									
3532 DUPAGE CTY FIRE INVESTIGATION TASK FORCE											
9-16-2021		07/01/2021		0821-3	245808	25.00	25.00	08/12/2021	INV	PD	SCHMIDT - RECOGNITION
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021									
8854 KEITH DUVAL											
08-17-2021		08/17/2021		0821-4	245910	40.00	40.00	08/23/2021	INV	PD	CRIMINAL INVEST USING
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021									
277 EJ EQUIPMENT INC.											
110210052999		07/16/2021		0821-4	245911	2,436.62	2,436.62	08/27/2021	INV	PD	SIDEWALK PROGRAM FRAME
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021									
110210062682		08/16/2021		0921-1	246014	1,237.52	1,237.52	09/03/2021	INV	PD	FRAMES FOR RIFORD RD.
CHECK DATE:		09/02/2021									
						3,674.14					
5952 ELLYN'S INC											
119173		08/10/2021		0821-3	245809	762.50	762.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021									
9303 EMERGENT SAFETY SUPPLY LLC											
I902732180		06/30/2021		0921-1	246015	143.38	143.38	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE:		09/02/2021									
283 ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOC INC											
22070301.137		03/18/2021		0821-4	245912	1,018.25	1,018.25	08/27/2021	INV	PD	ESCROW 10.0007 NICOR 9
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021									
1078 EQUIFAX INFORMATION SVCS LLC											

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
6466961		08/17/2021		0821-4	245913	25.00		25.00	08/23/2021	INV	PD	MONTHLY CHARGES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
291 EUCLID BEVERAGE, LLC												
W-2741952		08/12/2021		0821-4	245914	2,280.90		2,280.90	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
W-2746355		08/19/2021		0921-1	246016	1,901.40		1,901.40	08/26/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
11334 EURO USA MIDWEST LLC												
						4,182.30						
602703-00		08/13/2021		0821-3	245810	465.50		465.50	08/14/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
2017 ELLIOTT AUTO SUPPLY COMPANY, INC												
61-525497		07/06/2021		0821-4	245915	-83.63		-83.63	07/30/2021	CRM	PD	PARTS RETURN
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
61-527830		07/26/2021		0821-4	245915	-105.39		-105.39	08/06/2021	CRM	PD	DEFECT BATTERY - RETUR
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
50-3486178		08/10/2021		0821-4	245915	65.67		65.67	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PD #20-019 PARTS
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
50-3485855		08/10/2021		0821-4	245915	37.93		37.93	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PD #0007 PARTS
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
62-502946		08/10/2021		0821-4	245915	186.24		186.24	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PD #20-019 PARTS
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
						100.82						
301 FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION												
7-458-50020		08/05/2021		0821-3	245811	7.12		7.12	08/20/2021	INV	PD	POSTAGE 17.0019
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
7-465-41270		08/12/2021		0921-1	246017	38.59		38.59	09/03/2021	INV	PD	SHIPPING
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
7-473-30321		08/19/2021		0921-1	246017	14.93		14.93	09/03/2021	INV	PD	SHIPPING
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
						60.64						
12695 FILTERSHINE CHICAGO INC.												
10144946		08/10/2021		0821-3	245812	200.00		200.00	08/14/2021	INV	PD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
9960306		07/26/2021		0821-3	245812	90.00		90.00	08/14/2021	INV	PD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
						290.00						
12252 FIRE & WINE												
119175		08/10/2021		0821-3	245813	550.00		550.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
11884 FIRST COMMUNICATIONS, LLC												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE	DESCRIPTION
122071517 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 10818 GARLAND/DBS, INC		08/06/2021		0921-1	246018	528.37		528.37	09/03/2021	INV	PD	PD	PRI
25-IL-210629 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 11828 GET FRESH PRODUCE		08/23/2021		0921-1	246019	14,976.00		14,976.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		ROOFING GLEN ELLYN HIS
03830592 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/13/2021		0821-3	245814	465.40		465.40	08/14/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03831640 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/14/2021		0821-3	245814	510.30		510.30	08/14/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03826216 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/07/2021		0821-3	245814	438.60		438.60	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03825290 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/09/2021		0821-3	245814	68.50		68.50	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03827077 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/09/2021		0821-3	245814	428.30		428.30	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03827442 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/10/2021		0821-3	245814	61.25		61.25	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03827843 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/10/2021		0821-3	245814	345.70		345.70	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03829723 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/12/2021		0821-3	245814	476.80		476.80	08/14/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03836328 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/20/2021		0821-4	245916	417.25		417.25	08/21/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03837450 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/21/2021		0821-4	245916	558.95		558.95	08/21/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03836409 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/23/2021		0821-4	245916	71.50		71.50	08/24/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
00463611 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/22/2021		0821-4	245916	-27.00		-27.00	08/22/2021	CRM	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03838175 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/23/2021		0821-4	245916	405.55		405.55	08/23/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03832469 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/16/2021		0821-4	245916	365.95		365.95	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03834440 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/18/2021		0821-4	245916	275.75		275.75	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03835177 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/19/2021		0821-4	245916	393.65		393.65	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03830811 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/16/2021		0821-4	245916	204.55		204.55	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03840085 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/25/2021		0921-1	246020	296.25		296.25	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03841085 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/26/2021		0921-1	246020	232.30		232.30	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
03842016 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/27/2021		0921-1	246020	578.70		578.70	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
						6,568.25							
3709 GIORDANO'S RESTAURANT													

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
119153		08/10/2021		0821-3	245815	375.00		375.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
5947 GLEN ELLYN BANK & TRUST												
GEBT-081821		08/18/2021		0821-4	28351	2,597.61		2,597.61	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	BANK ANALYSIS FEE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12708 GLEN ELLYN BREWING COMPANY												
20171738		08/18/2021		0821-4	245917	3,250.00		3,250.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	RESTORE DEPOSIT - 486
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
348 GLEN ELLYN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE												
19817		07/21/2021		0821-3	245816	1,294.20		1,294.20	08/13/2021	INV	PD	COVID MEMBERSHIP INVES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
1180 GLEN ELLYN PARK DISTRICT												
20180598		08/18/2021		0921-1	246021	5,000.00		5,000.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	RESTORE DEPOSIT - 800
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
355 GLEN ELLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY												
PPRT-154		08/18/2021		0821-4	28352	1,636.02		1,636.02	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	PPRT TO LIBRARY
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
119169		05/18/2021		0821-4	245918	579.00		579.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	FOOD FOR VAC CLINIC
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
					2,215.02							
922 VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN												
315215-176		08/01/2021		0821-3	28247	399.19		399.19	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	315215 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
140250-196		08/01/2021		0821-3	28248	150.15		150.15	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	140250 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
411170-186		08/01/2021		0821-3	28249	90.26		90.26	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	411170 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
413030-193		08/01/2021		0821-3	28250	1,495.00		1,495.00	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	413030 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
423925-198		08/01/2021		0821-3	28251	86.84		86.84	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	423925 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
122670-198		08/01/2021		0821-3	28252	43.94		43.94	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	122670 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
122675-122		08/01/2021		0821-3	28253	19.86		19.86	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	122675 WATER
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
120495-196		08/01/2021		0821-3	28254	174.10		174.10	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	120495 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
121350-198		08/01/2021		0821-3	28255	32.41		32.41	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	121350 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
410010-197		08/01/2021		0821-3	28256	186.08		186.08	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	410010 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
315090-196		08/01/2021		0821-3	28257	239.11		239.11	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	315090 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
423765-48		08/01/2021		0821-3	28258	111.65		111.65	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	423765 WATER BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
315091-12		08/01/2021		0821-3	28259	22.93		22.93	08/20/2021	DIR	PD	UB WATER ACCT 315091
CHECK DATE: 08/20/2021												
F&B-29		08/20/2021		0821-4	28354	5,335.34		5,335.34	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	FOOD & BEVERAGE TAX
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
356 GLEN ELLYN VOLUNTEER FIRE CO.						8,386.86						
FY21-4TH QTR.		09/01/2021		0921-1	28388	178,412.50		178,412.50	09/01/2021	DIR	PD	QUARTERLY CONTRIBUTION
CHECK DATE: 09/01/2021												
360 GLENBARD W. W. TREATMENT PLT.												
FY20-18		08/24/2021		0821-4	28355	297,388.58		297,388.58	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	MONTHLY FLOW BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
9692 LOUIS GLUNZ BEER, INC												
457714		08/13/2021		0821-4	245919	669.90		669.90	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
455882		08/06/2021		0821-4	245919	658.30		658.30	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
460105		08/24/2021		0921-1	246022	403.80		403.80	08/26/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
10346 GOVTEMPSUSA, LLC						1,732.00						
3760892		07/01/2021		0821-3	245817	3,325.88		3,325.88	08/13/2021	INV	PD	TEMP STAFFING
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
12396 GRACIOUS GATHERINGS LLC												
119148		08/10/2021		0821-3	245818	125.00		125.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
929 W.W. GRAINGER INC												
9973731012		07/23/2021		0921-1	246023	151.28		151.28	09/03/2021	INV	PD	REPAIR WILSON SUMP PIT
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
9973356802		07/23/2021		0921-1	246023	121.98		121.98	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
3861 GRANT & POWER LANDSCAPING						273.26						
20210714		08/18/2021		0821-4	245920	900.00		900.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	RESTORE DEPOSIT - 251
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
370 GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY INC												
9321661203		05/26/2021		0821-3	245819	6,766.66		6,766.66	08/20/2021	INV	PD	STREET LIGHT POLES -PE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
12706 HACIENDA LANDSCAPING INC.												
1556		08/16/2021		0821-4	245921	19,900.00	19,900.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		PANFISH PATHS
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021										
2081 HAMPTON, LENZINI AND RENWICK, INC.												
20211303		08/03/2021		0821-3	245820	727.50	727.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD		WETLAND REVIEW SERVICE
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021										
000020211520		08/13/2021		0921-1	246024	695.00	695.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CHECK DATE:		09/02/2021										
						1,422.50						
7756 EDWIN HANCOCK ENGINEERING CO												
21-0582	20210041	06/28/2021		0821-3	245821	8,317.00	8,317.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD		UTILITY/ROADWAY PROJCE
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021										
21-0691	20210041	07/30/2021		0821-3	245821	25,112.00	25,112.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD		UTILITY/ROADWAY PROJCE
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021										
						33,429.00						
2324 HARRIS MOTOR SPORTS, INC.												
02-293673		08/18/2021		0921-1	246025	46.25	46.25	08/31/2021	INV	PD		GOLF CAR REPAIR
CHECK DATE:		09/02/2021										
9766 HEARTLAND												
HEARTLAND PARKING18		07/31/2021		0821-4	28322	190.55	190.55	08/27/2021	DIR	PD		PARKING KIOSK
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021										
HEARTLAND-70		07/31/2021		0821-4	28323	2,894.55	2,894.55	08/27/2021	DIR	PD		CREDIT CARD FEES - VIL
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021										
HEARTLANDLINKS-31		07/31/2021		0821-4	28371	12,798.56	12,798.56	08/27/2021	DIR	PD		LINKS CREDIT CARD FEES
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021										
HEARTLAND R2224		07/31/2021		0821-4	28372	9,489.76	9,489.76	08/27/2021	DIR	PD		LINKS CREDIT CARD FEES
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021										
						25,373.42						
12704 HEINTZELMAN LAW LLC												
11		07/01/2021		0821-4	245922	1,445.00	1,445.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		TRAINING FROM SUPERVIO
CHECK DATE:		08/27/2021										
6405 HIGHLAND BAKING CO												
0002526622		08/12/2021		0821-3	245822	56.88	56.88	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021										
0002524465		08/08/2021		0821-3	245822	55.24	55.24	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021										
0002525941		08/11/2021		0821-3	245822	2.88	2.88	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021										
0002524860		08/09/2021		0821-3	245822	56.86	56.86	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE:		08/23/2021										
0002525493		08/10/2021		0821-3	245822	163.25	163.25	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
002528189		08/14/2021		0821-3	245822	129.10	129.10	08/14/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0002527388		08/13/2021		0821-3	245822	61.39	61.39	08/14/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0002528961		08/16/2021		0821-4	245923	103.86	103.86	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002529671		08/17/2021		0821-4	245923	72.93	72.93	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002530069		08/18/2021		0821-4	245923	69.63	69.63	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002530669		08/19/2021		0821-4	245923	107.30	107.30	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002522417		08/05/2021		0821-4	245923	102.73	102.73	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002515617		07/25/2021		0821-4	245923	42.35	42.35	07/25/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002531415		08/20/2021		0821-4	245923	130.02	130.02	08/20/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002532270		08/21/2021		0821-4	245923	156.50	156.50	08/21/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002532580		08/22/2021		0821-4	245923	44.51	44.51	08/24/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002532975		08/23/2021		0821-4	245923	57.93	57.93	08/24/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002533774		08/24/2021		0821-4	245923	91.18	91.18	08/24/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0002533989		08/25/2021		0921-1	246026	32.79	32.79	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
0002536040		08/28/2021		0921-1	246026	131.88	131.88	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
389 HOLSTEIN'S GARAGE					1,669.21							
1766		07/31/2021		0821-3	245823	299.50	299.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD		SAFETY LANE INSPECTION
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
391 HORNUNGS GOLF PRODUCTS, INC.												
510055		07/26/2021		0821-4	245924	78.32	78.32	08/19/2021	INV	PD		RANGER FLAG FOR GOLF C
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
8568 HOUSE OF GRAPHICS, INC												
2108047		08/12/2021		0821-3	245824	198.75	198.75	08/20/2021	INV	PD		FRIDA WALKING TOUR FLY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
2108046		08/12/2021		0821-3	245824	228.00	228.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD		2021 GOOD EATS DINE CA
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
5988 HR SIMPLIFIED					426.75							
71477		08/10/2021		0821-3	245825	185.43	185.43	08/20/2021	INV	PD		COBRA NOTICES/FLEX BEN
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
8086 HUFF & HUFF, INC												
0812487		04/07/2021		0921-1	246027	572.50	572.50	09/03/2021	INV	PD		ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEER
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
0813872		05/03/2021		0921-1	246027	759.05	759.05	09/03/2021	INV	PD		ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEER
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
0816069		06/11/2021		0921-1	246027	511.25	511.25	09/03/2021	INV	PD		ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEER
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
						1,842.80						
12700 IJ CORPORATION												
119159		08/10/2021		0821-3	245826	625.00	625.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD		LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
3892 ILCMA												
3034		08/27/2021		0921-1	246028	50.00	50.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		JOB AD POSTING - CIVIL
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
5048 ILLINI POWER PRODUCTS												
SW0029754-1		07/30/2021		0921-1	246029	1,182.15	1,182.15	09/03/2021	INV	PD		PARTS FOR NEWTON PUMP
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
PS0005741-1		07/22/2021		0921-1	246029	35.39	35.39	09/03/2021	INV	PD		REPAIR/REPLACE NEWTON
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
						1,217.54						
414 ILLINOIS DEPT. OF REVENUE												
ST-1-192		08/20/2021		0821-4	28353	32,724.00	32,724.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD		LINKS SALES TAX
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
415 ILLINOIS EPA												
27		07/16/2021		0821-3	28272	53,972.57	53,972.57	08/20/2021	DIR	PD		L17-2454 PROJECT
CHECK DATE: 08/18/2021												
3334 ILLINOIS LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION												
119439		08/10/2021		0821-4	28350	600.00	600.00	08/27/2021	DIR	PD		LINKS LIQUOR LICENSE R
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
422 ILLINOIS SECRETARY OF STATE												
119400		08/23/2021		0821-4	245925	8.00	8.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		MUNICIPAL PLATES VIN#1
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
426 ILLINOIS STATE POLICE												
09152021		07/31/2021		0821-4	245926	28.25	28.25	08/23/2021	INV	PD		SOLICITOR CHARGES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
427 ILLINOIS STATE TREASURER												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
60902 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021 10456 IMPACT NETWORKING, LLC		08/02/2021		0821-3	245827	3,871.75	3,871.75	08/20/2021	INV	PD		TRAFFICE SIGNALS
2227753 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 12133 INSTITUTE FO THE PREVENTION OF IN-CUSTODY		08/12/2021		0821-4	245927	226.00	226.00	08/23/2021	INV	PD		6 BOXES OF PAPER
INV-5721 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 1127 JAMES J BENES AND ASSOCIATES, INC.		08/03/2021		0821-4	245928	95.00	95.00	08/23/2021	INV	PD		SPIT RESTRAINT INSTRUC
1115.083-1 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021 11232 JS FORT GROUP, INC		06/30/2021		0821-3	245828	273.01	273.01	08/20/2021	INV	PD		PROFESSIONAL SVCS - ES
17.0010 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021 12718 JOE COTTON FORD		06/30/2021		0821-3	245829	1,833.50	1,833.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD		ESCROW 17.0010 REFUND
29236 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 9078 TYCO FIRE & SECURITY MANAGEMENT, INC		08/09/2021		0921-1	246030	150.00	150.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		FAC MAINT # 218 DIAG.
36235742 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/07/2021		0921-1	246031	138.00	138.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		01300 113056966
36235743 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/07/2021		0921-1	246031	138.25	138.25	09/03/2021	INV	PD		01300 113056967
36235726 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/07/2021		0921-1	246031	138.00	138.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		01300 113056960
36235727 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/07/2021		0921-1	246031	138.00	138.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		01300 113056961
36235728 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/07/2021		0921-1	246031	138.00	138.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		01300 113056964
36235741 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/07/2021		0921-1	246031	138.00	138.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		01300 113056963
36235744 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/07/2021		0921-1	246031	138.00	138.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		01300 113056995
12496 JONATHON KRUSEN						966.25						
24076 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 6470 JOHN S NEENAN		08/17/2021		0821-4	245929	1,320.00	1,320.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		RETT #24076 REFUND - 3
84833		08/12/2021		0821-4	245930	331.20	331.20	08/27/2021	INV	PD		MARKING PAINT

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12701 KARLY DANIELLE SINISE												
2021-6		07/28/2021		0821-3	245830	300.00		300.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	SPECIAL EVENT PHOTOGRA
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
2021-5		07/28/2021		0821-3	245830	300.00		300.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	HEADSHOT PHOTOGRAPHY 4
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
						600.00						
12697 KBJ ENTERTAINMENT LLC												
119155		08/10/2021		0821-3	245831	650.00		650.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
9751 KLF ENTERPRISES												
INV-039329		08/04/2021		0821-4	245931	1,052.04		1,052.04	08/27/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
612 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC												
9007977199		08/14/2021		0921-1	246032	230.00		230.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	PD RECORDS COPIER
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
12670 LAB DEVELOPMENT, LLC												
S1781764.002		08/05/2021		0921-1	246033	2,355.00		2,355.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	ROOSEVELT RD/PARK BLVD
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
11461 LADESIC AND SCOTT INC												
20171636		08/27/2021		0921-1	246034	1,000.00		1,000.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	RESTORE DEP. - 732 CRE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
8984 LANDSCAPE MATERIAL & FIREWOOD SALES, INC												
48136		07/30/2021		0821-3	245832	104.00		104.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	MULCH
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
12696 MARTIN LEAMY												
24086		08/16/2021		0821-3	245833	3.00		3.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	REFUND OF OVERPAYMENT
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
546 LEN'S ACE HARDWARE, INC.												
101091/3		08/05/2021		0821-3	245834	24.07		24.07	08/20/2021	INV	PD	MISC SUPPLIES STREET
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
100950/3		07/28/2021		0821-4	245932	1.25		1.25	08/18/2021	INV	PD	SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
101350/3		08/21/2021		0821-4	245932	33.27		33.27	08/27/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
101200/3		08/11/2021		0821-4	245932	40.47		40.47	08/27/2021	INV	PD	99-026 BATTERIES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
101186/3 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/10/2021		0821-4	245932	12.39		12.39	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PW #255 BATTERIES
101367/3 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/23/2021		0921-1	246035	9.88		9.88	09/03/2021	INV	PD	MISC SUPPLIES STREETS
101372/3 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/23/2021		0921-1	246035	- .99		- .99	09/03/2021	CRM	PD	RETURN SUPPLIES STREET
101329/3 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/19/2021		0921-1	246035	2.69		2.69	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
101202/3 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/11/2021		0921-1	246035	8.46		8.46	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
101075/3 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/04/2021		0921-1	246035	13.49		13.49	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
100897/3 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		07/26/2021		0921-1	246035	21.58		21.58	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
101396/3 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/24/2021		0921-1	246035	22.58		22.58	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
101438/3 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/27/2021		0921-1	246035	43.93		43.93	08/31/2021	INV	PD	MISC PARTS
						233.07						
644 NETTOYER, INC.												
7633 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		07/31/2021		0821-4	245933	177.25		177.25	08/27/2021	INV	PD	CAR WASHES JULY 2021
12505 DOUGLAS R. LOWRIE												
20210546 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/18/2021		0821-4	245934	2,000.00		2,000.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	RESTORE DEPOSIT - 570
12343 MAJOR APPLIANCE SERVICES, INC.												
249392 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/03/2021		0821-4	245935	717.62		717.62	08/18/2021	INV	PD	OVEN REPAIR
12722 BROOK MAMO												
P0060-002994 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/30/2021		0921-1	246036	16.00		16.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	REIMBURSEMENT FOR DOUB
12698 MARCEL'S CULINARY INC.												
119191 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/10/2021		0821-3	245835	300.00		300.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE REFUND
7627 MARCEL'S CULINARY, INC												
119156 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/10/2021		0821-3	245836	300.00		300.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
11079 MATRIX PAYMENT SYSTEMS												
MATRIX-40 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		07/31/2021		0821-4	28324	114.75		114.75	08/27/2021	DIR	PD	CC PROCESSOR VEHICLE S

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
12692 MAYA MASONRY, INC.												
HMR052421		08/10/2021		0821-4	245936	480.49		480.49	08/20/2021	INV	PD	HYDRANT METER REFUND -
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12716 MAZARIEGS, LUIS												
232130		08/25/2021		0821-4	245937	150.00		150.00	08/25/2021	INV	PD	UB WATER REFUND #23213
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12714 MC GEE, JEFF/AMY												
311680		08/25/2021		0921-1	246037	185.18		185.18	08/25/2021	INV	PD	UB WATER REFUND #31168
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
8754 JEFF MCGEE												
24050		08/11/2021		0821-3	245837	3,747.00		3,747.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	RETT #24050 REFUND - 4
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
590 MEADE ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.												
697469		08/12/2021		0821-4	245938	170.19		170.19	08/27/2021	INV	PD	SERVICE CALL LAMBERT &
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
966 WM. F. MEYER CO.												
S4063618.001		08/20/2021		0921-1	246038	338.32		338.32	09/03/2021	INV	PD	BALL VALVES FOR METER
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
11490 MIDWEST IMPORTS, LTD												
95550		08/16/2021		0821-4	245939	183.48		183.48	08/19/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12469 MOLON LAVE LLC												
08022021		08/02/2021		0821-4	245940	385.00		385.00	08/02/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
5840 MORRISON ASSOCIATES, LTD												
2020:045-B		08/10/2021		0821-3	245838	1,375.00		1,375.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
2021:0466		07/29/2021		0821-4	245941	8,250.00		8,250.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
						9,625.00						
11480 M.A. MORTENSON COMPANY												
18090015-21	20190011	07/23/2021		0821-3	28261	121,112.00		121,112.00	08/13/2021	DIR	PD	PARKING GARAGE CONSTRU
CHECK DATE: 08/18/2021												
12623 MTN RETAIL ADVISORS, LLC												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
5191		06/22/2021		0821-4	245942	5,000.00	5,000.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		INITIAL FEE SUPERMARKE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
5264		08/23/2021		0821-4	245942	5,000.00	5,000.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		FINAL FEE SUPERMARKET
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
						10,000.00						
5841 GENUINE PARTS CO-NAPA												
0701-606940		07/06/2021		0821-3	245839	5.36	5.36	08/20/2021	INV	PD		INVENTORY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-606969		07/06/2021		0821-3	245839	156.14	156.14	08/20/2021	INV	PD		PD #001 - BRAKES AND R
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-608140		07/13/2021		0821-3	245839	26.47	26.47	08/20/2021	INV	PD		INVENTORY - OIL FILTER
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-608389		07/15/2021		0821-3	245839	4.82	4.82	08/20/2021	INV	PD		INVENTORY - AIR FILTER
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-608736		07/17/2021		0821-3	245839	27.69	27.69	08/20/2021	INV	PD		OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-609303		07/21/2021		0821-3	245839	71.64	71.64	08/20/2021	INV	PD		PW #20-217 HEATER CONT
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-610879		07/30/2021		0821-3	245839	20.49	20.49	08/20/2021	INV	PD		GWA - HYD OIL
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-609477		07/21/2021		0821-3	245839	-9.46	-9.46	08/20/2021	CRM	PD		NEW RETURN CREDIT - CL
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-609498		07/22/2021		0821-3	245839	27.69	27.69	08/20/2021	INV	PD		OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-610032		07/26/2021		0821-3	245839	46.15	46.15	08/20/2021	INV	PD		OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-610224		07/27/2021		0821-3	245839	18.46	18.46	08/20/2021	INV	PD		OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-610227		07/27/2021		0821-3	245839	21.89	21.89	08/20/2021	INV	PD		INVENTORY - AIR FILTER
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
0701-610599		07/29/2021		0821-3	245839	255.69	255.69	08/20/2021	INV	PD		PD #20-008 BRAKES & RO
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
						673.03						
635 NATIONAL ELEVATOR INSPECTION SVCS INC												
0418385		02/24/2021		0821-4	245943	325.00	325.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		ELEVATOR INSPECTIONS
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
488 JOHN NERI CONSTRUCTION CO.												
2104	20210027	06/30/2021		0821-3	245840	69,146.76	69,146.76	08/20/2021	INV	PD		PENN AVE IMPROVE PROJE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
3471 NFC CO. INC.												
143865		08/03/2021		0821-4	245944	290.00	290.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD		CO2
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
144461		08/24/2021		0921-1	246039	165.00	165.00	08/26/2021	INV	PD		GAS FOR BEER AND SODA
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
						455.00						
651 NORTHERN ILLINOIS GAS COMPANY												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
44-87-05-0078 0 0821 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/06/2021		0821-3	245841	160.67	160.67	08/20/2021	INV	PD		44-87-05-0078 0 0821
54-31-40-1000 7 0821 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/06/2021		0821-3	245842	150.54	150.54	08/20/2021	INV	PD		54-31-40-1000 7 0821
134-56-52-1000 1 082 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/09/2021		0821-3	245843	133.94	133.94	08/20/2021	INV	PD		134-56-52-1000 1 082
51-24-41-2868 5 0821 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/10/2021		0821-4	245945	557.34	557.34	08/20/2021	INV	PD		51-24-41-2868 5 0821
01-66-52-1000 9 0821 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/09/2021		0821-4	245946	980.54	980.54	08/18/2021	INV	PD		UTILITIES - GAS
24-99-00-1000 1 0821 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/06/2021		0821-4	245947	147.31	147.31	08/18/2021	INV	PD		UTILITIES - GAS
86-24-68-2710 8 0821 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/06/2021		0821-4	245948	58.14	58.14	08/18/2021	INV	PD		UTILITIES - GAS
65-16-52-1000 9 0821 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/09/2021		0821-4	245949	41.06	41.06	08/27/2021	INV	PD		65-16-52-1000 9 0821
33-46-52-1000 4 0821 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/09/2021		0821-4	245950	286.67	286.67	08/27/2021	INV	PD		33-46-52-1000 4 0821
14-78-54-4533 0 0821 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/18/2021		0921-1	246040	44.04	44.04	09/03/2021	INV	PD		14-78-54-4533 0 0821
28-61-60-1000 6 0821 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/16/2021		0921-1	246041	41.08	41.08	09/03/2021	INV	PD		28-61-60-1000 6 0821
86-07-35-9064 7 0821 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/16/2021		0921-1	246042	20.74	20.74	09/03/2021	INV	PD		86-07-35-9064 7 0821
73-43-95-0223 5 0821 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/16/2021		0921-1	246043	47.02	47.02	09/03/2021	INV	PD		73-43-95-0223 5 0821
07-07-64-1558 2 0821 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/18/2021		0921-1	246044	127.94	127.94	09/03/2021	INV	PD		07-07-64-1558 2 0821
59-47-62-1000 6 0821 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/16/2021		0921-1	246045	222.18	222.18	09/03/2021	INV	PD		59-47-62-1000 6 0821
					3,019.21							
6649 NORBERT J POINTNER												
20-21-13 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/10/2021		0821-4	245951	502.50	502.50	08/27/2021	INV	PD		CONSULANT SERVICES-AVE
659 NORTHWESTERN UNIV.												
17247 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		02/23/2021		0821-4	245952	240.00	240.00	08/23/2021	INV	PD		VEHICLE DYNAMICS CLASS
12456 NUTOYS LEISURE PRODUCTS, INC.												
51799 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		07/29/2021		0821-4	245953	1,074.00	1,074.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		BIKE RACKS FOR CIVIC C
11179 DANIEL O'KRAY												
24046 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/09/2021		0821-3	245844	2,673.00	2,673.00	08/13/2021	INV	PD		RETT #24046 REFUND - 7
12699 OAK & STEEL												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
119158		08/10/2021		0821-3	245845	125.00		125.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
1458 OFFICE DEPOT, INC												
183762515001		07/28/2021		0821-3	245846	254.12		254.12	08/20/2021	INV	PD	OFFICE SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
183835516001		07/29/2021		0821-3	245846	19.79		19.79	08/20/2021	INV	PD	OFFICE SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
185821957001		08/06/2021		0821-4	245954	-19.79		-19.79	08/27/2021	CRM	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES RET
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
187146228001		08/04/2021		0821-4	245954	82.04		82.04	08/27/2021	INV	PD	OFFICE SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
185411434001		07/27/2021		0821-4	245954	57.27		57.27	08/11/2021	INV	PD	PENS, SPONGES, SHEETS
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12650 PAULA & CHARLES ORTMANN						393.43						
23963		07/15/2021		0821-4	245955	2,775.00		2,775.00	07/23/2021	INV	PD	RETT #23963 REFUND - 1
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
670 DAVID B COULTER												
21-083		08/02/2021		0821-3	245847	290.63		290.63	08/20/2021	INV	PD	PUBLIC WORKS TREE PRES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
9455 P & W GOLF SUPPLY LLC												
INV79691		07/13/2021		0821-4	245956	518.86		518.86	08/19/2021	INV	PD	CARTS FOR GOLF RANGE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2670 PACE SUBURBAN BUS												
594002		07/29/2021		0821-3	245848	1,273.45		1,273.45	08/20/2021	INV	PD	MAY 2021 LOCAL SHARE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
676 PACKKEY WEBB FORD, INC.												
157199		08/11/2021		0821-4	245957	24.15		24.15	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PD #003 V-BELT
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
157209		08/12/2021		0821-4	245957	24.15		24.15	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PD #007 - PARTS
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
157228		08/13/2021		0821-4	245957	95.99		95.99	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PW #212 WEATHER TECH M
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
157100		08/03/2021		0821-4	245957	96.60		96.60	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PW #260 PARTS
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12713 PALATINUS, INGRID						240.89						
223470		08/25/2021		0921-1	246046	119.41		119.41	08/25/2021	INV	PD	UB WATER REFUND #22347
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
12720 JIM M PATTON												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
P0060-002675 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 12476 PAUL PARDUHN		08/30/2021		0921-1	246047	15.00	15.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		REIMBURSEMENT FOR DOUB
24017 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 7749 PAYMENT SERVICE NETWORK, INC		08/26/2021		0921-1	246048	2,532.00	2,532.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		RETT #24017 REFUND - 7
PSN-105 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 10823 PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC		08/03/2021		0821-4	28356	450.95	450.95	08/27/2021	DIR	PD		CUST ONLINE BANKING FE
38850 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 12711 PICKWICK ASSOCIATES LIMITED		08/24/2021		0921-1	246049	349.00	349.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		PEST CONTROL
210260 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 700 THE PITNEY BOWES BANK INC		08/25/2021		0921-1	246050	342.86	342.86	08/25/2021	INV	PD		UB WATER REFUND #21026
36423689 0821 CHECK DATE: 08/16/2021		08/16/2021		0821-3	81621	2,000.00	2,000.00	08/20/2021	DIR	PD		POSTAGE METER REFILL
3104891614 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		08/03/2021		0821-3	245849	448.05	448.05	08/20/2021	INV	PD		PD POSTAGE METER
3104905867 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/11/2021		0821-4	245958	496.23	496.23	08/27/2021	INV	PD		LEASE CHARGE - PUBLIC
12705 PJM HOME IMPROVEMENTS						2,944.28						
20201931 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 273 ED POSH SCHOLARSHIP FUND		08/18/2021		0821-4	245959	1,000.00	1,000.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		RESTORE DEPOSIT - 844
118935 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021 9750 RAPID TRANSPORT TOWING, INC		08/10/2021		0821-3	245850	5,055.00	5,055.00	08/13/2021	INV	PD		DISBURSEMENT OF EVENT
3566 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 10035 RAY WHALEN		08/15/2021		0821-4	245960	165.00	165.00	08/23/2021	INV	PD		2005 TOYOTA CAMRY
20170672 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021 6173 REDLINE CONSTRUCTION INC		08/05/2021		0821-3	245851	9,528.00	9,528.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD		RESTORE DEPOSIT - 280

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
881973 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 1254 REINDERS, INC.		08/14/2021		0921-1	246051	1,513.25	1,513.25	08/31/2021	INV	PD		KILN DRIED FINES FREE
1895093-00 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/16/2021		0821-4	245961	263.24	263.24	08/19/2021	INV	PD		SAFETY VALVE FOR SPRAY
1896723-00 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/25/2021		0921-1	246052	769.26	769.26	08/31/2021	INV	PD		5/8" SOLID AERIFICATIO
1896723-01 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		08/28/2021		0921-1	246052	308.74	308.74	08/31/2021	INV	PD		MOWER BLADES FOR GM-40
						1,341.24						
756 RJN GROUP, INC.												
359105-6 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 12687 ROBBIE, JENNIFER	20200019	07/08/2021		0821-4	245962	5,672.50	5,672.50	08/27/2021	INV	PD		ENGINEERING SERVICES
313030 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021 12668 RANDALL C. ROOT		08/11/2021		0821-3	245852	133.16	133.16	08/11/2021	INV	PD		UB WATER REFUND - 386
23887 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021 1518 ROSE PEST SOLUTIONS		07/27/2021		0821-4	245963	2,250.00	2,250.00	07/30/2021	INV	PD		RETT #23887 REFUND - 4
2848541 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/12/2021		0821-4	245964	175.00	175.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		PEST CONTROL
2848612 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/12/2021		0821-4	245964	175.00	175.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		PEST CONTROL
						350.00						
764 ROTARY CLUB OF GLEN ELLYN												
278 CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021		07/01/2021		0821-3	245853	147.00	147.00	08/12/2021	INV	PD		ROTARY DUES
266 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021		07/01/2021		0921-1	246053	147.00	147.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		MONTHLY DUES
						294.00						
765 RUSS'S PLUMBING & SEWER INC												
6674 CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021 6093 SCHAMBERGER BROTHERS, INC		08/24/2021		0921-1	246054	1,480.00	1,480.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		REPIPE TEST STATION PI
0000435689 CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021		08/13/2021		0821-4	245965	841.20	841.20	08/19/2021	INV	PD		BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
0000435560		08/06/2021		0821-4	245965	1,062.20	1,062.20	08/19/2021	INV	PD		BEVERAGE FOR RESALE

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
0000435800		08/20/2021		0921-1	246055	336.20	336.20	08/25/2021	INV	PD		BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
0000435923		08/27/2021		0921-1	246055	733.80	733.80	08/31/2021	INV	PD		BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
5718 JEREMIAH SCHMIDT						2,973.40						
5718		08/10/2021		0821-4	245966	40.00	40.00	08/23/2021	INV	PD		CRIMINAL INVEST USING
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12712 SCHOENFELD, JOHN												
120870		08/25/2021		0821-4	245967	64.11	64.11	08/25/2021	INV	PD		UB WATER REFUND #12087
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
7622 SCHROEDER ASPHALT SERVICES, INC.												
2021-150	20200026	06/07/2021		0821-3	245854	168,749.94	168,749.94	08/20/2021	INV	PD		UTILITY & ROADWAY IMPR
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
9718 SEBIS DIRECT INC												
34562		08/06/2021		0821-3	245855	1,699.64	1,699.64	08/20/2021	INV	PD		UTILITY BILLING JULY 2
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
12013 SENTINEL EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS												
3747		08/11/2021		0821-4	245968	12.00	12.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD		FD #1E61 PARTS
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
11562 SHIFT4 PAYMENTS												
SHIFT4-31		08/10/2021		0821-4	28349	1,518.52	1,518.52	08/27/2021	DIR	PD		LINKS CREDIT CARD FEES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12721 WIOLETA SMOTER												
P0060-002578		08/30/2021		0921-1	246056	15.00	15.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		REIMBURSEMENT OF DOUBL
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
5109 SOUTH SIDE CONTROL SUPPLY, CO.												
S100699920.0001		06/30/2021		0821-3	245856	219.87	219.87	08/20/2021	INV	PD		OPERATING EXPENSES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
12512 SOUTHEAST LINEN ASSOCIATES, INC.												
1221171		08/20/2021		0921-1	246057	406.30	406.30	08/25/2021	INV	PD		LINENS AND NAPKINS
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
S1079520		08/20/2021		0921-1	246057	267.12	267.12	08/25/2021	INV	PD		LINENS
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
1222616		08/19/2021		0921-1	246057	673.94	673.94	08/25/2021	INV	PD		LINENS, NAPKINS, MATS
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
1221795		08/12/2021		0921-1	246057	673.42		673.42	08/25/2021	INV	PD	LINENS, TOWELS AND NAP
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
10181 SOUTHERN GLAZER'S WINE AND SPIRITS, LLC						2,020.78						
3801241		08/19/2021		0821-4	245969	2,819.76		2,819.76	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
3790271		08/12/2021		0821-4	245969	2,976.36		2,976.36	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
3779276		08/05/2021		0821-4	245969	3,669.31		3,669.31	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
3812590		08/26/2021		0921-1	246058	923.56		923.56	08/26/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
9140 BLAKE & MICHELLE STALLINGS						10,388.99						
20.0028		07/31/2021		0821-3	245857	1,754.40		1,754.40	08/20/2021	INV	PD	ESCROW REFUND - 200 N
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
806 STANDARD EQUIPMENT COMPANY												
P28961		05/12/2021		0821-4	245970	288.75		288.75	08/27/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
P30909		08/09/2021		0821-4	245970	295.18		295.18	08/27/2021	INV	PD	INVENTORY - GUTTER BRO
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
W07009		08/06/2021		0821-4	245970	2,002.57		2,002.57	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PW #259 REPLACE HYD LI
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2687 STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC.						2,586.50						
3483976641		08/06/2021		0821-3	245858	136.05		136.05	08/20/2021	INV	PD	CLEANING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
3483767687		08/03/2021		0821-3	245858	107.25		107.25	08/20/2021	INV	PD	CLEANING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
3483767686		08/03/2021		0821-3	245858	139.80		139.80	08/20/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING EXPENSES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
3483767688		08/03/2021		0821-3	245858	142.24		142.24	08/20/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING EXPENSES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
3483830652		08/03/2021		0821-3	245858	413.21		413.21	08/20/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
3484449613		08/13/2021		0921-1	246059	36.03		36.03	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OFFICE SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
7600 STUEVER & SONS, INC						974.58						
0345751		08/11/2021		0821-4	245971	108.00		108.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE LINE CLEANING
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
827 SUBURBAN DRIVE LINE, INC.												
63285		08/03/2021		0821-3	245859	40.00		40.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	VEHICLE INSPECTION REP

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
63286		08/03/2021		0821-3	245859	40.00		40.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	VEHICLE INSPECTION REP
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
63290		08/03/2021		0821-3	245859	40.00		40.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	VEHICLE INSPECTION REP
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
5018 SUBURBAN LABORATORIES, INC.						120.00						
191984		07/31/2021		0821-3	245860	512.50		512.50	08/20/2021	INV	PD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
835 SUPERIOR BEVERAGE CO.												
388973		08/06/2021		0821-4	245972	709.30		709.30	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
392245		08/20/2021		0921-1	246060	601.35		601.35	08/25/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
394222		08/27/2021		0921-1	246061	523.40		523.40	08/31/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
10104 SUPREME LOBSTER CO						1,834.05						
7161901		08/12/2021		0821-3	245861	385.34		385.34	08/12/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
7166706		08/19/2021		0821-4	245973	646.51		646.51	08/19/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
7164112		08/16/2021		0821-4	245973	455.89		455.89	08/19/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
7170018		08/24/2021		0821-4	245973	479.00		479.00	08/24/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
7171619		08/26/2021		0921-1	246062	266.48		266.48	08/28/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
5758 SWAHM						2,233.22						
SWAHM-153		09/01/2021		0921-1	28387	226,511.59		226,511.59	09/01/2021	DIR	PD	SWAHM INSURANCE PAYMEN
CHECK DATE: 09/01/2021												
12209 T&D HOKKAI, INC												
119154		08/10/2021		0821-3	245862	375.00		375.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	LIQUOR LICENSE OVERPAY
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021												
12689 TAYLOR, JEFF												
127840		08/18/2021		0821-4	245974	92.37		92.37	08/18/2021	INV	PD	UB WATER REFUND #12784
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
854 TERRACE SUPPLY COMPANY												
01026487		07/31/2021		0821-4	245975	27.28		27.28	08/27/2021	INV	PD	OXYGEN & ACT. RENTAL J
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
10870 CLAUDIA THORNTON												
119347		08/13/2021		0821-4	245976	1,000.00		1,000.00	08/27/2021	INV	PD	2021 SIDEWALK & CONCRE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
865 ACUSHNET COMPANY												
911631345		08/12/2021		0821-4	245977	1,604.87		1,604.87	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
911567860		08/02/2021		0821-4	245977	230.11		230.11	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
911487336		07/21/2021		0821-4	245977	84.62		84.62	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
910864920		04/26/2021		0821-4	245977	125.00		125.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
910821937		04/26/2021		0821-4	245977	125.00		125.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
910914007		05/01/2021		0821-4	245977	122.00		122.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
911064539		05/21/2021		0821-4	245977	122.00		122.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
911141828		06/02/2021		0821-4	245977	122.00		122.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
910861149		04/26/2021		0821-4	245977	122.00		122.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
910836508		04/22/2021		0821-4	245977	122.00		122.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
911467387		07/19/2021		0821-4	245977	137.40		137.40	08/19/2021	INV	PD	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
						2,917.00						
10477 TPI BUILDING CODE CONSULTANTS, INC												
202107		07/31/2021		0921-1	246063	33,302.65		33,302.65	08/27/2021	INV	PD	PLAN REVIEWS
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
9487 TREE STUFF INC												
INV-662831		08/02/2021		0821-4	245978	34.99		34.99	08/27/2021	INV	PD	SAFETY SUPPLIES - FORE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
12725 SAMANTHA TSAMOULOS												
23880		08/27/2021		0921-1	246064	1,860.00		1,860.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	RETT #23880 REFUND - 8
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
10577 CAMPAGNA-TURANO BAKERY, INC												
675926455		08/26/2021		0921-1	246065	126.58		126.58	08/28/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
675930233		08/27/2021		0921-1	246065	171.08		171.08	08/28/2021	INV	PD	FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
12724	MICHAEL URSO					297.66						
24026		08/27/2021		0921-1	246066	1,050.00	1,050.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		RETT # 24026 REFUND -
	CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021											
	886 U.S. VENTURE, INC											
7309594		08/12/2021		0821-4	245979	189.24	189.24	08/27/2021	INV	PD		PD #20-004 PARTS
	CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
	884 U.S. FOODSERVICE, INC.											
2130044		08/10/2021		0821-3	245864	110.78	110.78	08/12/2021	INV	PD		SUPPLIES
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2130045		08/10/2021		0821-3	245864	21.54	21.54	08/12/2021	INV	PD		SUPPLIES
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2130043		08/10/2021		0821-3	245864	209.94	209.94	08/12/2021	INV	PD		SUPPLIES
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2265917		08/14/2021		0821-3	245864	104.99	104.99	08/14/2021	INV	PD		SUPPLIES
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2154829		08/11/2021		0821-3	245864	1,704.82	1,704.82	08/14/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE, NA BEV.
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2206007		08/12/2021		0821-3	245864	57.47	57.47	08/14/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2231901		08/13/2021		0821-3	245864	3,287.46	3,287.46	08/14/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE, NA BEV.
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2252340		08/13/2021		0821-3	245864	288.71	288.71	08/14/2021	INV	PD		SUPPLIES, DRY GOODS
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2042224		08/07/2021		0821-3	245864	27.94	27.94	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2082431		08/09/2021		0821-3	245864	71.82	71.82	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE, DRY GOO
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2077919		08/09/2021		0821-3	245864	4,232.92	4,232.92	08/12/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE, DRY GOO
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2077918		08/09/2021		0821-3	245864	132.35	132.35	08/12/2021	INV	PD		SUPPLIES
	CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021											
2302965		08/16/2021		0821-4	245980	25.44	25.44	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
	CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
2520703		08/23/2021		0821-4	245980	3,400.39	3,400.39	08/24/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE, NA BEV.
	CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
2520701		08/23/2021		0821-4	245980	51.27	51.27	08/23/2021	INV	PD		SUPPLIES
	CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
2427272		08/19/2021		0821-4	245980	171.64	171.64	08/20/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
	CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
2470117		08/20/2021		0821-4	245980	66.22	66.22	08/21/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
	CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
2455620		08/20/2021		0821-4	245980	400.83	400.83	08/21/2021	INV	PD		NA BEV.
	CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
2478138		08/20/2021		0821-4	245980	65.22	65.22	08/21/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
	CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
2455619		08/20/2021		0821-4	245980	328.58	328.58	08/21/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
	CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021											
2301497		08/16/2021		0821-4	245980	4,003.97	4,003.97	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE, NA BEV.

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2342937		08/17/2021		0821-4	245980	77.00	77.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2381788		08/18/2021		0821-4	245980	251.90	251.90	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2383654		08/18/2021		0821-4	245980	77.00	77.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2388979		08/18/2021		0821-4	245980	259.95	259.95	08/19/2021	INV	PD		SUPPLIES
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2419964		08/19/2021		0821-4	245980	4,044.22	4,044.22	08/20/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE, NA BEV.
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
2590813		08/25/2021		0921-1	246067	1,241.43	1,241.43	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE NA BEV. ,
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
2646682		08/26/2021		0921-1	246067	24.98	24.98	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
2646679		08/26/2021		0921-1	246067	9.80	9.80	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOD - RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
2693766		08/27/2021		0921-1	246067	103.53	103.53	08/28/2021	INV	PD		NA BEV.
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
2692323		08/27/2021		0921-1	246067	67.16	67.16	08/28/2021	INV	PD		NA BEV
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
2675081		08/27/2021		0921-1	246067	3,948.90	3,948.90	08/28/2021	INV	PD		FOOOD - RESALE, NA BEV
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
						28,870.17						
9719 VERIZON CONNECT NWF INC.												
OSV000002514766		08/01/2021		0821-4	245981	659.47	659.47	08/27/2021	INV	PD		GPS & AVL FLEET TRACKI
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
915 VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES LLC												
9885629569		08/06/2021		0821-4	245982	100.17	100.17	08/23/2021	INV	PD		M2M MONTHLY BILL
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
9885344902		08/01/2021		0921-1	246068	966.10	966.10	09/03/2021	INV	PD		TELECOMMUNICATIONS
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
9886332636		08/15/2021		0921-1	246069	316.47	316.47	09/03/2021	INV	PD		486486569-00002
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
9886332635		08/15/2021		0921-1	246070	833.00	833.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		486486569-00001
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
						2,215.74						
11077 WINEBOW, INC												
IL0779720		08/12/2021		0821-4	245983	312.00	312.00	08/19/2021	INV	PD		BEVERAGE FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021												
935 WATER RESOURCES INC.												
34972		08/17/2021		0921-1	246071	10,603.68	10,603.68	09/03/2021	INV	PD		OPERATING SUPPLIES - M
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021												
946 WEST CENTRAL MUNICIPAL CONFERENCE												
0007138-IN		08/18/2021		0921-1	246072	575.00	575.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD		MEMBER DUES 2021-2022

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN



VENDOR INVOICE LIST

INVOICE	P.O.	INV DATE	VOUCHER	WARRANT	CHECK #	INVOICE NET	PAID	AMOUNT	DUE DATE	TYPE	STS	INVOICE	DESCRIPTION
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021													
2151 WEST SIDE TRACTOR SALES CO													
N10224		08/06/2021		0821-3	245865	74.71		74.71	08/20/2021	INV	PD	PW #249	OPERATING SUPP
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021													
3370 RAY WHALEN BUILDERS INC.													
20202538		08/16/2021		0821-4	245984	9,155.00		9,155.00	08/20/2021	INV	PD	RESTORE	DEPOSIT - 593
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021													
7711 WINDY CITY DISTRIBUTION COMPANY													
177638		08/19/2021		0821-4	245985	784.14		784.14	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE	FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021													
173637		08/12/2021		0821-4	245985	955.13		955.13	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE	FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021													
169623		08/05/2021		0821-4	245985	979.23		979.23	08/19/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE	FOR RESALE
CHECK DATE: 08/27/2021													
161543		07/22/2021		0921-1	246073	629.14		629.14	08/31/2021	INV	PD	BEVERAGE	RESALE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021													
						3,347.64							
8565 WIDEOPENWEST FINANCE LLC													
014635006 0821		08/03/2021		0821-3	245866	66.75		66.75	08/20/2021	INV	PD	PD WIFI	
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021													
015331270 0821		08/03/2021		0821-3	245866	132.98		132.98	08/20/2021	INV	PD	SECONDARY	INTERNET
CHECK DATE: 08/23/2021													
013896527 0821		08/15/2021		0921-1	246074	133.50		133.50	09/03/2021	INV	PD	PW & CIVIC	CENTER WIFI
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021													
018107794 0821		08/09/2021		0921-1	246074	1,250.00		1,250.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	VOGE FIBER	MAINTENANCE
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021													
						1,583.23							
975 ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS INC													
254600-000		07/24/2021		0921-1	246075	20,195.00		20,195.00	09/03/2021	INV	PD	OPERATING	SUPPLIES - H
CHECK DATE: 09/02/2021													
						20,195.00							
691 INVOICES						2,299,000.77							

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Colette Ameche **



**Glen Ellyn Village
Board**

535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting 9/13/2021 7:00 PM
Department: Community Development
Department Head: Staci Springer
Category: Ordinance
Prepared By: Atrin Fard, Kelly Purvis

**AGENDA ITEM (ID
2021-1393)**

DOC ID: 2021-1393

Ordinance No. 6899, An Ordinance Granting Approval of a Special Use Permit for a Co-Working Office with Business Events for The Enclave Located at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue (Community Development Director Springer)

Statement of the Issue:

Please see attached.

Analysis:

Please see attached.

Budget Impact:

Please see attached.

Action Requested:

Please see attached.

Attachments:

1. ^Village Board Memo
2. 1. Draft Ordinance to Approve
3. 2. Approved Plan Commission Minutes from August 12, 2021 – Exhibit “A”
4. 3. Approved Plan Commission Minutes from September 10, 2020
5. 4. Aerial Photo of the Site
6. 5. Zoning & Location Map
7. 6. Application for a Special Use Permit
8. 7. Petitioner’s Narrative Statement
9. 8. Plat of Survey
10. 9. Enclave Floor Plan
11. 10. Existing Conditions Photos

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mark Franz, Village Manager

FROM: Staci Springer, Community Development Director
Kelly Purvis, Planning Manager
Atrian Fard, Planner

DATE: September 1, 2021

FOR: September 13, 2021 Village Board Meeting

SUBJECT: Consideration of a Special Use Permit to allow a co-working office with business events at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue (The Enclave).



Background: Robert Kellman, owner of The Enclave and lessee of a portion of the building at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue, is requesting approval of a Special Use Permit in accordance with Section 10-4-17-1(B)-15 to allow co-working office with business events, in addition to the permitted by-right retail use on the subject property. The subject lot is located on the south side of Pennsylvania Avenue between Main Street and Forest Avenue in the C5A Central Retail Core zoning district.

The Enclave is an existing business that opened its doors in downtown Glen Ellyn in February of 2020. A few months after opening, the applicant initiated the formal Special Use process since more than 50% of the revenues came from the co-working space and membership club rather than retail/commercial sales. The Special Use request was first reviewed by the Plan Commission at its meeting on September 10, 2020. Based upon the testimony provided by the petitioner, the Plan Commission made findings of fact that the proposed use would not be harmonious and in accordance with the general objectives of the C5A Zoning District, and therefore by a vote of 4 to 1, made a recommendation to deny the Special Use request (Plan Commission meeting minutes attached). At the time, the Special Use request never proceeded further to the Village Board for final consideration. Instead, the petitioner decided to focus on increasing the retail visibility of the business to come into compliance with the requirements of the Zoning Code and address concerns raised by the Plan Commission. To date, the applicant has made the following changes:

1. Advertising of the retail offerings has been increased;
2. Regular hours the establishment is open to the public are posted on the door (currently 3 days for 3-4 hours);
3. Signage has been installed on the building;
4. A price book is displayed for all items that can be purchased in the store/facility;
5. The blackout window screens have been removed and new shades have been installed to allow visibility into the space during the day;
6. New retail products have been added at varying price points including items specific to Glen

Ellyn;

7. The website includes information about the retail offerings and an on-line purchasing option.

The petitioner has indicated that The Enclave has endured the challenges of the COVID-19 pandemic that led to the near closure of the business for retail sales a few weeks after opening (mid-March) until August 2020. As noted in the petitioner's narrative statement, since August of 2020 retail sales have averaged \$3,000-\$5,000 per month. This is still less than half the revenue generated by the business overall, so a Special Use Permit is still required for the other uses.

The petitioner's narrative statement describes the business as a mixed-use concept set up to be "experiential". Customers use the space for working or as a lounge, and all of the furniture, housewares, technology, and entertainment used throughout the space are also for sale. The applicant states that the primary sales channel is in partnership with professional interior designers who bring clients to the space to see the furniture "in use." Further sales revenue is generated via The Enclave online shop which was originally launched during the pandemic. At this time, the storefront is open to public for shopping on the following days and times:

Mondays 9:00 AM – 1:00 PM

Tuesdays 10:00 AM – 2:00 PM

Thursday 9:00 AM – 12:00 PM

The hours are posted on the door and members of the public are able to walk in to shop without an appointment, although the applicant indicates that 80% of sales transactions take place by appointment. The attached narrative statement lists the retail offerings available for purchase at The Enclave.

According to the narrative statement, to ensure a customer base, The Enclave currently has 71 members who can use the space either during the day to work or during the evening for social purposes. The space does contain a self-serve bar area, and all members have a private locker in a climate-controlled room to store beverages. Note, The Enclave does not sell alcohol; the bar area is stocked with mixers and members are able to bring their own alcohol on-premise (the business has a BYOB license for this purpose).

The vast majority of the members use the space between the hours of 9:00 AM and 4:30 PM, and the facility is empty most of the time after 6:00 PM. Members do have the ability to access the space after hours however, by using a biometric lock. The applicant notes that the space is monitored by cameras at all times.

The Enclave has partnerships with several local restaurants (Fire & Wine, Cabernet & Co., Marche, Two Hound Red) and members receive discounts on takeout orders from those restaurants. Since The Enclave does not serve food, members are encouraged to frequent these establishments.

The petitioner has indicated that events at The Enclave will be rare (possibly quarterly) and that hosting events is not a key part of their business model. In fact, the events they have held to date

were not revenue generating events.

As this is an existing business, there are no changes proposed to the building or the site as part of the Special Use request.

Plan Commission Recommendation: The Plan Commission held a public hearing and considered the petitioner's requests on August 12, 2021. By a roll call vote of 5 "yes" and 0 "no" votes, the Plan Commission recommended approval of the requested Special Use Permit to allow a co-working space with business events in the C5A Central Retail Core zoning district.

During deliberations, the Commissioners voiced support of the new co-working office concept and found it valuable and beneficial to the Village. The majority of the members agreed that the petitioner addressed all of the issues brought up at the first Plan Commission meeting on September 10, 2020. There was a brief discussion related to the extended hours for a few members of The Enclave. The Commissioners agreed that the petitioner should address concerns expressed by Police Department at the first Plan Commission meeting. The minutes from the August 12, 2021, public hearing is attached for the Village Board's review. There were no members of the public at the meeting to speak either in favor or against the request.

Village Board Action Requested: The Village Board may approve, approve with conditions or deny the petitioner's request for a Special Use Permit to allow a social club and co-working office on the property at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue. Village staff has prepared a draft Ordinance approving the request for consideration at the September 13, 2021, Village Board meeting in accordance with the Plan Commission's recommendation. The Plan Commission recommended the Village Board consider the following conditions of approval:

1. That the project be operated in substantial conformance with the plans and testimony presented at the Plan Commission public hearing and before the Village Board of Trustees.
2. At no time shall occupancy exceed the posted maximum occupancy limit as determined by the Community Development Department.
3. Visibility into the establishment shall be provided during normal business hours.

Attachments:

1. Draft Ordinance to Approve
2. Approved Plan Commission Minutes from August 12, 2021 – Exhibit "A"
3. Approved Plan Commission Minutes from September 10, 2020
4. Aerial Photo of the Site
5. Zoning & Location Map
6. Application for a Special Use Permit
7. Petitioner's Narrative Statement
8. Plat of Survey
9. Enclave Floor Plan

10. Existing Condition Photos

CC: Robert Kellman, Petitioner

X:\Plandev\PLANNING\DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS\Pennsylvania\Pennsylvania 535\Enclave SUP
2021\VB\^Village Board Memo.doc



Village of Glen Ellyn

Ordinance No. _____

**An Ordinance Granting Approval of a Special Use Permit
for a Co-working Office with Business Events for
The Enclave Located at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137**

**Adopted by the
President and the Board of Trustees
Of the Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois
This _____ Day of _____, 20__.**

Published in pamphlet form by the authority
of the President and Board of Trustees of the
Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois,
this _____ day of _____, 20__.

PREPARED BY AND MAIL TO:

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
ATTN: VILLAGE CLERK
535 DUANE STREET
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137

Ordinance No. _____

**An Ordinance Granting Approval of a Special Use Permit
for a Co-working Office with Business Events for
The Enclave Located at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137**

Whereas, Robert Kellman, owner of The Enclave and leasee of the property, located at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue, is requesting approval of a Special Use Permit in accordance with Section 10-4-17-1(B)-15 of the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code to allow a co-working office with business events on the subject property; and

Whereas, the subject property is located at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue on the south side of Pennsylvania Avenue in the C5A Central Business District, Central Retail Core Sub-district and legally described as follows:

THE WESTERLY 48.0 FEET OF EACH LOTS 1 AND 15 AND THE EASTERLY 51.0 FEET OF LOT 2, EXCEPT THE SOUTHERLY 10.0 FEET OF THE WESTERLY 48.0 FEET OF LOT 15, AFORESAID, AND OF THE EASTERLY 51.0 FEET OF LOT 2, AFORESAID, MEASURED PARALLEL TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF LOTS 2 AND 15, AFORESAID) IN BLOCK 3 IN COUNTY CLERK'S SECOND ASSESSMENT DIVISION IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED JULY 3, 1906, AS DOCUMENT 88052, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

P.I.N. 05-11-317-018 and 05-11-317-019; and

Whereas, following due and proper publication of notice in The Daily Herald not less than fifteen (15) nor more than thirty (30) days prior thereto, and following written notice to all property owners within 250 feet, and following the placement of a placard on the subject property not less than fifteen (15) days prior thereto, the Plan Commission of the Village of Glen Ellyn conducted a public hearing on August 12, 2021 at which hearing the petitioner presented

evidence and testimony in support of the request for approval of a Special Use Permit and no members of the public spoke either in favor of or in opposition to the application; and

Whereas, after having considered the evidence presented, including the exhibits and materials submitted, the Plan Commission made its findings and by a vote of five (5) “yes” and zero (0) “no”, the Plan Commission made a recommendation to approve the request, as set forth in the August 12, 2021 minutes of the Plan Commission, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”; and

Whereas, the Village President and Board of Trustees have reviewed the evidence, exhibits, and materials presented at the public hearing of the Plan Commission and have considered the findings and recommendation of the Plan Commission and hereby make the following findings of fact in regard to the request for the approval of a Special Use Permit to allow a co-working office with business events in the C5A Central Business District, Central Retail Core Sub-district and in accordance with Section 10-4-17-1(B)-15 of the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code, the Village Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact;

1. The proposed use will be harmonious and in accordance with the general objectives, or within a specific objective of the Comprehensive Plan and/or Zoning Code, because it will help support a robust and diverse business environment in the downtown. The Comprehensive Plan and the Downtown Strategic Plan suggest that Downtown should consist of an exciting mix of retail, service, entertainment, office and public uses, such as this proposed mix of co-working office and retail uses.
2. The planned unit development will be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained so as to be harmonious and appropriate in appearance with the existing or intended character of the general vicinity and that such use will not change the essential character of the same area because this is an existing business and there are no changes proposed to the building or the site as part of the Special Use request. A few minor exterior improvements to the building include the installation of new signage and replacement of the blackout window screens with new shades to allow

visibility into the space during the day. These alterations are harmonious with the existing character and will not change the essential character of the same area. Furthermore, the use of the space as a combination of co-working (office) space and retail space are all permitted uses in the C5B District which is just across the street from this location.

3. The proposed use will not be hazardous or disturbing to existing or future neighborhood uses of the property because the project will support a stronger downtown business environment without negatively affecting neighbors and the use has not been hazardous or disturbing to the neighborhood over the last year and a half of operation. In addition, the proposed mix of co-working office and retail is compatible with its adjacent office uses to the north and east, Gearhead Auto Repair's garage to the south, and the surface parking lot to the west.
4. The proposed use will be served adequately by existing public facilities and services such as highways, streets, police, fire protection, drainage structure, refuse disposal, water, sewers and schools because the project will not significantly increase demand on public facilities and has already been operating without issue.
5. The proposed use will not create excessive additional requirements at public cost for public facilities and services and will not be detrimental to the economic welfare of the Village because the site has been operating successfully without additional public cost and will continue to operate in such a manner.
6. The use will not involve activities, processes, materials, equipment and/or conditions of operation that will be detrimental to any persons, property or the general welfare by reason of excessive production of traffic, noise, smoke, fumes, glare and odors because the use is low-impact and has not significantly created traffic, noise, or similar issues since its operation.
7. The development has existing vehicular approaches to the property, which were designed as not to create an undue interference with traffic on surrounding public streets or roads and the site layout is not changing because of the special use permit and its current design is functional.
8. The development will not increase the potential for flood damage to adjacent property or require additional public expense for flood protection, rescue or relief because the property is not a flood risk and there are no changes proposed to the building or the site.

9. The development will not result in destruction, loss or damage of natural, scenic or historic features of major importance to the community because there are no major changes proposed to the building or the site that would cause any damage to the character, environment, or community resources.

Whereas, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that granting the requested Special Use Permit is consistent with the goals of the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code.

Now, Therefore, be it Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, in the exercise of its home rule powers, as follows:

Section One: The Plan Commission meeting minutes, dated August 12, 2021 attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, and the findings set forth therein and in the preambles above are hereby adopted as the findings of the Village President and Board of Trustees based upon their review of the evidence, exhibits, and materials presented at the public hearing of the Plan Commission.

Section Two: Based upon the findings and conclusions set forth in the preambles above, the Village President and Board of Trustees hereby grant approval of the requested Special Use Permit to allow a co-working office with business events on the property commonly known as 535 Pennsylvania Avenue, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137.

Section Three: The granting of approval of the requested Special Use Permit is subject to the following conditions:

- A. Operation of the business shall be in substantial conformance with the testimony presented at the August 12, 2021, Plan Commission public hearing and the September 13, 2021 meeting before the Village Board, including the following plans and documents referenced below, all of which are incorporated into this Ordinance as though they were attached hereto;

Petitioner’s Application Packet, including the following materials:

1. Application for approval of Special Use Permit, dated 04/22/21 and stamped received on 04/22/21;
2. Petitioner's narrative statement, stamped received on 04/22/21;
3. Plat of Survey, prepared by Krisch Land Surveying LLC, and dated 05/31/13;
4. Floor Plan labeled F-1 - Furniture Plan, dated 11/06/19 and stamped received 04/22/21;

and these plans and documents shall be filed with and made part of the permanent records of the Glen Ellyn Community Development Department.

- B. At no time shall occupancy exceed the posted maximum occupancy limit as determined by the Community Development Department.
- C. Visibility into the establishment shall be provided during normal business hours.

Section Four: The Village Board may, for good cause shown, waive or modify any conditions set forth in this Ordinance without requiring that the matter return for a public hearing.

Section Five: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form.

Section Six: Failure of the owners or other party in interest or a subsequent owner or other party in interest to comply with the terms of this Ordinance, after execution of such Ordinance, shall subject the owners or party in interest to the penalties set forth in Section 10-10-18(A) and (B) of the Village of Glen Ellyn Zoning Code.

Section Seven: The Village Clerk is hereby authorized to record this Ordinance with the DuPage County Recorder.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this _____ day of _____.

Ayes

Nays

Absent

Approved by the Village President of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this _____ day
of _____.

Village President

Attest:

Village Clerk

AFFIX VILLAGE SEAL

(Published in pamphlet form and posted on the _____ day of _____, 20____.)

X:\Plandev\PLANNING\DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS\Pennsylvania\Pennsylvania 535\Enclave SUP 2021\VB\Attachments\1.
Draft Ordinance to Approve.doc

MINUTES
REGULAR PLAN COMMISSION MEETING
August 12, 2021

Call to Order and Roll Call

The meeting was called to order at 7:02 p.m. by Chairperson Tim Loftus, who described the Commission's charge and function relative to zoning considerations. He introduced meeting participants Village Board Trustee Liaison Steve Thompson, Planning Manager Kelly Purvis, Planner Atrian Fard, Planning Intern Josh Hankins and Recording Secretary Barbara Dutton.

Roll was called. Present: Chairperson Loftus and Plan Commissioners Lloyd Berry, Laura Brown, Angela Fanella, Peter Cooper, Mohammed Saeed and Jamie Vondruska. Commissioner Matt Halkyard was absent.

Public Comment Non-Agenda Items

There was no public comment pertaining to non-agenda items.

Approval of Plan Commission Meeting Minutes

Commissioner Vondruska moved to approve the draft minutes of the July 8, 2021 Plan Commission meeting; seconded by Commissioner Berry. The motion passed by voice vote.

Motion to Open the Public Hearing to consider a Special Use Permit to Allow a Social Club and Office (Coworking Space) at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue (The Enclave)

A motion to open the Public Hearing for 535 Pennsylvania Avenue to consider A Special Use Permit to Allow a Social Club and Office (Coworking Space) at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue (The Enclave) was made by Commissioner Fanella and seconded by Commissioner Vondruska. The motion passed by voice vote.

Staff Introduction

Village Planning Manager Kelly Purvis and Planner Atrian Khodadadi Fard, 535 Duane Street, were sworn in. Introducing the Public Hearing topic, the latter stated that the Petitioner, the owner of The Enclave, seeks a Special Use Permit for a coworking office and social club with occasional special events on the premises. Planner Fard described the subject property location, which features retail in which it lies, as situated among commercial office, retail and entertainment businesses. She recounted that the enterprise opened in February 2020 as a retailer of furniture and decor – an operation permitted by right in the C5A zoning district – but subsequently it became apparent that the emphasis was more on running a coworking and social club establishment. Consequently, the Village required the owner to apply for a Special Use Permit (SUP). When this proposal was reviewed by the Plan Commission previously, several issues were cited: signage promoting the retail aspect of the business was absent, a “storefront” appearance was lacking due to “black-out” window shades; the establishment was not open regular business hours and merchandise didn't have price tags; and marketing conveyed the coworking office and social club aspects of the business over retail. Instead of proceeding to the Board, related Fard, the Petitioner chose to make the following changes to render the proposal acceptable to

the Plan Commission: advertising retail more; posting hours of operation and signage; adding price book for customers to use, altering window shade treatment to allow more visibility into the space; new merchandise was added to the offerings and a tab was added to The Enclave website specifically for retail. Planner Fard summarized the business model as one offering coworking space during the day in which members can work from home and meet with clients, while evenings would afford a lounge for social purposes. The environment, she explained, features a self-service bar area and all members have climate-controlled lockers for storing liquor to serve to up to two guests at a time. According to Enclave's website, she said, members must be at least 25 years old. Regular coworking and social club hours are specified as 9-4:30, she said, with after-hours access available to members via a bio-metric scanner.

Planner Fard described the "experiential" concept of the retail business, characterized by members being allowed to purchase amenities/decorations used on the premises. Items are also for sale through the website. She stated that records indicate that 80 percent of purchases were made by appointment. With average monthly sales comprising less than half of the enterprise's revenue, she explained, the Special Use request was made to reflect that more than half the revenue is from the coworking- social club dimension, rendering this the primary business of the enterprise, necessitating a SUP. Planner Fard displayed an image of The Enclave's floor plan, considered atypical of retail spaces; an aerial image of the building showing some 15 spaces in an associated parking lot of, as well as parking on the street; and a photo of the front of the building with new signage, and shades removed for public shopping hours. Further, she noted, the applicants have secured for its members discounts at local restaurants. Planner Fard listed Staff-recommended conditions for approval of the Special Use request, including substantial conformance with plans and testimony provided, maximum occupancy adherence, visibility into the establishments during normal hours (at which time doors are to be unlocked). Chairperson Loftus asked whether there is minimum number of hours required for retail businesses to be open. Planning Manager Purvis replied, "No," that such is up to individual business owners.

Petitioner's Presentation

Sworn in, Petitioner Robert Kellman, 535 Pennsylvania Avenue, Glen Ellyn, introduced an investor in Enclave who was also present. Mr. Kellman described the enterprise as a "hybrid" in that in addition to offering coworking space, it sells furniture and housewares. He related that the establishment, located at the edge of the commercial business district, opened in January 2020 for some six weeks, experiencing a "rocky start," but that Enclave is proud to partner with local businesses and be active in the community. The Petitioner went on to describe the "experiential retail" concept associated with Enclave: the concept, he conveyed, denotes a new type of retail that is popular on the Coasts. In application, potential customers use the goods on offer – perhaps in an unconventional way, he explained, citing as an example, a dining room chair used as an office chair. The coworking aspect of the business, he continued, is meant to dovetail with the retail dimension, enhanced by an interior designer network. The Petitioner stated that in the concept the coworking space *is* the retail space, listing conference rooms, phone booths, and a large, open shared space as components of the facility. Enclave, stated Mr. Kellman, has 71 members, the vast majority of whom are Glen Ellyn residents. He stated that

the club's members come downtown three -four times a week on average, which he said is two to three times more often than the average Village resident. He presented a few member testimonials.

Mr. Kellman concluded his presentation by saying that Covid didn't allow sufficient time for Enclave to develop relationships and get the full retail offering off the ground before being shut down, and hence it "leaned into the coworking side." Now, however, with Covid diminished, he said, the retail has picked up, representing 46 percent of the business' revenues – a share he maintains would have been more than half if the coworking aspect hadn't outpaced it due to conditions, inverting the emphasis. He added that coworking members are working from home, a trend he expects to remain. Daily use, he said, typically sees six to eight members, mostly during normal business hours (according to finger-scan reports). He added, due to a staffing shortage, retail hours are reduced, but he thinks this temporary.

Commissioner Vondruska said he was glad to get an explanation of "experiential retail," and asked the Petitioner if, given the modest retail offerings seen and that approval was recently granted for another coworking operation, committing to retail might limit Enclave, and whether keeping doors open during the day would present a problem. The Petitioner responded that he doesn't see limitations nor does he envision changes to the model. Commissioner Berry asked if during business hours staff qualified to sell retail is present, to which the Petitioner responded affirmatively. Commissioner Saeed asked if one needed to be a member to use the facility. Mr. Kellman replied that membership is necessary to use the coworking space.

Commissioner Berry observed that there wasn't much information on the Enclave website about retail. He said he's supportive of the Special Use but believes retail should be more prominent. The Petitioner attributed the website arrangement to a cheaper approach taken to update it. Chairperson Loftus asked if the Village derives any income from memberships. Planner Purvis stated it does not. Commissioner Brown asked if the Petitioner's Downers Grove operation has the same business model. Replying that this location, though similar in model, is not open yet, Mr. Kellman indicated it remains to be seen. Commissioner Cooper asked, since members could store and serve liquor on the premises, if there are any BASSET (Beverage Alcohol Sellers and Servers Education and Training) considerations. After being sworn in, Community Development Director Staci Springer, 535 Duane Street, stated that she can look into this, but that usually there are no BASSETT requirements with "bring your own licenses," as the scenario is akin to serving liquor in a home setting. The Petitioner stated that he and staff are BASSET-trained/certified and that members have to sign an agreement to abide by rules and indemnify Enclave and the Village. Commissioner Fanella asked if there are plans to rent the space out for events. Mr. Kellman stated none are planned.

Public Comment

None.

Commissioner Berry moved to close the Public Hearing; seconded by Commissioner Brown, the motion passed by voice vote.

Commissioner Discussion

Commissioner Berry said he thinks coworking space is great for the community, and that with 150-200 new apartment units on the market, it behooves the Village to have that type of offering. He opined that, the less than 2 percent of the members reported using the facility after 6 p.m. should address concerns expressed by Police Chief Norton at the last meeting. In that the Commissioner thinks the Petitioner addressed all of the issues brought up, the Commissioner is in support of the proposal.

Commissioner Vondruska voiced support of the Special Use, saying coworking space is valuable, while Commissioner Saeed expressed support in what he suggested is a “very new” concept for the Village. Concurring with Commissioner Berry, Commissioner Fanella said she believes the Petitioner has addressed the concerns voiced. She did, however, express that she thought this second coworking business downtown reaches a saturation point for such space in the district, but threw out the hint that more indoor spaces at which to book parties would be welcome. Commissioner Brown went on record in support of the proposal. Commissioner Cooper agreed with his fellow commissioners that adding coworking space to the community would be beneficial, but said he doesn’t want to see the space become a private club with extended hours that takes the facility out of the Village’s supervision; otherwise, he is supportive of the proposal. Chairperson Loftus voiced agreement with co-commissioners, adding that he is glad that half the business’s revenue is retail, as this provides funding to the Village. Conveying interest in seeing how this new business trend goes, and said he could support the Special Use Permit.

Commissioner Vondruska moved for the following:

After conducting a public hearing and deliberating on the request of the petitioner, Robert Kellman, for approval of a Special Use to allow a social club and office at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue in the C5A Central Retail Core Subdistrict, the Plan Commission hereby recommends approval based on the findings of fact, as discussed or amended at the Plan Commission public hearing on August 12, 2021, which are hereby incorporated into the Motion by reference as though fully set forth herein, and a copy of which will be attached to the minutes of this meeting and kept on file as part of the permanent records of the Village. The Plan Commission makes this recommendation of approval with the following conditions:

1. That the project be operated in substantial conformance with the plans and testimony presented at the Plan Commission public hearing and before the Village Board of Trustees.
2. At no time shall occupancy exceed the posted maximum occupancy limit as determined by the Community Development Department.
3. Visibility into the establishment shall be provided during normal business hours.

Seconded by Commissioner Fanella, the motion passed by roll call vote: Commissioners Vondruska, Fanella, Berry, Brown, Cooper, Saeed and Chairperson Loftus all voted “yes.”

Motion to Open and Continue until September 9, 2021 a Public Hearing on Brookshire Subdivision Jenna Court HOA Request for Sign Variation

A motion to open a Public Hearing concerning a request for a sign Variation for the Brookshire Subdivision was made by Commissioner Berry and seconded by Commissioner Brown. The motion passed by voice vote. A motion to continue until September 9th the Public Hearing concerning a request

for a sign Variation for the Brookshire Subdivision was made by Commissioner Fanella and seconded by Commissioner Vondruska. The motion passed by voice vote.

Trustee's Report

Trustee Thompson announced that the parking garage associated with the Apex apartment building development is partially open. The complex, he related, is scheduled for substantial completion February 22, 2022. He announced that a new Village commission is being formed; the Community Relations Commission, headed by Sania Irwin, is to focus on social relationships. He invited parties interested in serving on the body to submit an application. Trustee Thompson also related that the Village is reviewing the EMS contract, which governs ambulance service. Announcing that the architectural review process is to be reintroduced to Village deliberations, he invited input on how the process might operate. Finally, he reported that the Board is to receive an update from a consultant engaged to perform a market study pertaining to grocery stores in the downtown.

Chairman's Report

Chairperson Loftus welcomed new Commissioners Peter Cooper and Matt Halkyard, and said consideration is underway for filling the ninth spot on the Commission.

Staff Report

Planning Manager Purvis introduced new Village Planner Atrian Fard, and Planning Intern Josh Hankins, and said the effort to fill the Associate Planner spot continues. To a question from Commissioner Berry as to the status of the Glenwood Station complex, she said she thinks the developers are looking to sync up with the Village streetscape effort, and so she expects to see plans relative to the structure for a building permit in the Fall. She said Commission training will be held September 2nd. In response to a query from Commissioner Brown regarding progress on the chiropractor office planned for Five Corners, Development Director Springer said that, although the property had been purchased, the Village hasn't heard anything from the owner. She related that the Village is buying the hotel property on Roosevelt Road, but said the deal hasn't yet closed as the seller is working to get tenants out first. She added that the Village will look to hire a consultant to help craft an RFP to find a developer for the property. She also reported that the U.S. Bank property was purchased by the developer that built the Avere apartment building, and who, she said, is working on preliminary plans and a TIF request for consideration by the Village Board; if successful there, a proposal would move to the Plan Commission.

Other Business

None.

Adjournment

Chairperson Loftus adjourned the meeting at 8:15 p.m. following a voice vote on a motion to adjourn by Commissioner Vondruska, seconded by Commissioner Cooper.

Respectfully submitted,

Barbara Dutton-Thomas, Recording Secretary

MINUTES
REGULAR PLAN COMMISSION MEETING
September 10, 2020

Call to Order and Roll Call

The meeting was called to order at 7:02 p.m. by Chairperson Mary Loch. Roll call was taken. Present: Chairperson Loch, and Plan Commissioners Lloyd Berry, Laura Brown, Angela Fanella, Tracy Heming-Littwin and John Mulherin. Absent: Plan Commissioners Mohammed Saeed, David Rodemann and Jamie Vondruska.

Chairperson Loch described the Commission's role in the review process, and listed the various methods used to notify the public of the meeting – a public hearing – and ways to invite feedback from the public. She also gave a statement of remote meeting procedures, and outlined the meeting's approach employing the Zoom platform, adopted because of the Covid-19 pandemic.

She introduced meeting participants Village Community Development Director Staci Springer, Village Planners Kelly Purvis and Katie Ashbaugh, Associate Planner Cole Jackson, Recording Secretary Barbara Dutton, Glen Ellyn Police Department Chief Phil Norton, and Bill Enright, Village Board of Trustees liaison to the Plan Commission.

Adoption of Emergency Allowance of Remote Participation by the Plan Commission

A motion to allow remote participation in the meeting was made by Commissioner Heming-Littwin, and seconded by Commissioner Fanella. The motion carried with a roll call vote of six (6) yes and zero (0) no as follows: Commissioners Heming-Littwin, Mulherin, Berry, Brown and Fanella and Chairperson Loch voted "yes."

Public Comment Non-Agenda Items

There was no public comment pertaining to non-agenda items.

Approval of July 9, 2020 Plan Commission Meeting Minutes

Commissioner Heming-Littwin moved to approve the draft minutes of the July 9, 2020 Regular Plan Commission meeting; seconded by Commissioner Brown, the motion carried with a roll call vote of six (6) yes and zero (0) no as follows: Plan Commissioners Heming-Littwin, Berry, Brown, Fanella, Mulherin and Chairperson Loch voted "yes."

Public Hearing - 535 Pennsylvania Avenue -The Enclave - Special Use Permit

A motion to open the Public Hearing to consider a Special Use Permit for the property at 535 Pennsylvania (The Enclave) was made and seconded by Commissioners Brown and Fanella, respectively. The motion carried with six (6) yes votes and zero (0) no votes as follows: Commissioners Brown, Fanella, Berry, Heming-Littwin, Mulherin and Chairperson Loch voted "yes."

Staff Introduction

Sworn in were Associate Planner Jackson, Director of Development Springer, Planner Purvis with the Village of Glen Ellyn, 535 Duane Street in Glen Ellyn, and Glen Ellyn Police Chief Phil Norton, 65 S. Park Boulevard, Glen Ellyn.

Associate Planner Cole gave an overview of the subject property at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue, for which use alteration is contemplated to develop a space to accommodate work-from-home activity, as well as an environment that would have a social aspect that would feature “liquor lockers.” Operating through a membership arrangement, the members could use the space during the day, and socialize in the building at night. Planner Cole described the surrounds, noting 13 parking spaces associated with the site, as well as the existence of nearby public parking. He added that a retail component would operate around uses of the building; items in the building would be offered for sale. He noted that doors are locked during the day. A Special Use Permit, he reiterated, was being sought.

Commissioner Heming-Littwin asked Police Chief Norton for his thoughts on the concept, and whether he had any concerns. Chief Norton responded, “Yes,” and explained that anytime a business serves alcohol, it can lead to all types of problems for the Department.

Commissioner Brown wondered whether, given the business model description of an experiential retail environment, whether the enterprise envisioned would have back stock or whether customers would place orders for items to be delivered. Planner Purvis said she didn’t think there would be storage of products on the premises.

Commissioner Heming-Littwin indicated that she understood that the back two-thirds of the building would be used for office space, while the front would serve as a retail area.

Petitioner’s Presentation

After being sworn in, Petitioner Robert Kellman, 535 Pennsylvania Avenue, Glen Ellyn, presented his case to attain a Special Use Permit applicable to the property at the aforementioned address.

Mr. Kellman explained that potential customers visiting the establishment would be able to try out furniture on display and get a feel for the merchandise before deciding whether or not to buy it. He cited what he said is a popular trend on the East and West Coast, and went on to explain that he is looking to partner with interior designers, and that items employed in unusual uses – such as a kitchen chair being deployed in an office – will be a theme of the business, and related that a focus on recruitment of members has contributed to business growth. The advent of Covid-19 and associated business closure had altered his plans. After a “false start,” he said he moved to ramp back up and focus on the co-working space model more than retail.

Commissioner Questions

Observing that the social media campaign to garner members seemed aggressive, Commissioner Heming-Littwin asked Mr. Kellman how many members the club would have and what the requirements to join are. He responded that membership would cap out at 70, and that profits are expected to come from the retail side of the business. The Petitioner said that interior designers and community members would be charged a \$95 monthly membership fee, and would have use of a shared staff. Commissioner Heming-Littwin inquired as to the hours of operation, the staffing level and Covid-19 safety measures.

Mr. Kellman said the hours of operation would be from 7 a.m. to 1 a.m., that there would be a staff of four, and listed hand sanitizer, mask and social-distancing protocols, oversized HVAC units, daily cleaning, and furniture removal as preventative actions. Heming-Littwin said she hadn't seen a sign posted near the door requiring masks, but Mr. Kellman responded that a sign was there.

Commissioner Heming-Littwin asked what the level of sales was pre-Covid and how sales tax gets back to the Village. The Petitioner said that the business has been filing a monthly retail sales tax forms with the State, but that the previous month saw only light business. The first month of business – prior to Covid – generated about \$1,800. Mr. Kellman says he hopes to sell \$15,000-\$20,000 worth of furniture a month, but pointed out that the focus since the restart has been on attracting interior designers. Commissioner Heming-Littwin remarked about the potential appeal of low-traffic to shoppers in the Covid-19 era. The Petitioner said his marketing strategy excluded curbside and “no-interaction” engagement, so had to pivot to consider other uses, but expressed optimism in the plan.

Commissioner Berry wondered why he didn't see any information on The Enclave website about furniture sales. Mr. Kellman said furniture sales information had been posted but was removed while a focus was placed on generating membership. He added that the business has two separate marketing channels: one for co-working/membership and another directed toward interior designers, with different marketing methods used. Commissioner Berry asked if information about furniture for sale was available inside the building, to which the Petitioner responded affirmatively.

In citing a web posting calling for art to be displayed for sale, Commissioner Fanella asked the Petitioner if he anticipated a more traditional retail experience down the road. Mr. Kellman explained that while his business doesn't sell art, it allows opportunities for local artists to gain exposure for their work, while decorating the building space, and that they had had a more traditional retail focus, but didn't have the opportunity to explore it. To a question about such plans from Chairperson Loch, he indicated that they continue to evaluate this direction, but under Covid-19 conditions are currently concentrating on the membership/co-working model, until such time opening for retail activities is more feasible.

Commissioner Brown asked about pricing structures and the composition of recent retail month sales. Mr. Kellman said they were for chairs and various other items sold through an interior designer, noting that interior designers are given discounts, based on relationships.

Relating that Facebook ads promoting an alternative workspace had been captured, Chief Norton asked whether a member can share alcohol out of a locker with another member. Mr. Kellman said there would be no prohibition on doing so as far as he's aware. The Chief asked if the member could sell alcohol, but Mr. Kellman said he didn't see such a situation arising. Chief Norton cited from a piece in the *DuPage Policy Journal* a quote, “You can come to Enclave and you can make it into whatever you want it to be,” and asked if this was accurate. The Petitioner suggested the quote was cherry-picked. The Chief said the messaging makes him suspicious, to which the Petitioner said the Police are invited to meet with him to go over any concerns. The Chief observed that the focus of the enterprise has changed, which the Petitioner acknowledged, but said he expected to return to a retail emphasis.

Commissioner Heming-Littwin asked the Petitioner what would prevent a member from bringing more than two additional people into the building at one time. Mr. Kellman responded that camera-

monitoring and staffing would address this and that violators would be sanctioned. Social media ads, she believes, emphasize the social club aspect of the business. Mr. Kellman said various ads are running, but the focus has pivoted toward co-working/retail purposes, and the social dimension is “icing on the cake.” To queries about current work space usage, the Petitioner responded that six, seven or fewer individuals are in the space during daytime work hours, and that that place was empty the majority of weeknights and on weekends.

Commissioner Brown asked how usage is limited to the stated hours for use and whether any members had been punished for violating rules. Mr. Kellman responded that the biometric key is used to stop off-hour entry, and that no members have thus far been booted for banned activity.

Commissioner Fanella asked Chief Norton what hour would the business have to close if it was viewed as a bar, restaurant or social venue. He said it depends on the type of liquor license and service, but the latest is typically 1 a.m., and that locking doors during open hours would not be permitted. He said he could check the Code, and then asked the Petitioner who had participated in conversations about the BYOB part. Mr. Kellman recalls discussions began with Meredith before she left the Economic/Planning Department, but continued with Mark Franz and A.J. Covid, Kellman said, precipitated tonight’s meeting, as the emphasis of the business direction had shifted.

Commissioner Berry asked Chief Norton if there had been any incidences at the requiring Police response at the establishment, to which the Chief responded no, but mentioned a discussion concerning a situation wherein undercover agents were able to be served alcohol at a private party despite not being on a guest list. Kellman attributed this to miscommunication.

Commissioner Mulherin asked if the storefront will change, as it is stark and lacking signage. Mr. Kellman said signs have been produced and are planned for placement.

Commissioner Heming-Littwin asked what will prevent liquor from being served to underage individuals. Mr. Kellman cited the biometric locks, cameras, membership agreements and the small number of members. He confirmed that no one would be checking IDs.

Commissioner Berry asked what the number of members currently is. Mr. Kellman said 60.

Public Comment

Thomas LaMantia, 535 Pennsylvania Ave., sworn in, directed his comment to the Police Chief, saying that the building cameras are motion-sensitive, only visible to the building owner and primarily focused on the exterior. He said back-of-building space is used by his growing IT business.

Recognized was Anne Gould, 609 Newton Avenue, Glen Ellyn, who recalled reading varying maximum occupancy limits in different documents, and asked if a staff member would be present at closing time to make sure everyone leaves. She commented that the proposed establishment seems like a private club promoted as a shared living room and wondered how the model is compatible with maintaining and protecting the Village’s primary downtown retail core. She asked Chief Norton whether the usage sought would allow for the same activities permissible in a private residence. He said no, and that under the license – designated A-5 – there is no (closing) time limit and that legal alcohol is allowed, however, the The Enclave would be subject to certain regulations, and would be subject to Dram Shop liability.

Planner Purvis interjected that, despite being a private club, cannabis use would not be permitted. Community Development Director Springer stated that maximum occupancy for the space is 49 people, and that higher numbers were related to the membership.

Associate Planner Jackson read the following received written comments into the record:

Marilyn Peretti, 515 N. Main St., 1B-S: *"What is the definition of a 'private social club'? Is there one within 10 miles of this location at 535 Pennsylvania Ave.? If yes, where is it and its name. Please describe what happens at this 'private social club'. Who is eligible to join? How many members can join, and where is the parking for them at this Glen Ellyn location?"*

Thank you."

Pete Ladesic, 615 Scott Ave: *"Dear Plan Commission Chair and Members,*

I am writing with some observations and or concerns about an item on your agenda this evening.

I do not see a real benefit to our village of allowing a use other than retail for this location.

We have a limited amount of retail space in our central business district and by all planning standards the best and highest use of this space would be retail space in order to generate some sort of retail sales tax and or food and beverage tax.

I do support the idea of a collaborative business space but feel that this use should best be kept out of our core retail district.

I question how the space could generate any retail sales tax revenue for the following reasons:

During the day if it were used to represent the sale of retail products but not actually have point of sale retail products those taxes would go to the place of the manufacturer and designers (who) typically do not pay sales tax as they have resale exemptions.

The concept of a BYOB social club by its nature it will actually compete with other restaurants and bars in our downtown that are already struggling due to Covid as no food or alcohol will sold so no taxes will be generated by this space.

Maybe I am missing something but that is for you all to figure out.

Thank you for your service to our village!"

Community Development Director Springer asked if an upcoming wine-tasting is open to the public and whether more such events are to be held at The Enclave. Mr. Kellman responded future such events are probably unlikely, and that the event was scheduled to promote the opening of the ko-ze wine business. The event –one of two – is capped at 15 people, by invitation only, and the wine proprietor will be serving the wine.

A motion to close the Public Hearing concerning 535 Pennsylvania was made and seconded by Commissioners Heming-Littwin and Fanella, respectively. The motion carried with a roll call vote of six

(6) yes and zero (0) no as follows: Commissioners Heming-Littwin, Fanella, Berry, Brown and Mulherin and Chairperson Loch voted “yes.”

Commissioner Discussion

Commissioner Berry asked if a Special Use Permit could be granted for a specific period of time. Chairperson Loch interpreted the question to mean that The Enclave had changed its business model in response to Covid-19, and that the Commission would like to see the business return to their intended retail focus, so a check on the business would be made in a couple of years to see if it can function in the manner originally intended. Commissioner Berry confirmed this was the point of his question. Community Development Director Springer stated that an SUP could have conditions attached and be monitored.

Chairperson Loch sought clarification about taxes potentially generated by interior design sales. Commissioner Heming-Littwin explained that if the business sells to a designer who in turn sells to a customer, collection of the tax would be incumbent on the interior designer, who is subject to tax requirements of the jurisdiction in which the designer is located. Director Springer stated that some tax had been collected from The Enclave by the Village. Commissioner Heming-Littwin, who is disinclined to approve the Special Use Permit, thought the focus of the venture seemed to be on membership rather than retail, and expressed concern about the potential for underage drinking. She said the Village’s “vibrant” restaurant business should be supported, and is uncomfortable with the obscured windows at The Enclave, and doesn’t see goods on offer as being exclusively available there. If a timeframe is attached, she feels it should only be extended until December. The upshot: She’s against the SUP.

Taking “a little bit different approach,” Commissioner Berry saw the potential for engagement with local restaurants, which would generate sales, and considered the benefit of co-working to be an important component that could contribute to a progressive business environment – especially given Covid-19 limitations. He said the owner appears to cooperate with the police, and that the site is vacant space at the end of the retail row. As such, he advocated that a conditional Special Use Permit be granted for a two-year period, and that window shades at the location be up during specified hours to present the appearance of a retail establishment. He advocated that a conditional permit cover a two-year period, as three months does not give the business owner adequate time to create the opportunity to re-pivot back into retail – a business plan he sees as valid, given news reports about the home-improvement business sector. Commissioner Berry said such social environments are popular in the City, and that he would vote to approve a permit for a conditional period of time.

Commissioner Mulherin agreed with Commissioner Berry.

Commissioner Fanella said she didn’t think the usage proposed is appropriate for the District, feeling that it doesn’t adhere to the spirit of the Code. She expressed concerns about how the venue has been marketed, and would not support approval of a Special Use Permit, temporary or otherwise.

Commissioner Brown said her thoughts on the matter are closer to those of Commissioners Fanella and Heming-Littwin, and that the business has not looked to her, from a consumer standpoint, to be a retail establishment.

Chairperson Loch determined the opinions expressed signal insufficient support for recommending approval of the Special Use Permit.

Commissioner Berry asked what The Enclave would do if approval is not granted. Community Development Director Springer said the Department would work with the Petitioner to find another location if the Village Board concurs with a negative Plan Commission recommendation. Commissioner Loch suggested the Petitioner could potentially change the business model to do more retail.

Commissioner Heming-Littwin moved for the following:

After conducting a public hearing and deliberating on the request of Robert Kellman, representing The Enclave at the property at 535 Pennsylvania Avenue for approval of a Special Use Permit to allow a social club and office on site, the Plan Commission hereby makes the following findings of fact: The proposed use will not be harmonious and in accordance with the general objectives, or within the specific objectives of the C5A zoning district, based on testimony provided this evening, and so the Plan Commission is not recommending approval.

Seconded by Commissioner Brown, the motion carried by roll call vote with four (4) yes and one (1) no as follows: Plan Commissioners Heming-Littwin and Fanella and Brown and Chairperson Loch voted “yes,” and Commissioner Berry voted “no.”

Chairperson thanked the Petitioner, praised the co-working concept and offered a reminder that the question of approval still must go before the Village Board.

Public Hearing - 37 Briar Street - Iron Gate Apartments - Fence Variation

A motion to open the Public Hearing concerning a fence variation for 37 Briar Street (Iron Gate Apartments) was made and seconded by Commissioners Berry and Brown, respectively. The motion carried with a roll call vote of six (6) yes and zero (0) no as follows: Commissioners Berry, Brown, Heming-Littwin and Fanella, and Chairperson Loch voted “yes.”

Staff Introduction

After being sworn in, Planner Ashbaugh, Village of Glen Ellyn, 535 Duane Street in Glen Ellyn, described the subject of the evening’s public hearing as a project, requiring two zoning variations, to replace a deteriorated fence at the subject property with a closed fence she described as having a height of 6 feet (as opposed to the Code-specified 4-foot height) along approximately 683 feet of the corner side (south) lot line and approximately 30 feet of the rear (east) lot line on the property located at 11 – 37 Briar Street. She related the public hearing notice actions effected, which included a mailing to more than 300 property owners in the area. The property, which is comprises approximately 8 ½ acres north of Roosevelt Road, carries the R4 (residential) zoning classification, and holds a fence that was shown in photos to be in a state of disrepair. A wood, “shadowbox” style fence is proposed as a replacement.

Commissioner Berry inquired what the rationale was for a 6-foot vs. a 4-foot fence. Planner Ashbaugh understood that it would provide a screen and offering a buffer and security. Community Development Director Springer stated that the fence currently in place does not provide much screening. Chairperson Loch asked if the Plan Commission had input into the fence choice. Commissioner Heming-Littwin wondered if Chief Norton thinks there’s a safety issue in having such a solid fence along Roosevelt.

Commissioner Brown asked if there was any traffic safety concern relative to right-hand turns onto Roosevelt. Planner Ashbaugh said she thought the fence was positioned far enough to the east on the lot line that it doesn't interfere with the sightline. Heming-Littwin mentioned concern about left-hand turns, too. Chairperson Loch said it appears to be a setback from the street. Planner Ashbaugh said IDOT right-of-way is the parkway.

Commissioner Fanella inquired whether landscaping between the fence and Roosevelt Road could be a condition of approval. Planner Ashbaugh replied that the right of way is IDOT property, and the agency is strict, typically proscribing landscape directives.

Petitioner's Presentation

Sworn in was Petitioner Iman Jalali, 25 Briar Street, Glen Ellyn, Ill., who stated that his company purchased the complex approximately a year ago, and recognized that a number of things at the site needed to be addressed, including the fence. He related that "a more appropriate fence" had been recommended by the fence company with which he was working, and that a 4-foot height would not provide adequate privacy screening and durability on a major road. He said he's seeking a solution that is both sturdy and presents a better aesthetic look.

Commissioner Questions

Commissioner Berry asked if the Petitioner had plans to stain or treat the wood after the fence is installed. Mr. Jalali said, no, that there is no need for the type of wood to be used.

Chairperson Loch asked if the board-on-board style had been selected for a particular reason. The Petitioner said he went with recommendations from three fence companies for the shadowbox style, and that the style was seen to provide a greater level of screening and durability.

Community Development Director Springer related Chief Norton's opinion that "you can conceal more behind a 6-foot solid fence than you can a 4-foot solid fence," so for public safety, he favored the latter.

Public Comment

There was no public comment.

Commissioner Heming-Littwin moved to close the Public Hearing; seconded by Commissioner Brown, the motion carried with a roll call vote of six (6) yes and zero (0) no as follows: Plan Commissioners Heming-Littwin, Brown, Berry, Fanella and Chairperson Loch voted "yes."

Commissioner Discussion

Commissioner Berry said he was in favor of a fence replacement, but thought a new fence with an open part at the top of the panel might be a nice compromise. He supports a 6-foot fence but hopes the Petition would consider one that emits light the top.

Commissioner Brown agreed with Commissioner Berry, calling for a hybrid approach.

Commissioner Mulherin agreed with Commissioner Berry.

Commissioner Fanella said she had no problem with a replacement fence, so long as the Police Chief and the Village are satisfied with the type.

Commissioner Heming-Littwin said she was fine with the fence, but wants to make sure Chief Norton has the ability to go on record speaking on it. She is in favor of approving the fence, but will only vote to approve if the recommendation is put on the non-consent agenda.

Chairperson Loch said she is okay with a 6-foot fence, but conditional on choosing a model with a decorative top.

Commissioner Mulherin agrees with all that was said.

Commissioner Heming-Littwin moved for the following:

After conducting a public hearing and deliberating on the requests of Iman Jalali of SIM Briar Street LLC, owner of Iron Gate Apartments to the construction of a closed fence with a height of 6 feet along approximately 683 feet of the corner side (south) lot line and approximately 30 feet of the rear (east) lot line on the property located at 11 – 37 Briar Street, the Plan Commission hereby makes the following Findings of Fact:

In regard to the request for approval of the Zoning Variations from Section 10-5-5(B)(4) #11(a)(1) to allow a closed fence in the corner side and rear yards where a fence is required to be 33 percent open; and Section 10-5-5(B)(4) #11(b)(4) to allow a fence in the corner side and rear yards to be 6 feet in height where a fence of no more than 4 feet in height is permitted, the Commission finds:

Due to the character of the property in question and it being along Roosevelt Road, it's harder to be in strict guideline, therefore, having considered the petition of requests of Iman Jalali of SIM Briar Street LLC, owner of Iron Gate Apartments for improvements to 11 – 37 Briar Street, the Plan Commission recommends that the plans and the presentation which included the findings associated with the Zoning Variations have been satisfied and therefore recommends that the Village Board approve the variations as requested subject to the following conditions:

1. The fence shall be constructed in substantial conformance with the plans as submitted and the testimony as presented in tonight's meeting;
2. That the petitioner submit a building permit application and the required plans and documents for the Village staff to review the structural integrity of the accessory structures on the lot.
3. The Petitioner look into possibly having a more open top on the fence.
4. That the item not be put on the consent agenda, so that proper input from the Chief of Police of Glen Ellyn can be obtained regarding the height requested for the fence.

Seconded by Commissioner Brown, the motion carried by roll call vote with five (5) yes and zero (0) no as follows: Plan Commissioners Heming-Littwin and Berry, Brown and Fanella and Chairperson Loch voted "yes."

Chairperson Loch thanked Mr. Jalali for his investment in Glen Ellyn.

Trustee's Report

Village Board Trustee Bill Enright pointed out that the Apex project has started, and that parking and traffic flow is being adjusted to accommodate businesses. The parking garage, he reported, won't be returned until April 1, 2021, and the budget process is expected to begin in the next month or so.

Chairman's Report

Chairperson Loch declared that she is "threw her hat into the ring" by seeking the Village Board President post.

Staff Report

Planner Purvis stated that the Streetscape Committee had received a bid for surface mock-ups, which will be at Crescent and Main, as part of an outreach campaign to obtain resident feedback as to preferred treatments.

A third review by staff of the Comprehensive Plan has concluded, she continued, and that direction was given to the consultants for revision. More engagement is in order, she explained, outlining a number of events, including an open house, subsequent Zoom-facilitated meetings and a workshop.

A 3-D model was presented to the Village Board, related Planner Purvis, who explained that the technology involved offers an "immersive" model that could serve as a visualization tool. Such a model of the Downtown is in the works, she added.

According to Community Development Director Springer and Planner Ashbaugh, the subject of the proposed McChesney site redevelopment project is expected to be on an autumn agenda.

Other Business

None.

Adjournment

Following a motion by Commissioner Heming-Littwin to adjourn, Chairperson Loch concluded the meeting at 9:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Barbara Dutton
Recording Secretary



Map created on August 24, 2020.

© 2020 GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. All Rights Reserved.

The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law.

Disclaimer: This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Parcel Line for Photo View

Parcel Line for Photo View





Map created on August 24, 2020.

© 2020 GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. All Rights Reserved.

The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law.

Disclaimer: This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Zoning

Zoning

	CC - Community College
	C2 - Community Commercial
	C3 - Service Commercial
	C4 - Office District
	C5A - CBD Retail Core
	C5B - CBD Service
	C6 - Commercial/Multi-use
	CR - Conservation Recreation
	I1 - Light Industrial
	RE - Residential Estate
	R0 - Single Family Residential
	R1 - Single Family Residential
	R2 - Single Family Residential
	R2B - Single Family Residential
	R3 - Multi-family Residential
	R4 - Multi-family Residential
	R5 - Planned Residential
	U - Unincorporated

RECEIVED

APR 22 2021

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE PERMIT

The undersigned petitions the President and Village Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, to consider the Special Use described in this application.

Date Filed: April 22, 2021 Application No: _____

Name of Applicant: Robert Kellman

Address of Applicant: 535 Pennsylvania, Units 1 & 2, Glen Ellyn 60137

Business Phone: 630-296-4575 Fax: _____

Home Phone: _____ Mobile Phone: 847-650-9758

Email: robert.kellman@enclave535.com

Property Interest of Applicant: Tenant

(Owner, Contract Purchaser, Owner Representative)

Name of Owner: Thomas LaMantia

Address of Owner: 535 Pennsylvania, Unit 3, Glen Ellyn 60137

Business Phone: 630-786-5902 Fax: _____

Home Phone: _____ Mobile Phone: _____

Email: thomas.lamantia@magenium.com

Address: 535 Pennsylvania, Units 1 & 2, Glen Ellyn 60137

Legal Description of Property: _____

On Pennsylvania Ave. South Side of street. Between Forest St. and Main St.

Permanent Index No. (PIN): _____ Zoning: _____

Lot Dimensions: _____ Lot Area: _____

Present Use: coworking and retail

Requested Use/Construction: Co-working / shared office

Estimated Date to Begin New Use/Construction: NA

Name(s), Address(es) and Phone No(s). of Experts (architects, engineers, etc.):

NA

Narrative Statement evaluating the economic effects on adjoining property, the effect of such elements as noise, glare, odor, fumes and vibration on adjoining property, a discussion of the general compatibility with the adjacent and other properties in the district, the effect of traffic, and the relationship of the proposed use to the Comprehensive Plan, and how it fulfills the requirements of paragraph (E) of Section 10-10-14 of the Zoning Code:

Please see attached document.

Describe How the Special Use:

1. Will be harmonious with and in accordance with the general objectives, or within a specific objective of the Comprehensive Plan and/or this Zoning Code:
Please see attached document.
2. Will be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained so as to be harmonious and appropriate in appearance with the existing or intended character of the general vicinity and that such use will not change the essential character of the same area:
Please see attached document.
3. Will not be hazardous or disturbing to existing or future neighborhood uses:
Please see attached document.

April 21, 2021

To: Members of the Planning Commission, Glen Ellyn

From: Robert Kellman

Regarding: The Enclave: Shared Work Space
Special Use Application Questions

1. Will be harmonious with and in accordance with the general objectives, or within a specific objective of the Comprehensive Plan and/or this Zoning Code:

The Glen Ellyn Strategic Plan includes a recommendation that the Village increase the amount of office space in the downtown area. For the last year, the Enclave has been doing just that: providing a space for people who need an office with an out-of-home, but still local, option. Importantly, we cater to Glen Ellyn residents who work from home 1-3 days a week. While these individuals may not lease an entire office, they still need somewhere to work. We are happy to be that solution.

Further, the Enclave and other coworking spaces are a benefit to local business and restaurants. Enclave members enjoy discounts from Fire & Wine, Marche, Two Hound Red and Cabernet & Co. A recent poll of our members showed that 96% report purchasing food at neighboring restaurants while they are at the Enclave and 100% agree with the statement, "I come to downtown Glen Ellyn more often now that I am a member of the Enclave."

2. Will be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained so as to be harmonious and appropriate in appearance with the existing or intended character of the general vicinity and that such use will not change the essential character of the same area:

There are no plans to do new construction or any interior redesign at this time. When we first applied for a business permit and opened the Enclave, we completed an interior remodel that positioned the Enclave to be suited for both coworking and retail. That included the construction of three meeting rooms and a number of work tables and desks. As those are present, no new construction is necessary.

The most recent change has been to the shades. Due to the Landlord's concerns about the window frames, we were unable to install automatic shades. We recently upgraded the shades there so that now shades are open during the day and only closed when our members report a glare or if they are more comfortable not working "in a fishbowl."

The following are some pictures of our space:



Billy Williams (HOF), Former Chicago Cub
& Glen Ellyn resident @ the Enclave.



Conference Room & Phone Booth





Working in our common area



Working in the Common Area



Small Conference Room



3. Will not be hazardous or disturbing to existing or future neighborhood uses:

The Enclave does not (and has not) been a disturbance to any of our neighbors. The Enclave is bordered to the West by a parking lot, to the South and East by offices (Magenium and Baird & Warner), and to the North (across the street) is a Guaranteed Rate Mortgage Office. There have been no incidents since we opened in January, 2020 and, to our knowledge, no complaints from neighbors.

Please see application materials for responses to all additional questions.

4. Will be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as highways, streets, police and fire protection, drainage structures, refuse disposal, water, sewers and schools, or that the persons or agencies responsible for the establishment of the proposed use shall be able to provide adequately any such services:

We are not seeking any changes to capacity limits or building additional structures so

do not foresee any changes to the above.

5. Will not create excessive additional requirements at public cost for public facilities and services, and will not be detrimental to the economic welfare of the Village:

The planned use does not require additional public services and there will be no economic impact to the Village.

In fact, our retail has been submitting monthly tax payments to the Village so we can be considered adding to the general fund. Our latest revenue filing with the State of Illinois was for \$7,085.00.

6. Will not involve uses, activities, processes, materials, equipment and/or conditions of operation that will be detrimental to any persons, property or the general welfare by reason of excessive production of traffic, noise, smoke, fumes, glare or odors:

No use or activity allowed at the Enclave will impact noise, smoke, fumes, etc either via our activities or processes.

7. Will have vehicular approaches to the property, which shall be so designed as not to create an undue interference with traffic on surrounding public streets or roads:

The Enclave is located at 535 Pennsylvania. That space is on the outskirts of the retail district (in fact, were the Enclave located across the street, at 536 Pennsylvania, no special use permit would be required). There is ample street parking and members encouraged to park outside the central business district.

8. Will not increase the potential for flood damage to adjacent property or require additional public expense for flood protection, rescue or relief:

No work is planned or has been planned that would increase the potential for flood.

9. Will not result in destruction, loss or damage of natural, scenic or historic features of major importance to the community:

No work is planned or has been planned that would result in the destruction, loss or damage to any historic features.

I (We) certify that all of the statements and documents submitted as part of this application are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

I (We) consent to the entry in or upon the premises described in this application by any authorized official of the Village of Glen Ellyn for the purpose of inspection.

I (We) consent to pay the Village of Glen Ellyn all costs incurred for transcribing the public hearing on this application.

I (We) understand that no final action shall be taken by the Village Board subsequent to the public hearing until and upon payment of transcribing fees.

<u>4/1/2021</u>	<u>Robert Kellman</u>	<u></u>
Date	Print Name	Signature of Applicant
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Date	Print Name	Signature of Applicant
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Date	Print Name	Signature of Applicant

**THE BEST INTERESTS OF THE APPLICANT WILL BE SERVED
BY COMPLETING THIS APPLICATION IN DETAIL**

REIMBURSEMENT OF FEES AGREEMENT

Village of Glen Ellyn Acct: # _____

Initial Deposit Amount: _____

- I. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: The Enclave Special Use
- II. OWNER:
- A. Owner of Property: Thomas LaMantia
- B. Owner's Address: 535 Pennsylvania, Unit 3, Glen Ellyn 60137
- C. Owner's Home Phone Number: 630-786-5902 Fax: _____
- D. Owner's Work Phone Number: _____
- E. Owner's E-mail: thomas.lamantia@magenium.com
- F. If Owner is a Land Trust or Corporation, the attached disclosures of interest should be filled out.
- III. PERSON MAKING REQUEST (Petitioner):
- A. Name of Petitioner: Robert Kellman
- B. Petitioner's Address: 535 Pennsylvania, Units 1 &2, Glen Ellyn 60137
- C. Petitioner's Home Phone Number: 847-650-9758
- D. Petitioner's Work Number: 630-296-4575
- E. Petitioner's E-mail: robert.kellman@enclave535.com
- IV. LOCATION OF PROPERTY:
- A. General Location of Property: 535 Pennsylvania Ave, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
- B. Acreage of Parcel: _____
- C. Permanent Index Number(s): _____
- D. Legal Description (Please attach)
- V. REIMBURSEMENT OF FEES:

The Ordinances of the Village require the owners of property, or individuals seeking to utilize property, to receive approval by ordinance or the issuance of a permit to undertake various uses or improvements of property in the Village. These uses can include requests for textual or map changes in the Zoning Ordinance, applications for building permits, requests for zoning relief and other similar requests. The Village has established a fee schedule for the anticipated use of staff time in processing such petitions or applications. In many cases, however the Village cannot reasonably evaluate the validity or compliance of the petition or application with the Ordinances of the Village without the use of reports from various consultants. In some cases, the application or petition requires among other things, public hearings and associated public notice costs, preparation of minutes or transcripts from the public hearing or meeting, recording costs of Ordinances and the

X:\Plandev\PLANNING\FORMS\Special Use Permit Packet 020620lg.docx

preparation of reports by consultants whose services require the payment of out-of-pocket expenses by the Village. These expenses would not have been incurred but for the petition or application. The Village does not intend to seek to make a profit on its utilization of such consultants, but requires that the applicant, or the person receiving benefit, shall be obligated to reimburse the out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Village. The Village shall seek to employ consultants who shall charge rates consistent with those paid by private parties who seek similar consulting services. The Village intends, through this Agreement, to cause the payment of out-of-pocket expenses and to require the creation of an escrow fund to guarantee that the petition or application will not result in the citizens of the Village being required to pay for costs incurred at the request of the owner or applicant.

This document shall constitute a contract when an application is made for a license, permit, request for zoning relief or other approval involving the use of real property. Should the Village, in its sole and exclusive discretion, determine that it is necessary or desirable for the Village to obtain professional services, including, but not limited to, attorneys, engineers, planners, architects, surveyors, court reporters, traffic, drainage or other consultants, including full and/or part time site inspection services during the actual construction of any required improvements, and/or to incur costs related to any required notices or recordations, in connection with any application or petition filed by the petitioner then the petitioner and owner shall be jointly and severally liable for the payment of such professional fees and costs, as shall actually be incurred by the Village. The Community Development Director is hereby authorized to assign the above described services to the Village staff or to consultants, as the Director deems appropriate and without prior notification to the petitioner.

Any application or petition to be reviewed by the Community Development Department or by the Plan Commission shall require the petitioner to establish an escrow account with the Village in an amount determined by the Community Development Director to reimburse the Village for all out of pocket costs associated with the request. These out of pocket costs will cover such things as services provided by the Village's consulting engineer, consulting attorney, consulting planner, traffic consultant, wetland consultant, landscape consultant, architectural consultant, appraiser and transcriber, among others, as well as reproduction costs, public hearing notice costs, recording costs, etc. Along with the application the petitioner shall also submit a signed copy of this agreement thereby acknowledging and agreeing to reimburse the Village for all out of pocket costs associated with the application or petition.

This agreement shall be accompanied by an initial deposit in an amount to be determined by the Director of Community Development but shall be no less than \$500. The Village will provide an itemized list of Village expenses incurred related to any charge to the escrow account, and the petitioner shall deposit funds to reimburse the Village for those expenses upon notice from the Village that the deposit has dropped below \$300. If the expenses are not reimbursed, then reviews meetings and permits associated with out of pocket costs will cease, and the request will not be moved forward through the review process. At the completion of the review process, and development of the project, if appropriate, any remaining balance from the deposit will be returned to the petitioner, without interest, after all expenses have been paid.

The Village shall deduct the incurred expenditures and costs from the funds deposited. If the remaining deposit balance falls below \$300.00, the petitioner, upon notice by the Village, shall be required to replenish the deposit to its initial amount. The Village shall mail the petitioner regular invoices for the fees and costs incurred. The petitioner shall replenish the deposit amount within thirty (30) days of issuance of each such invoice directing replenishment of the deposit.

A petitioner who withdraws his or her petition may apply in writing to the Community Development Director for a refund of his or her remaining escrow balance. The Community Development Director may, at his or her discretion, approve such refund less any actual fees and costs, which the Village has already paid or incurred relative to the application.

Upon the failure of the petitioner or owner to reimburse the Village in accordance with this Agreement, no further action shall be undertaken on the application by the Village President and Board of Trustees, or by any other official or quasi-official individual or body thereunder, including the conduct of any hearings or deliberations, reviews of any plans or applications, the granting of any relief or approvals, issuance of any permits or occupancies, performance of inspections and the

execution or recording of any documents, until all such outstanding fees are paid in full and/or the initial deposit is restored to its full amount. Upon any failure to reimburse the Village in accordance with this Section, the Village may in its discretion, apply any or all of the initial deposit to the outstanding balance due.

The remedies available to the Village as set forth hereinabove are non-exclusive and nothing herein shall be deemed to limit or waive the Village's right to seek relief of such fees against any or all responsible parties in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Any remaining balance of any funds deposited pursuant to this Agreement shall be refunded at such time as the completion of Village deliberation on the petition or application, recordation of all necessary documents associated with the petition or application, issuance of a building permit, approval of a final inspection, or issuance of a final certificate of occupancy upon the real property in question whichever occurs later.

BY SIGNING BELOW, THE PETITIONER AND OWNER ACKNOWLEDGE THAT EACH OF THEM HAS READ THE FOREGOING PARAGRAPHS AND EACH OF THEM FULLY UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO COMPLY WITH THE TERMS SET FORTH HEREIN. FURTHER, BY SIGNING BELOW, EACH SIGNATORY WARRANTS THAT HE/SHE/IT POSSESSES FULL AUTHORITY TO SO SIGN.

THE PETITIONER AND OWNER AGREE THAT PETITIONER AND OWNER SHALL BE JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY LIABLE FOR PAYMENT OF FEES REFERRED TO IN APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE ORDINANCES OF THE VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN, AND THE OBLIGATIONS FOR PAYMENT RELATING TO THE FILING OF PETITION OR APPLICATION, AS SET FORTH HEREIN.

Robert Kellman

Petitioner



Owner

Date: **4/1/2021**

Village of Glen Ellyn

By: _____
Community Development Director

Date: _____

Affidavit Affirming No Conflict of Interest

The undersigned, being duly sworn and under oath, states as follows:

1. My name is Robert Kellman, and I hold the position of Owner for The Enclave ("Applicant").
2. I have personal knowledge of all facts stated in this Affidavit, and if called to testify, I could and would testify competently thereto.
3. I am authorized by the Applicant to make the representations and statements in this Affidavit on the Applicant's behalf in support of the application for development approval ("Application") the Applicant filed with the Village of Glen Ellyn ("Village").
4. To the best of my knowledge, and as of the Application's date, no individual that is employed by the Village or sits on an elected or appointed Village board or commission has a financial interest in the Applicant, the Application, or the project proposed by the Applicant.
5. To the best of my knowledge, and as of the Application's date, no individual that is related to any person that is employed by the Village or sits on an elected or appointed Village board or commission has a financial interest in the Applicant, the Application, or the project proposed by the Applicant.
6. I will immediately notify the Village if the Applicant learns of the material inaccuracy of any statement within this Affidavit.

Further affiant sayeth naught.

Name: Robert Kellman 

Title: Owner

Applicant's Name: The Enclave

Subscribed and sworn to me this

_____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public

Affidavit Affirming No Conflict of Interest

The undersigned, being duly sworn and under oath, states as follows:

1. My name is Robert Kellman, and I hold the position of Owner for Enclave ("Applicant").
2. I have personal knowledge of all facts stated in this Affidavit, and if called to testify, I could and would testify competently thereto.
3. I am authorized by the Applicant to make the representations and statements in this Affidavit on the Applicant's behalf in support of the application for development approval ("Application") the Applicant filed with the Village of Glen Ellyn ("Village").
4. To the best of my knowledge, and as of the Application's date, no individual that is employed by the Village or sits on an elected or appointed Village board or commission has a financial interest in the Applicant, the Application, or the project proposed by the Applicant.
5. To the best of my knowledge, and as of the Application's date, no individual that is related to any person that is employed by the Village or sits on an elected or appointed Village board or commission has a financial interest in the Applicant, the Application, or the project proposed by the Applicant.
6. I will immediately notify the Village if the Applicant learns of the material inaccuracy of any statement within this Affidavit.

Further affiant sayeth naught.

Name: 

Title: Owner

Applicant's Name: Robert Kellman

Subscribed and sworn to me this

_____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public

AFFIDAVIT OF AUTHORIZATION

I, Thomas LaMantia, Managing Director owner of the property described as
535 Pennsylvania
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

verify that Robert Kellman, on behalf of the Enclave
is duly authorized to apply and represent my interests before the Glen Ellyn Plan Commission,
Zoning Board of Appeals, and/or Village Board of Trustees as relating to his business in our
building. Owner acknowledges that any notice given applicant is not actual notice to owner.



OWNER SIGNATURE
Managing Director

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____, 20____

Notary Public

APR 22 2021

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN

April 21, 2021

To: Members of the Planning Commission, Glen Ellyn
From: Robert Kellman

Regarding: The Enclave: Shared Work Space
Business Narrative

Background

The Enclave opened in January, 2020 as a mixed-use business, part shared work space (coworking) and part retail. Our retail business is designed to be experiential, a model of retail that is becoming more popular in California and New York. Experiential Retail is built on the premise that customers will more readily purchase furniture and other items if they have had the opportunity to test those items and see them in use first. Our coworking business is intertwined with this model: by encouraging individuals to use this furniture, potential customers have the opportunity to see it in use and thus are more inclined to make a purchase.

Unfortunately, Covid upended our model a mere two months after we opened. Experiential retail relies on a customer's desire to physically enter and spend time in the shop. With Covid, customers (particularly clients of our interior designer partners) were not able or not willing to enter the space. For a time, we shut down the retail altogether not reopening the retail until August, 2020 (which is, unfortunately, when I first presented to the Planning Commission in a woefully unprepared manner).

Since August, our retail has averaged ~\$3,000 - \$5,000 / month in sales. While we expect that to go up post-covid, the vast majority of our retail comes via our interior designer partners and not from the public. To better serve that sales channel as well as our coworking members, we are seeking this special use permit.

A Rocky Start

The Enclave opened in January, 2020 and celebrated our "grand opening" on February 22, 2020. Three weeks later, in mid-March, we had closed for Covid. In short, we never had the time to work out any issues in the business model. Like many businesses at the time, we had to make it up as best we could, conserving cash until the world re-opened.

Because retail had been shuttered completely by the Governor's Executive Order, we moved to focus more on our coworking business. We transferred money from our retail marketing budget to our coworking budget and began to advertise more as a coworking space. Simultaneously, we added additional products that were better sold online (Glen Ellyn wine glasses, currently sold out!).

A Different Kind of Coworking

The Enclave is very different from more traditional coworking spaces. These differences include:

- We cater primarily to individuals who work from home. Most coworking spaces sublet to companies. We do not do that. Our clientele is the average Glen Ellyn resident who works from home 1-3 days / week.
- We are much cheaper than other coworking spaces and, therefore, are attractive to many more residents. Our maximum price is \$115 / month for an individual. The comparable price at most coworking spaces is \$250-400.

The Space

The Enclave is designed to facilitate both the coworking and retail businesses. The space features two conference rooms and a phone booth. Those members who want to work, but need a bit more privacy, can make use of those rooms as their needs require. Members can also work in our shared space where we have a combination of lounge seating and tables / desks. Importantly, all those items are for sale – we partner with different designers / retailers to offer all the furniture one can use for sale.

Using the Enclave

Nearly all of the use (95.8%) at the Enclave is between the hours of 9 am and 4:30 pm, Monday through Friday. The individuals using our space at that time come with laptops and, for the most part, work independently. They do conference calls, Zoom meetings, write and do other tasks most often seen inside an office.

At almost all other times, the Enclave is empty. We currently have 71 members who can use our space and, except for two, all use the space for work during normal work hours. There are two exceptions (both are members at a discounted rate):

- Tim. Medical Student. He comes in after late shifts at the hospital and can be seen studying, some nights as late as 11 pm.
- Peter. FBI Investigator. His “clients” are undergoing investigation prior to receiving a federal security clearance. He meets clients at the Enclave between 5-8 pm in order to fingerprint them for their file.

The Enclave also has a *limited* BYOB license. This means members can use our space to share a drink with colleagues, clients or a friend. This is a rarely used perk of membership. It is important for retention; our members love the option, but it is not used often. In fact, the Enclave is 100% empty after 6 pm on most evenings. For example, when Chief Norton visited the Enclave, we showed the Chief our security footage to show how limited this activity was (for reference, the Enclave was empty all evenings during the times shared with the Chief and only work occurred during the day.) Importantly, and in contrast to other coworking spaces, all alcoholic beverages are locked away in lockers at the Enclave and not out in the open for anyone to access.

The most common use of the BYOB aspect of our business is for members to share a drink with a colleague or client. The two most common professions represented at the Enclave are real estate agents and financial advisors. Often the only time during the week that alcohol is consumed on premises, it is a real estate agent who pours a glass of wine for a client while they review listings. Or it might be a financial adviser celebrating the closing of a deal with a

colleague. This use is no different from what happens in offices all across this country: a shared drink to bring colleagues closer together.

Importantly, only members and their guests (colleagues / clients) can use our space for this purpose – it is not available to the general public.

Events

The Enclave does not host events. Since opening in January 2020, the only events hosted were 1) our grand opening in February 2020 and 2) an event held in partnership with Koze Wine Bar as a way to welcome Koze to the neighborhood. The Enclave did not charge a rental fee or make money from either event. We have no other events planned and do not expect to use the space for events.

A Good Neighbor

Coworking spaces are an incredible asset to a downtown community. The Enclave enjoys amazing partnerships with Fire & Wine, Cabernet & Co, Marche, Two Hound Red and Cabernet & Co. Our members get a discount on takeout orders from those restaurants. As we do not serve food, our members are encouraged to frequent these restaurants for lunch when working at the Enclave. Because those individuals come downtown more often than they otherwise might, they are spending more money at these locations. This has been especially helpful during the normally slow lunch hour, especially during Covid.

Our retail is also an asset to Glen Ellyn. As a different style of shop, it helps diversify Glen Ellyn's retail offerings. Our retail customers generally live within a 25 mile radius of Glen Ellyn and thus are more spread out than the traditional Glen Ellyn shopper. By pulling in people from farther afield, we can help introduce Glen Ellyn to others.

Retail Examples (for reference)

The Glen Ellyn location sells a number of private label merchandise in the following categories: 1) housewares, 2) bathroom, 3) art and décor, 4) technology, and 5) books and entertainment.

1) Houseware:

- Couches
- Chairs
- Ottomans
- Cushions
- Tables (high and low tops)
- Decanters
- Towels
- Glassware
- Wine totes
- Bar setup

2) Art & Décor:

- Hanging art: paintings, drawings
- Antique art: maps, other framed items
- Antiques (on shelving throughout space)
- Art designed for bathrooms, lounge areas, homes
- Shades and other accent items
- Candles

4) Technology:

- Keyless entry systems
- Central speaker systems
- Tablet control music systems
- Individual, wireless speakers
- Table chargers for phones, tablets
- Video and telecommunication devices
- Wireless cameras

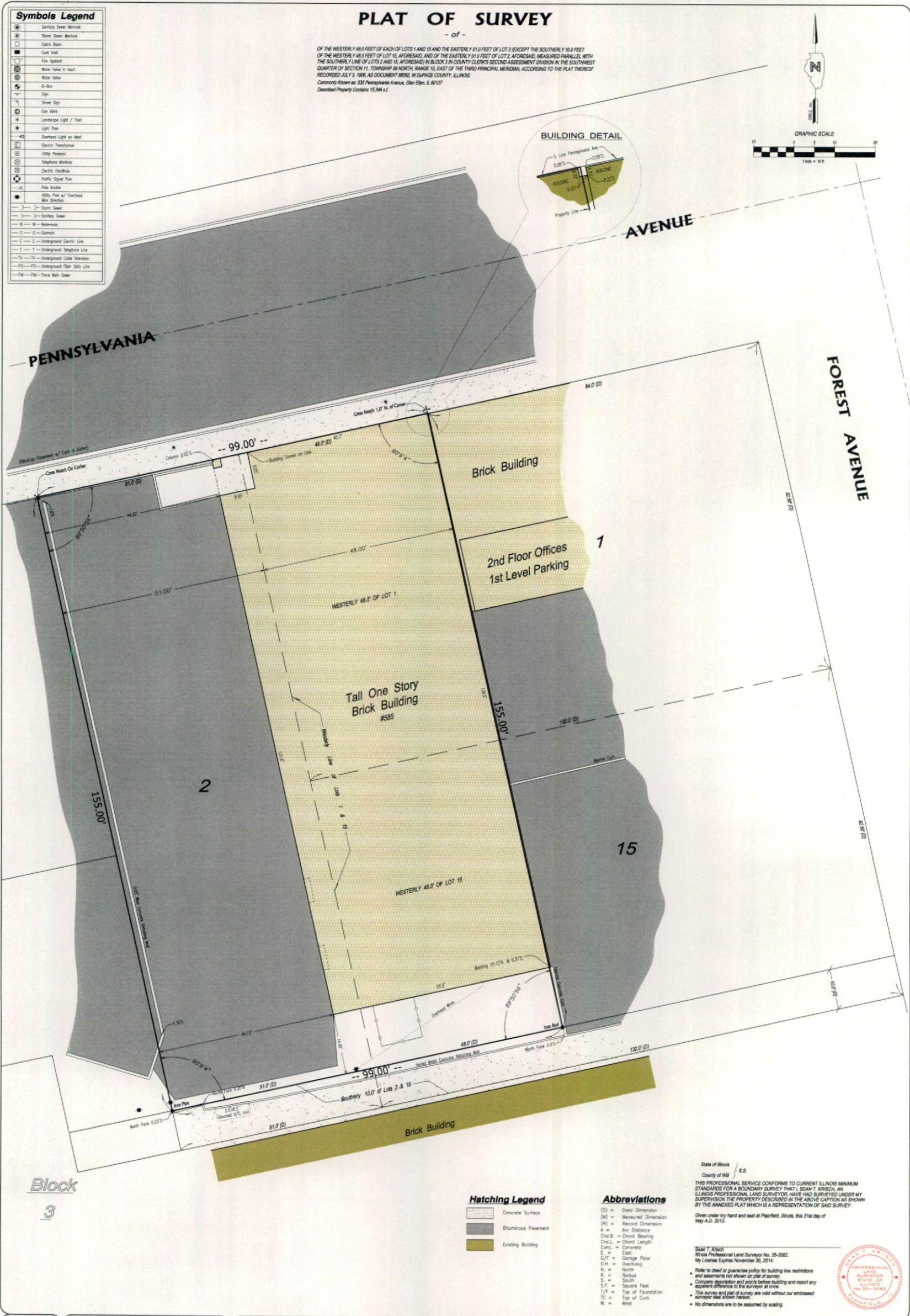
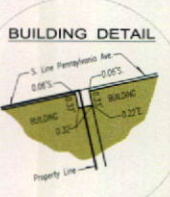
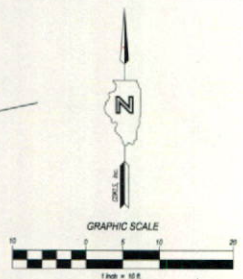
Symbols Legend	
	Sanitary Sewer Manhole
	Storm Sewer Manhole
	Catch Basin
	Curb Inlet
	Fire Hydrant
	Water Valve In Vault
	Water Valve
	D-Box
	Sign
	Street Sign
	Gas Valve
	Landscape Light / Post
	Light Pole
	Overhead Light on Mast
	Electric Transformer
	Utility Pedestal
	Telephone Manhole
	Electric Hapthole
	Traffic Signal Pole
	Pole Anchor
	Utility Pole w/ Overhead Wire Direction
	Storm Sewer
	Sanitary Sewer
	Watermain
	Gasmain
	Underground Electric Line
	Underground Telephone Line
	Underground Cable Television
	Underground Fiber Optic Line
	Force Main Sewer

PLAT OF SURVEY

OF THE WESTERLY 48.0 FEET OF EACH OF LOTS 1 AND 15 AND THE EASTERLY 51.0 FEET OF LOT 2 (EXCEPT THE SOUTHERLY 10.0 FEET OF THE WESTERLY 48.0 FEET OF LOT 15, AFORESAID, AND OF THE EASTERLY 51.0 FEET OF LOT 2, AFORESAID, MEASURED PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF LOTS 2 AND 15, AFORESAID, IN BLOCK 3 IN COUNTY CLERK'S SECOND ASSESSMENT DIVISION IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED JULY 3, 1906, AS DOCUMENT 88052, IN DUPage COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly Known as: 555 Pennsylvania Avenue, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Described Property Contains 10.346 a.c.



Hatching Legend	
	Concrete Surface
	Bituminous Pavement
	Existing Building

Abbreviations	
(D)	Deed Dimension
(M)	Measured Dimension
(R)	Record Dimension
A	Arc Distance
Chd.B.	Chord Bearing
Chd.L.	Chord Length
Conc.	Concrete
E	East
G/F	Garage Floor
O.H.	Overhang
N	North
R	Radius
S	South
S.F.	Square Feet
T/F	Top of Foundation
T.C.	Top of Curb
W	West

State of Illinois } S.S.
County of Will }

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY THAT I, SEAN T. KRISCH, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, HAVE HAD SUPERVISED UNDER MY SUPERVISION THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE CAPTION AS SHOWN BY THE ANNEXED PLAT WHICH IS A REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY.

Given under my hand and seal at Plainfield, Illinois, this 31st day of May A.D. 2013.

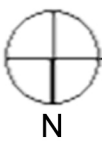
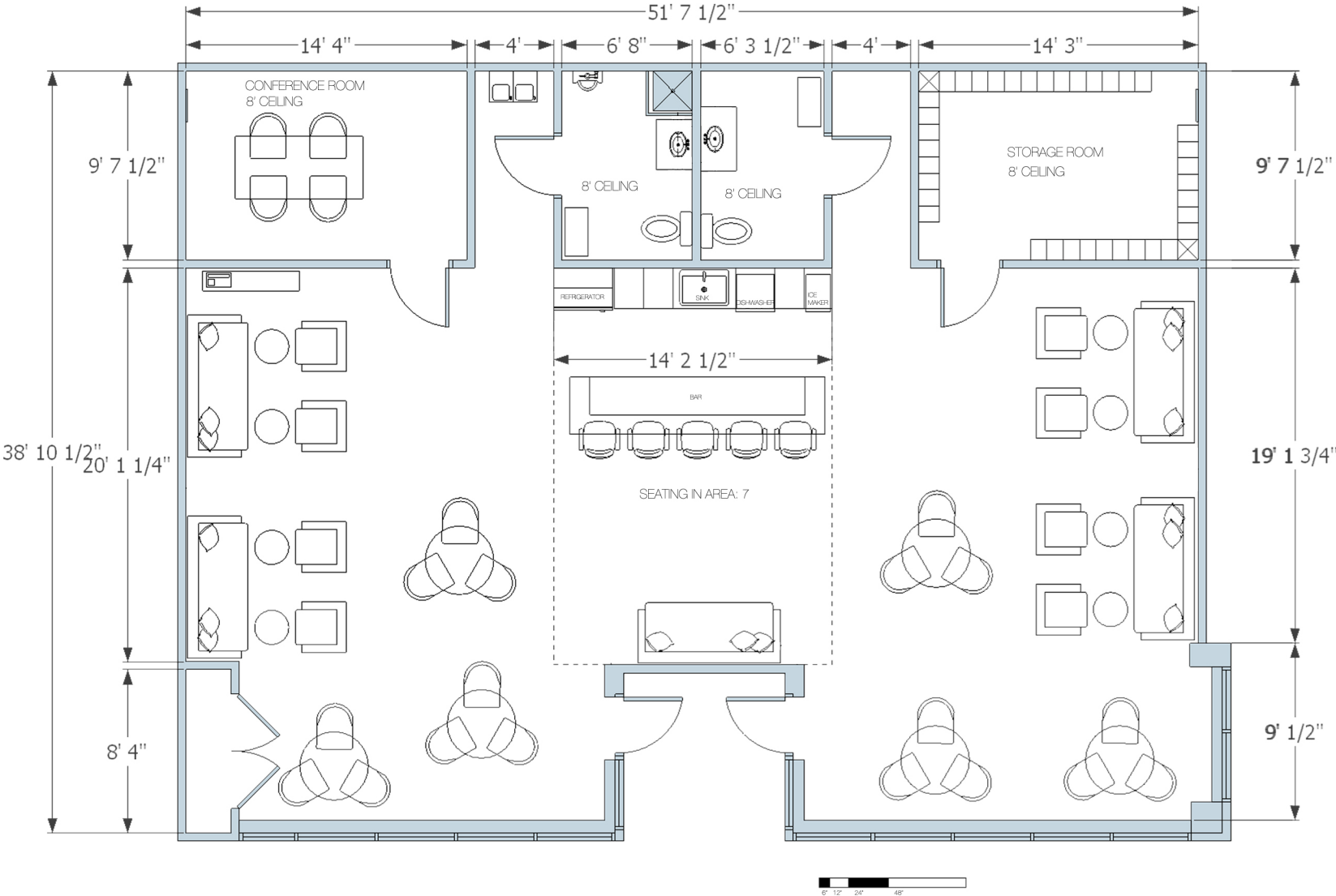
SEAN T. KRISCH
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 35-3082
My License Expires November 30, 2014.

Refer to deed or guarantee policy for building line restrictions and easements not shown on plat of survey.
Compare description and points before building and report any apparent difference to the surveyor at once.
This survey and plat of survey are void without our embossed surveyor seal shown herein.
No dimensions are to be assumed by scaling.



PROJECT 13-044 CAD NAME 13-044.dwg SCALE 1" = 10' SHEET 1 of 1 DRAWN BY STK	PROJECT PLAT OF SURVEY 555 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137	PREPARED FOR HUCK BOUMA, PC 1755 S. NAPERVILLE ROAD SUITE 200 WHEATON, IL 60189 (630) 221-1755	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Revision Description</th> <th>By</th> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>	No.	Date	Revision Description	By					KRISCH LAND SURVEYING LLC P.O. Box 929 PLAINFIELD, IL 60544-0929 PHONE (830) 627-5589 / FAX (830) 627-5594 www.krischlandsurveying.com IL PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE No. 184-004233 COPYRIGHT © 2012 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
No.	Date	Revision Description	By									

THE ENCLAVE
GROUP B OCCUPANCY
APPLICANT LOAD, LESS THAN 50



FURNITURE PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**FOR PLAN CHECK ONLY

E-1

THE ENCLAVE GLEN ELLYN

NOV. 6, 2019

535 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137

THE
ENCLAVE
535

Existing Conditions Photos

Taken 7/20/2021



Existing Conditions Photos

Taken 7/20/2021





Glen Ellyn Village Board
535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting 9/13/2021 7:00 PM
Department: Finance
Department Head:
Category: Budget
Prepared By:

AGENDA ITEM (ID # 2021-1401)

DOC ID: 2021-1401

Ordinance No. 6900, An Ordinance Amending the Budget for the Village of Glen Ellyn for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2021, to Increase Funding for Business Awards and for the Purchase of Property (Finance Director Coyle)

Statement of the Issue:

The 2021 budget should be amended to provide funding for two initiatives/projects that have previously been discussed with the Village Board:

- Funding for additional Central Business District business awards
- Purchase of property on Roosevelt Road

Analysis:

At the August 30, 2021 Village Board Workshop, staff presented the second quarter financial report and indicated that two budget amendments would be required.

The first amendment is to provide for additional funding for the Central Business District business awards. Attached is a memo from Economic Development Director Hannah outlining this item.

The second amendment is to provide for the purchase of the Roosevelt Road hotels, which was authorized by the Village Board at the June 28, 2021 Village Board meeting. As of the date of this memo, the Village had not yet closed on this property.

Budget Impact:

See Attachment A to the ordinance

Action Requested:

Approve the attached ordinance amending the 2021 budget.

Attachments:

1. Memo on additional CBD Award funding
2. Ordinance Hotel and TIF Amendment Amendment
3. Attachment A Hotel and TIF Amendment 2021

MEMORANDUM

TO: Christina Coyle, Finance Director

FROM: Meredith Hannah, Economic Development Coordinator

DATE: August 10, 2021

RE: Budget Amendment for 25000-520406 CBD TIF Award Funds



Background: In September 2020, the Village Board increased both the Downtown Retail Interior Improvement Award and Façade Improvement Award programs from \$15,000 to \$30,000. The increase was made to encourage businesses to take advantage of the programs and make improvements needed to keep their businesses afloat during the difficult times of COVID.

In 2021, the programs maintained this increase in awards, however, allocated funds for the awards were not increased with the adoption of the 2021 Budget. Each year, any funds remaining in this fund are rolled over to the following budget year to cover costs for awards approved but perhaps not closed out during the same budget year. As in years past, the 2021 Budget allocated \$125,000, in the Central Business District (CBD) TIF Fund, additionally, \$128,500 were rolled over from the 2020 budget totaling \$253,500 in the CBD TIF Fund Downtown Award account.

Issues: To date \$222,500 have been encumbered for awards, of which \$116,750 have been paid out and leaving \$85,700 have been encumbered for awards recently approved. Staff has received award inquiries from six (6) other downtown new and existing businesses who expect to submit requests in the coming weeks. All of whom may complete their improvements before the new budget cycle. In order to fulfill requests within this budget cycle, staff is asking that additional funds from the CBD TIF be allocated to the downtown award programs.

Action Requested: Administration is requesting an additional \$125,000, be allocated from the CBD TIF Fund to 25000-520406 CBD TIF Award Fund for the 2021 Budget. Staff asks that if the Board would like to maintain the financial awards at the same rate for 2022, that additional funds be allocated with the 2022 Budget.

C: Emily Rodman, Assistant Village Manager



Village of Glen Ellyn

Ordinance No. _____

**An Ordinance Amending the Budget of the Village of Glen Ellyn
for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2021
to increase funding for business awards and for the purchase of
Roosevelt Road property**

Adopted by the
President and the Board of Trustees
Of the Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

This _____ Day of _____, 2021.

Published in pamphlet form by the authority
of the President and Board of Trustees of the
Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois,
this _____ day of _____, 2021.

PREPARED BY AND MAIL TO:

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
ATTN: VILLAGE CLERK
535 DUANE STREET
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137

Ordinance No. _____

**An Ordinance Amending the Budget of the Village of Glen Ellyn
for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2021
to increase funding for business awards and for the purchase of property**

Whereas, the Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn on December 14, 2020, passed the annual budget for the Village of Glen Ellyn for Fiscal Year 2021 (January 1, 2021 - December 31, 2021) containing amounts estimated for payment of CURRENT obligations; and

Whereas, the Village has received several requests for business awards which meet the qualifications of our business award programs; and

Whereas, Central Business District revenues and fund balance in the Central Business District TIF Fund are available to be utilized to satisfy this additional funding; and

Whereas, the Village Board authorized the purchase of the properties commonly known as 675-677 Roosevelt and 660 Taft Road at the June 28, 2021 Village Board meeting; and

Whereas, fund balances and budgeted revenues in the General Fund, Corporate Reserve Fund, and Roosevelt Road TIF Fund exist to satisfy this purchase;

Now, Therefore, be it Ordained by the President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, in the exercise of its home rule powers, as follows:

Section One: The budget for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, is hereby amended to provide additional funding as identified in Attachment A.

Section Two: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, this
 _____ day of _____, 2021.

Ayes		Mark Senak		Kelli Christiansen		Gary Fasules
		Anne Gould		Kelley Kallinich		Bill Payne
		Steve Thompson				
Nays		Mark Senak		Kelli Christiansen		Gary Fasules
		Anne Gould		Kelley Kallinich		Bill Payne
		Steve Thompson				
Absent		Mark Senak		Kelli Christiansen		Gary Fasules
		Anne Gould		Kelley Kallinich		Bill Payne
		Steve Thompson				

Approved by the Village President of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, this _____ day
 of _____, 2021.

 Village President

Attest:

 Village Clerk

(Published in pamphlet form and posted on the _____ day of _____, 2021.)

ATTACHMENT A

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
SCHEDULE OF AMENDMENTS

Account	Project #	Account Name	Amount	Description
126500	580100	CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,000,000.00	PURCHASE OF ROOSEVELT ROAD HOTEL
Total General Fund Fund			\$ 2,000,000.00	
20000	580150	REAL ESTATE PURCHASES	500,000.00	PURCHASE OF ROOSEVELT ROAD HOTEL
Total Corporate Reserve Fund			\$ 500,000.00	
25000	520406	FAÇADE/RETAIL AWARD PROGRAM	125,000.00	INCREASED FUNDING FOR AWARD PROGRAM
Total CBD TIF Fund			\$ 125,000.00	
26000	580100	CAPITAL OUTLAY	350,000.00	PURCHASE OF ROOSEVELT ROAD HOTEL
Total Roosevelt Road TIF Fund			\$ 350,000.00	
TOTAL BUDGET AMENDMENT			2,975,000.00	



Glen Ellyn Village Board
535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting 9/13/2021 7:00 PM
Department: Police
Department Head: Phil Norton
Category: Ordinance
Prepared By: Kurt Vavra

**AGENDA ITEM (ID
2021-1375)**

DOC ID: 2021-1375

Ordinance No. 6901-VC, An Ordinance to Amend Section 6-1-1 (Creation) and Section 6-1-2 (Appointment) of the Village Code Regarding the Position of Commander (Police Chief Norton)

Statement of the Issue:

Please see the attached memo.

Analysis:

Please see the attached memo.

Budget Impact:

Please see the attached memo.

Action Requested:

Please see the attached memo.

Attachments:

1. Commander Memo
2. Commander Ordinance August 2021

GLEN ELLYN POLICE DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

TO: Philip J. Norton
FROM: Kurt M. Vavra
DATE: August 31, 2021
SUBJECT **Commander Ordinance**

:

A staffing study was completed by McGrath Consulting Group, which recommended creating three Commander positions within the Police Department. The purpose of this memo and recommended ordinance change is to create the Commander position within the Village Code and designate the Police Chief with the authority to remove a Commander, subject to the approval of the Village Manager. It is also suggested that the number of Deputy Chiefs listed in the current ordinance (2) be removed but kept plural with no defined number. The amended language within the Village Code would read as follows:

TITLE 6 - POLICE REGULATIONS

Chapter 1 - POLICE DEPARTMENT

6-1-1. - Creation.

- There is hereby created a Police Department, an executive department of the Village, consisting of the Police Chief, Deputy Chiefs of Police, Commanders and such number of Sergeants and Police Officers as may be provided by the Board of Trustees.

6-1-2. - Appointment.

- The Police Chief shall be appointed by the Village Manager, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees. The Deputy Chief of Police and Commander shall be appointed and may be removed by the Police Chief, subject to the approval of the Village Manager.

The amended ordinances have been created and with your approval, they can be submitted for review and approval by the Board of Trustees. Once approved, the Police Department can move forward with instituting the changes.



Village of Glen Ellyn

Ordinance No. _____ - VC

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION 6-1-1 (CREATION)
AND SECTION 6-1-2 (APPOINTMENT)
OF THE VILLAGE CODE OF THE
VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS
REGARDING THE POSITION OF COMMANDER

Adopted by the
President and the Board of Trustees
Of the Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

This _____ Day of _____, 2021__.

Published in pamphlet form by the authority
of the President and Board of Trustees of the
Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois,
this _____ day of _____, 20__.

PREPARED BY AND MAIL TO:

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
ATTN: VILLAGE CLERK
535 DUANE STREET
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137

Ordinance No. _____ - VC

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION 6-1-1 (CREATION)
AND SECTION 6-1-2 (APPOINTMENT)
OF THE VILLAGE CODE OF THE
VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS
REGARDING THE POSITION OF COMMANDER**

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, in the exercise of its home rule powers, as follows:

SECTION ONE: Section 6-1-1 (CREATION) of the Glen Ellyn Village Code is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

There is hereby created a Police Department, an executive department of the Village, consisting of the Police Chief, Deputy Chiefs of Police, Commanders and such number of Sergeants and Police Officers as may be provided by the Board of Trustees.

SECTION TWO: Section 6-1-2 (APPOINTMENT) of the Glen Ellyn Village Code is hereby amended by the addition of the following:

The Police Chief shall be appointed by the Village Manager, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees. The Deputy Chief of Police and Commander shall be appointed and may be removed by the Police Chief, subject to the approval of the Village Manager.

SECTION THREE: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION FOUR: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this _____ day of _____.

Ayes		Mark Senak		Anne Gould		Bill Payne
		Kelli Christiansen		Kelley Kalinich		Steve Thompson
		Gary Fasules				
Nays		Mark Senak		Anne Gould		Bill Payne
		Kelli Christiansen		Kelley Kalinich		Steve Thompson
		Gary Fasules				
Absent		Mark Senak		Anne Gould		Bill Payne
		Kelli Christiansen		Kelley Kalinich		Steve Thompson
		Gary Fasules				

Approved by the Village President of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this _____ day
of _____.

Village President

Attest:

Village Clerk

AFFIX VILLAGE SEAL

(Published in pamphlet form and posted on the _____ day of _____, 20____.)



Glen Ellyn Village Board
535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting 9/13/2021 7:00 PM
Department: Public Works
Department Head: Dave Buckley
Category: Ordinance
Prepared By: Rich Daubert

**AGENDA ITEM (ID
2021-1399)**

DOC ID: 2021-1399

Ordinance No. 6902, An Ordinance Prohibiting the Use of Groundwater as a Potable Water Supply by the Installation or Use of Potable Water Supply Wells or by Any Other Method in the Vicinity of 418-424 North Main Street (Professional Engineer Daubert)

Statement of the Issue:

On April 13, 2020, the Glen Ellyn Village Board authorized the completion of environmental engineering services to ensure the proper remediation of the Village's former surface parking lot at 418 – 424 N. Main St. as part of the Apex 400 Development Project. In summary, a portion of the Village's property featured petroleum impacted soils, likely due to the former operation of a gasoline service station on the site from the early-1930's to the mid-1960's.

Analysis:

As part of the remediation, the Village enrolled the impacted portion of the Main Street Parking Lot into the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's (IEPA) Site Remediation Program (SRP) with the objective to secure a Focused No Further Remediation (NFR) Letter. While the SRP and NFR Letter acquisition process is voluntary, it ultimately tenders independent acknowledgement by the IEPA Bureau of Land that a site, in the context of its proposed use, has been properly remediated and the exposure pathways to the health hazards associated with the contaminants of concern are satisfactorily addressed.

As outlined to the Village Board in April of 2020, the proposed remedial plan was to remove the contaminated soils on the site and safely dispose of them offsite, institute a groundwater use ordinance, and ensure that the building featured slab on grade construction with sealed sump pits and pipe penetrations.

Remediation in the form of the removal and disposal of the contaminated soils on the site commenced on Friday, October 9, 2020 and was completed on Wednesday, October 14, 2020. In total, approximately 784 cubic yards of contaminated soils were removed from the site and 176 cubic yards of contaminated soils were removed from the adjacent Village right-of-way in

Main Street. During this process, a photoionization detector (PID) was used to test the walls and floor of the excavation on the site as to provide an initial indication that the appropriate area was remediated. In addition, 18 analytical soil samples were collected from the walls and floor of the remedial area excavation on the site and independently confirmed to be within Tier 1 Residential Remedial Objectives. While all the contaminated soils were removed from the site, it is noted that not all of the contaminated soils were removed within the adjacent Main Street right-of-way. Additional contaminated soils may be found in the right-of-way during the conduct of the Village's streetscape and utility improvement project with the project to include measures to properly dispose of contaminated soils encountered in the right-of-way.

Following verification that the contaminated soils were removed from the site, a Focused Site Investigation/Remedial Objectives/Remedial Action Plan/Remediation Action Plan Completion Report (SI/RO/RAP/RACR) was drafted and submitted to the IEPA on January 29, 2021. This 757 page document details the site background and investigation, the remedial objectives for the site, the remedial action plan including details on how soil, groundwater, and vapor pathways will be addressed, the remediation results, special conditions (groundwater ordinance and building construction requirements), and conclusions including a request for a Focused NFR letter for the site. On April 30, 2021, the IEPA conditionally approved SI/RO/RAP/RACR with 5 items to be addressed including approval of the aforementioned groundwater ordinance which is further detailed below.

As part of the study, impacts of contaminated soils on groundwater was measured in monitoring wells and modeled to determine how far the petroleum impacted soils may migrate into groundwater. While anticipated, one of the four monitoring wells around the area of impacted soils yielded Benzene and Multiple Polynuclear Aromatics (PNAs) above the Class I Groundwater Remedial Objectives. Computer modeling of the contaminant concentrations indicated that contamination could migrate a distance of 115 feet around the well. While properties in this area of the Village do not use wells for groundwater, the SRP requires that the Village institute an ordinance to formally restrict the use of groundwater within the modelled migration distance of 115 feet plus a 200 foot buffer. The ordinance must prohibit the construction, installation, maintenance, or operation of a potable well within the area defined in the ordinance. To rely on the ordinance, it shall be recorded with the County and written notification must be provided to the property owners within the ordinance area. This documentation must be submitted to the IEPA in order to secure the NFR letter.

The attached groundwater ordinance has been drafted, approved by the IEPA, and is now ready for approval by the Village of Glen Ellyn. Upon approval, the aforementioned recordation and notification items will be completed. In concert, the conditional items in the SI/RO/RAP/RACR will also be addressed.

Budget Impact:

Not Applicable.

Action Requested:

Motion to approve Ordinance No. _____, An Ordinance Prohibiting the Use of Groundwater as a Potable Water Supply by the Installation or Use of Potable Water Supply Wells or by Any Other Method in the Vicinity of 418-424 North Main Street, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137.

Attachments:

1. 418-424 N Main Draft Groundwater Ordinance
2. ExhibitA_Rev
3. ExhibitA_Rev_BW
4. Exhibit B



Village of Glen Ellyn

Ordinance No. _____

An Ordinance Prohibiting the Use of Groundwater as a Potable Water Supply by the Installation or Use of Potable Water Supply Wells or by Any Other Method in the Vicinity of 418-424 North Main Street, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137.

Adopted by the
President and the Board of Trustees
Of the Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

This _____ Day of _____, 20__.

Published in pamphlet form by the authority
of the President and Board of Trustees of the
Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois,
this _____ day of _____, 20__.

PREPARED BY AND MAIL TO:

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
ATTN: VILLAGE CLERK
535 DUANE STREET
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137

Ordinance No. _____

An Ordinance Prohibiting the Use of Groundwater as a Potable Water Supply by the Installation or Use of Potable Water Supply Wells or by Any Other Method in the Vicinity of 418-424 North Main Street, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137.

Whereas, certain properties in the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, have been used over a period of time for commercial or industrial purposes; and

Whereas, because of said use, concentrations of certain chemical constituents in the groundwater beneath the Village may exceed Class I groundwater quality standards for potable resource groundwater as set forth in 35 Illinois Administrative Code 620 or Tier 1 remediation objectives as set forth in 35 Illinois Administrative Code 742; and

Whereas, the Village of Glen Ellyn desires to limit potential threats to human health from groundwater contamination while facilitating the redevelopment and productive use of properties that are the source of said chemical constituents;

Now, therefore, be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, in the exercise of its home rule powers as follows:

Section One: The foregoing recitals shall be and are hereby incorporated as findings as if said recitals were fully set forth within this Section One.

Section Two: The use of, or attempted use of, groundwater as a potable water supply by the installation or drilling of wells, or by any other method, including the use of existing wells as potable water supply wells, is hereby prohibited within the areas shown in Exhibit “A” and identified in Exhibit “B” attached to and made a part of this Ordinance. This prohibition expressly includes the Village of Glen Ellyn.

Section Three: The following words or phrases, when used in this section, shall have the meanings ascribed to them below:

- a. “Person” is any individual, partnership, co-partnership, firm, company, limited liability company, corporation, association, joint stock company, trust, estate, political subdivision, or any other legal entity or their legal representatives, agents or assigns.
- b. “Potable water” is any water used for human or domestic consumption, including, but not limited to, water used for drinking, bathing, swimming, washing dishes, preparing foods, watering lawns, or watering gardens in which produce intended for human consumption is grown.

Section Four: Any person violating the provisions of this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine not less than \$100.00 nor more than \$750.00 for each such violation. Each day on which a violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense.

Section Five: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed insofar as they are in conflict with this Ordinance.

Section Six: If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or under any circumstances is adjudged invalid, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole or of any portion not adjudged invalid.

Section Seven: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as required by law.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this ____ day of _____.

Ayes					
Nays					
Absent					

Approved by the Village President of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this ____ day of _____.

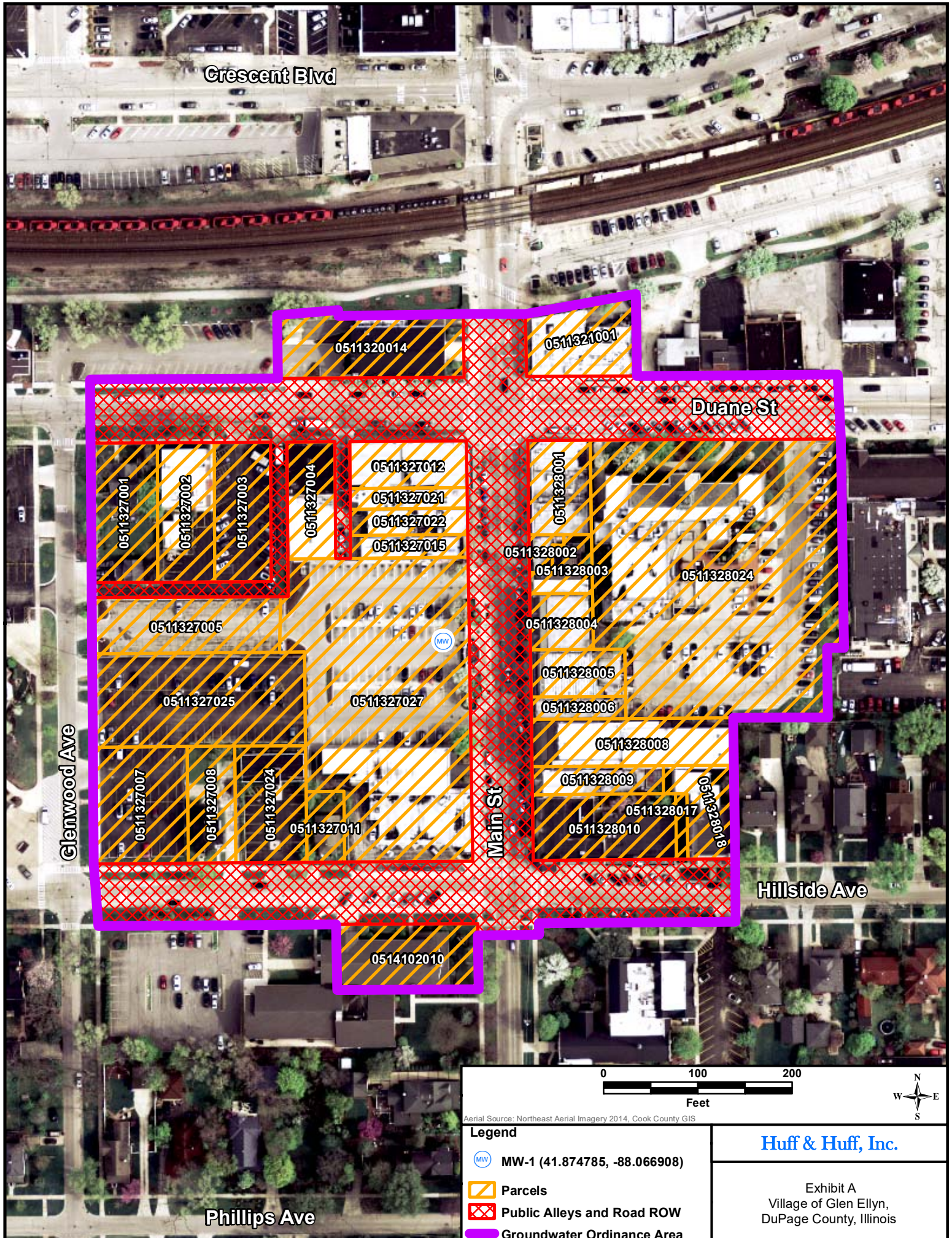
Village President

Attest:

Village Clerk

AFFIX VILLAGE SEAL

(Published in pamphlet form and posted on the ____ day of _____, 20 ____.)



Crescent Blvd

Duane St

Glenwood Ave

Main St

Hillside Ave

Phillips Ave



Aerial Source: Northeast Aerial Imagery 2014, Cook County GIS

Legend



MW-1 (41.874785, -88.066908)



Parcels



Public Alleys and Road ROW

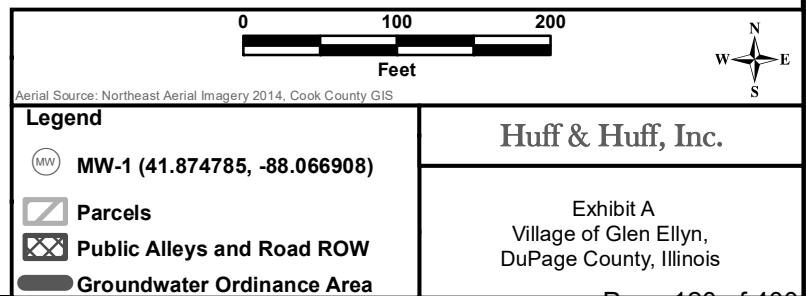
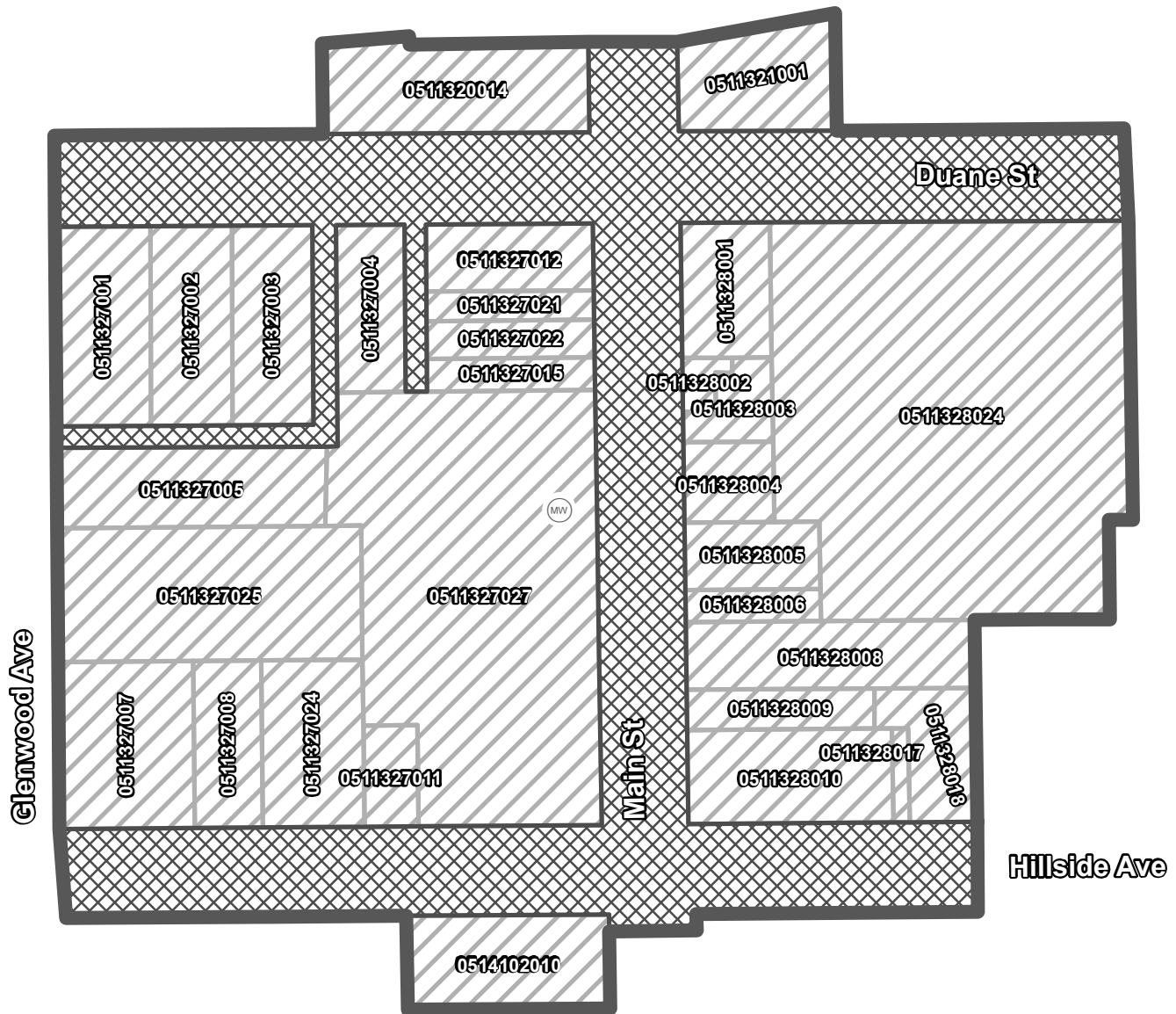


Groundwater Ordinance Area

Huff & Huff, Inc.

Exhibit A
Village of Glen Ellyn,
DuPage County, Illinois

Crescent Blvd



Phillips Ave

EXHIBIT B

No.	Address Number	Address Street	PIN
1	401	MAIN ST	511328010
2	411	MAIN ST	511328009
3	413	MAIN ST	511328008
4	417	MAIN ST	511328006
5	419	MAIN ST	511328005
6	418-424	MAIN ST	511327005
7		MAIN ST	511327027
8	423	MAIN ST	511328003
9	421	MAIN ST	511328004
10	426	MAIN ST	511327015
11	427	MAIN ST	511328001
12	427	MAIN ST	511328002
13	428	MAIN ST	511327022
14	430	MAIN ST	511327021
15	440	MAIN ST	511327012
16	443-45	MAIN ST	511320014
17			511321001
18	498	HILLSIDE AVE	511327024
19	501	HILLSIDE AVE	514102010
20	504	HILLSIDE AVE	511327011
21	530-32	HILLSIDE AVE	511328017
22			511328018
23	487	DUANE ST	511327001
24	493	DUANE ST	511327003
25			511327002
26	503	DUANE ST	511327004
27	535	DUANE ST	511328024
28	420	GLENWOOD AVE	511327025
29			511327008
30			511327007
DUANE ST ROW Depicted on Exhibit A			
HILLSIDE AVE ROW Depicted on Exhibit A			
MAIN ST ROW Depicted on Exhibit A			
Public Alleys Depicted on Exhibit A			



Glen Ellyn Village Board
535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting 9/13/2021 7:00 PM
Department: Finance
Department Head:
Category: Bond
Prepared By:

AGENDA ITEM (ID # 2021-
1372)

DOC ID: 2021-1372

Motion to Approve Ordinance No. 6904, An Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of Not to Exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and Not to Exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village, Authorizing the Execution of Bond Orders in Connection Therewith, Providing for the Levy and Collection of a Direct Annual Tax for the Payment of the Principal of and Interest on the Bonds, Providing for the Execution of an Escrow Agreement in Connection with Such Issuance and Authorizing the Sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser Thereof

Statement of the Issue:

Please see memo and attachments.

Analysis:

Please see memo and attachments.

Budget Impact:

Please see memo and attachments.

Action Requested:

See memo.

Attachments:

1. Memo to Village Board on Refunding
2. Glen Ellyn Baird Refunding Presentation 08.11.21
3. Bond Ordinance 2012 and 2015 Refunding



MEMORANDUM

DATE: September 7, 2021

TO: President Senak and Board of Trustees

FROM: Christina Coyle, Finance Director

SUBJECT: Refunding 2012 and 2015 bonds

Background

The Village has an opportunity to refund/refinance its 2012 and 2015 bonds. The 2012 bonds were issued for the Village Links Clubhouse renovation and are repaid by the Village Links/Reserve 22 Fund. These bonds sunset in 2033. The 2015 bonds were issued for construction of the police station and sunset in 2035.

Analysis

The Village and its municipal advisor (Baird) have identified two outstanding bond issues that can potentially be refunded for debt service savings.

The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012 can be currently refunded at tax-exempt interest rates up to 90 days prior to its January 1, 2022 call date with a delivery in October 2021. Based on current market conditions, we estimate potential gross debt service savings of \$105,000 and potential present value savings of \$100,000 or 3.62% of the refunded par value. This is net of all estimated costs to complete the transaction.

The 2017 tax reform bill eliminated tax-exempt advance refundings (i.e. over 90 days to the optimal call date). Thus, the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015 can be advance refunded at taxable interest rates at any time prior to its January 1, 2025 call date. As an alternative, the Village can wait to do a current refunding at tax-exempt interest rates up to 90 days prior to the January 1, 2025 call date with a delivery in October 2024.

- Pros: By doing a taxable advance refunding now, the Village can lock in present value savings this year and take advantage of historically low interest rates. Based on current market conditions, we estimate potential gross debt service savings of \$210,000 and potential present value debt service savings of \$180,000 or 5.30% of the refunded par amount. This is net of all estimated costs to complete the transaction.
- Cons: There is an opportunity cost to doing a taxable advance refunding now, and that is the potential that the Village could have saved more money by doing a tax-exempt current refunding in October 2024. This all depends on where interest rates will be in 3 years. Currently, we estimate that if interest rates increase by more than 168 basis points (1.68%) between now and October 2024, the Village would have been better off doing a taxable advance refunding now. If rates do not increase by 168 basis points by October 2024, the Village would have been better

off waiting to do a tax-exempt current refunding. Unfortunately, there is no crystal ball to tell us where interest rates will be in 3 years.

- We estimate that the taxable refunding will generate negative arbitrage which is driven by the difference in interest rates on the taxable bonds and the low investment yields in the refunding escrow. We currently estimate negative arbitrage of [\$200,000]. All else being equal, the negative arbitrage will go down as we approach the optimal call date.

Of course, the fixed income markets are ever changing, so the above estimated savings will change. If the Village authorizes both the refunding of Series 2012 and Series 2015, it in no way obligates the Village to complete the refunding. Should interest rates increase and savings decrease to a level unsatisfactory to the Village, the Village can back out at any point up until the day the bonds are sold at minimal cost.

Attached is also a presentation from Baird on the proposed refunding.

Parameters Ordinance

Attached to this agenda item is a parameters ordinance which gives staff the authority to proceed with the bond issuance. The ordinance sets parameters for the issuance. The 2012 refunding is referenced in the attached ordinance as the \$3 million Series 2021A and the 2015 is referenced in the attached ordinance as the \$10 million 2021B. By passing the parameters ordinance, the Village is not mandated to refund the bonds. Our Financial Advisor, Baird, will review the pricing received on the sale date and recommend if the Village should proceed with the sale. If the terms of the pricing at the date of sale are not advantageous, the Village may halt the sale and not proceed further. The final bond documents require the signature of the Village President, Village Clerk, Village Manager, Finance Director, and Village Attorney.

Finance Commission Review

The Finance Commission discussed the refunding opportunity at a September 2, 2021, Special Finance Commission meeting. The Commission voted unanimously to recommend to the Village Board to refund the 2012 bonds. The Commission voted 5-1 to recommend to the Village Board to refund the 2015 bonds. The one “no” vote preferred to wait to refinance the 2015 bonds at the call date in 2025.

Recommendation

Approve the attached parameters ordinance to allow staff to move forward with refinancing the 2012 and 2015 bonds.

Potential Refunding Opportunities and Market Conditions



Baird Public Finance

August 11, 2021

Stephan Roberts

300 E. Fifth Avenue, Suite 200
Naperville, IL 60563

630-778-9174 (direct)
630-730-3415 (mobile)

scroberts@rwbaird.com

Discover the *Baird Difference*

Important Disclosures

Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated ("Baird") is providing you with the information contained herein and/or accompanying materials (the "Materials") for discussion purposes only in seeking to serve as a financial advisor or municipal advisor to you on a possible issuance of municipal securities. Baird is a municipal advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB").

If Baird is hired as financial advisor in connection with an issuance of municipal securities, Baird will provide municipal advisory services with respect to the issuance of municipal securities, including advice, recommendations and other assistance regarding the structure, timing, terms and other similar matters concerning the particular issuance of municipal securities for which you may be considering. As such, Baird will serve as a fiduciary and act solely in your best interest. Baird's fiduciary duties as your financial advisor will include the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. Under MSRB Rule G-23, if Baird is hired as financial advisor with respect to an issuance of municipal securities, Baird will not be able to serve as underwriter or placement agent for that issuance.

Should you want Baird serve in a different capacity, such as underwriter or placement agent, you should notify Baird of such decision immediately and Baird will provide additional disclosures to you which will describe the role of underwriter or placement agent and explain any actual or potential conflicts of interest inherent in that role.

The Materials do not include any proposals, recommendations or suggestions that you take or refrain from taking any action with regard to an issuance of municipal securities and are not intended to be and should not be construed as "advice" within the meaning of Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or Rule 15Ba1-1 thereunder. The Materials are intended to provide information of a factual, objective or educational nature, as well as general information about Baird (including its Public Finance unit) and its experience, qualifications and capabilities.

Any information or estimates contained in the Materials are based on publicly available data, including information about recent transactions believed to be comparable, and Baird's experience, and are subject to change without notice. Interested parties are advised to contact Baird for more information.

If you have any questions or concerns about the above disclosures, please contact Baird Public Finance.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To ensure compliance with requirements imposed by the IRS, we inform you that the Materials do not constitute tax advice and shall not be used for the purpose of (i) avoiding tax penalties or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending to another party any transaction or matter addressed herein.

1

UPDATE ON POTENTIAL REFUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

2

MARKET UPDATE

Update on Potential Refunding Opportunities

Hypothetical Tax-Exempt Refunding Opportunity

- The Village's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012 can be currently refunded at tax-exempt interest rates up to 90 days prior to their January 1, 2022 call date with a delivery in October 2021.
- Based on current market conditions, we estimate potential gross savings of \$105,000 and potential present value savings of \$100,000 or 3.62% of the refunded par value.

	2012 Bonds		
Call Date	January 1, 2022		
Par Amount	\$2,585,000		
Refunded Par Amount	\$2,785,000		
Refunded Maturities	2023-2033	Sensitivity Analysis	
Total Hypothetical Savings*	\$104,469	Yield - 0.10%	Yield + 0.10%
Hypothetical Present Value Savings**	\$100,910	\$119,780	\$82,090
Hypothetical PV Savings as %**	3.62%	4.30%	2.95%

*Calculated assuming current market conditions as of August 6, 2021 for comparable issuers and general obligation transactions rated AAA and assuming the same debt payment schedule and final maturity date as the 2012 Bonds. Actual results will vary. If actual rates are higher than those assumed, the total interest cost savings will be lower.

**Calculated using the refunding bond yield of 1.033% as the discount rate for the 2012 Bonds.

This summary of hypothetical potential interest cost savings is for information purposes only. It does not contain an express or implied recommendation and is not intended to be advice.

Hypothetical Taxable Advance Refunding Opportunity

- The Village's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015 can be advance refunded at taxable interest rates at any time prior to its January 1, 2025 call date.
- Based on current market conditions, we estimate potential gross debt service savings of \$210,000 and potential present value debt service savings of \$180,000 or 5.30% of the refunded par amount.

	2015 Bonds		
Call Date	January 1, 2025		
Par Amount	\$3,980,000		
Refunded Par Amount	\$3,465,000		
Refunded Maturities	2033-2036		
Total Hypothetical Savings*	\$210,315		
Hypothetical Present Value Savings**	\$183,488		
Hypothetical PV Savings as %**	5.30%		
		Sensitivity Analysis	
		Yield - 0.10%	Yield + 0.10%
		\$226,218	\$141,159
		6.53%	4.07%

*Calculated assuming current market conditions as of August 6, 2021 for comparable issuers and taxable general obligation transactions rated AAA and assuming the same debt payment schedule and final maturity date as the 2015 Bonds. Actual results will vary. If actual rates are higher than those assumed, the total interest cost savings will be lower.

**Calculated using the refunding bond yield of 2.285% as the discount rate for the 2015 Bonds.

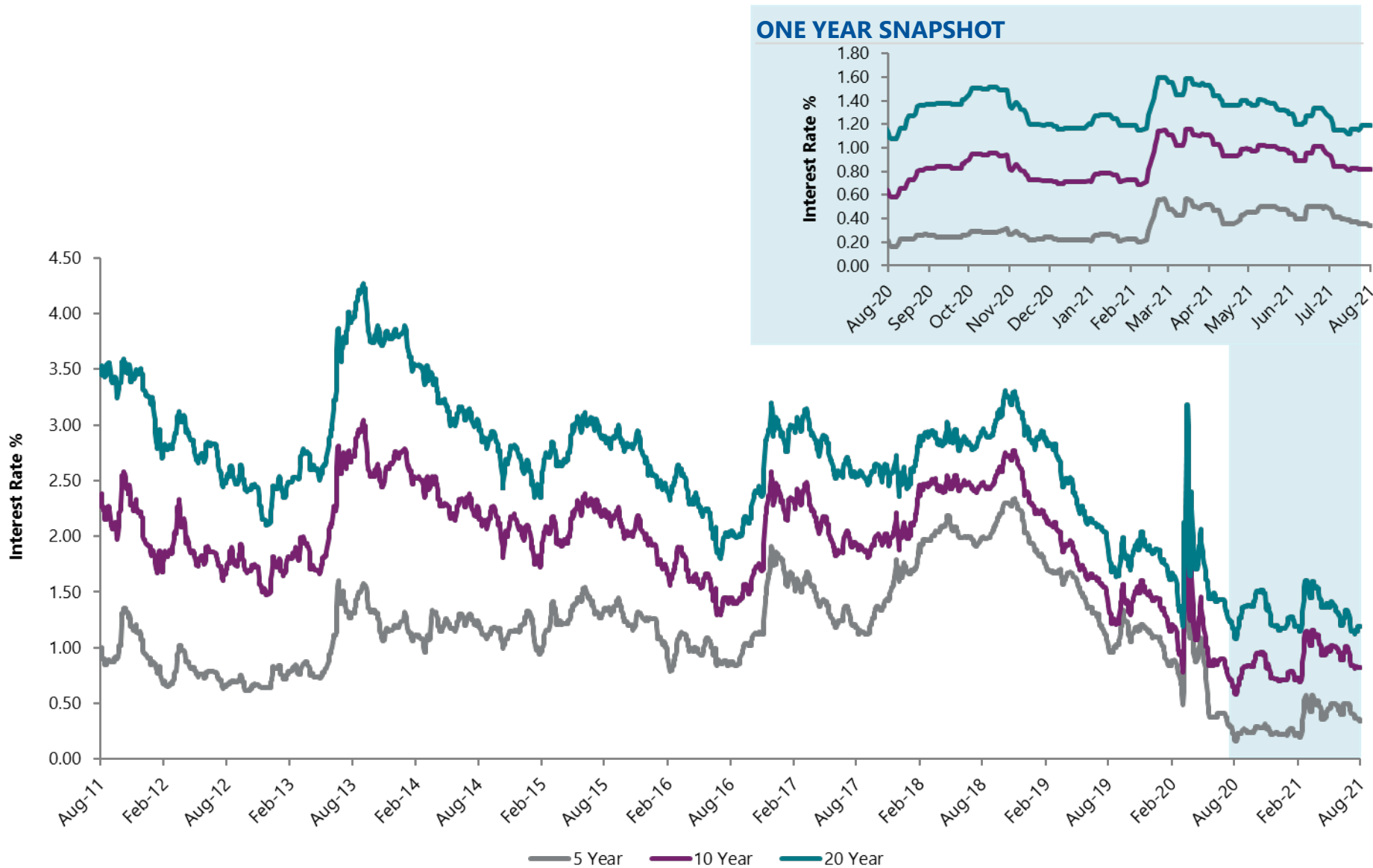
This summary of hypothetical potential interest cost savings is for information purposes only. It does not contain an express or implied recommendation and is not intended to be advice.

- Negative arbitrage in the escrow totals approximately \$208,000.
 - Assuming no change in interest rates, negative arbitrage will go down as we approach the call date and as a result, savings could increase.
- The estimated breakeven increase in rates for a tax-exempt current refunding is 168 basis points (1.68%).

Market Update

Tax-Exempt Interest Rates

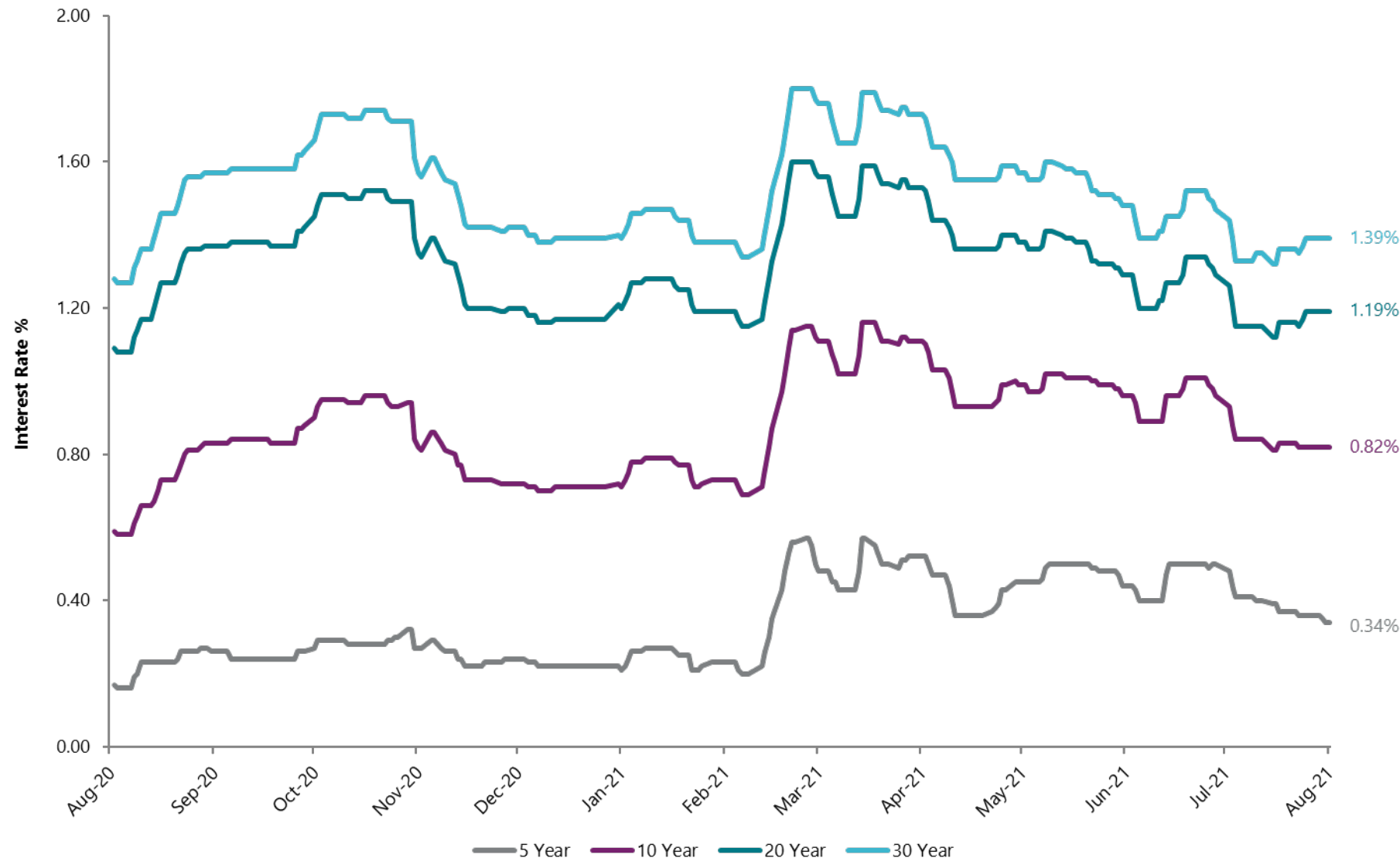
PAST 10 YEARS (AAA MMD)



Source: Refinitiv as of August 5, 2021

Tax-Exempt Interest Rates

PAST YEAR (AAA MMD)



Source: Refinitiv as of August 5, 2021

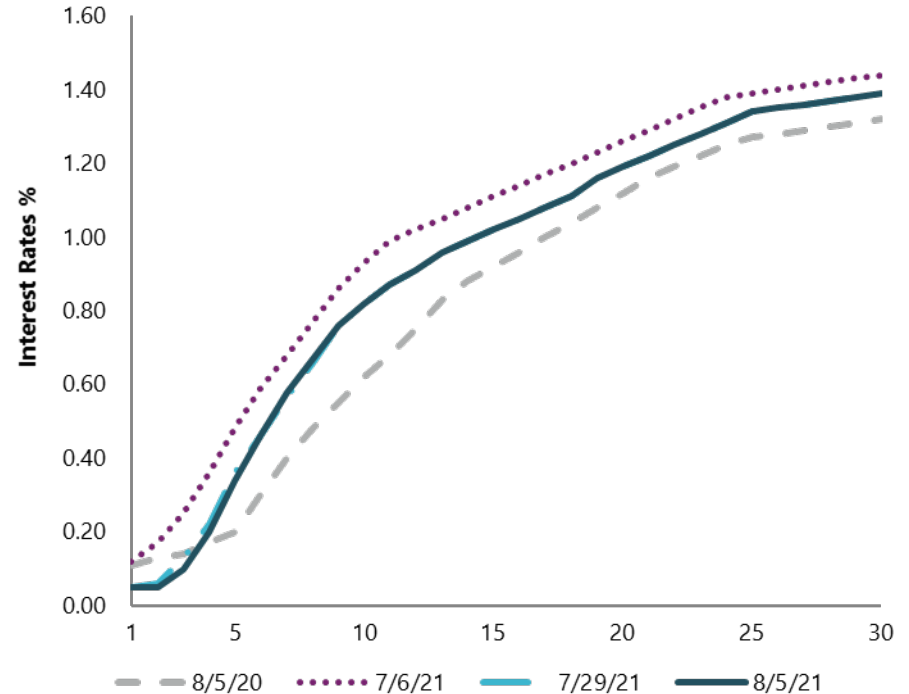
Where Have Tax-Exempt Rates Gone?

INTEREST RATE COMPARISON FOR 1-30 YEAR MATURITIES ("YIELD CURVE")

BAIRD

	Annual	Monthly	Weekly	Current	Difference		
Maturity	8/5/20	7/6/21	7/29/21	8/5/21	Year over Year	Month over Month	Week over Week
1	0.11	0.12	0.05	0.05	-0.06	-0.07	0.00
2	0.13	0.17	0.06	0.05	-0.08	-0.12	-0.01
3	0.14	0.25	0.13	0.10	-0.04	-0.15	-0.03
4	0.17	0.36	0.22	0.20	0.03	-0.16	-0.02
5	0.20	0.48	0.36	0.34	0.14	-0.14	-0.02
6	0.30	0.59	0.46	0.46	0.16	-0.13	0.00
7	0.40	0.68	0.57	0.58	0.18	-0.10	0.01
8	0.48	0.77	0.66	0.67	0.19	-0.10	0.01
9	0.55	0.86	0.76	0.76	0.21	-0.10	0.00
10	0.62	0.93	0.82	0.82	0.20	-0.11	0.00
11	0.68	0.99	0.87	0.87	0.19	-0.12	0.00
12	0.75	1.02	0.91	0.91	0.16	-0.11	0.00
13	0.83	1.05	0.96	0.96	0.13	-0.09	0.00
14	0.88	1.08	0.99	0.99	0.11	-0.09	0.00
15	0.92	1.11	1.02	1.02	0.10	-0.09	0.00
16	0.96	1.14	1.05	1.05	0.09	-0.09	0.00
17	1.00	1.17	1.08	1.08	0.08	-0.09	0.00
18	1.04	1.20	1.11	1.11	0.07	-0.09	0.00
19	1.08	1.23	1.16	1.16	0.08	-0.07	0.00
20	1.12	1.26	1.19	1.19	0.07	-0.07	0.00
21	1.16	1.29	1.22	1.22	0.06	-0.07	0.00
22	1.19	1.32	1.25	1.25	0.06	-0.07	0.00
23	1.22	1.35	1.28	1.28	0.06	-0.07	0.00
24	1.25	1.38	1.31	1.31	0.06	-0.07	0.00
25	1.27	1.39	1.34	1.34	0.07	-0.05	0.00
26	1.28	1.40	1.35	1.35	0.07	-0.05	0.00
27	1.29	1.41	1.36	1.36	0.07	-0.05	0.00
28	1.30	1.42	1.37	1.37	0.07	-0.05	0.00
29	1.31	1.43	1.38	1.38	0.07	-0.05	0.00
30	1.32	1.44	1.39	1.39	0.07	-0.05	0.00
Average:					0.09	-0.09	0.00

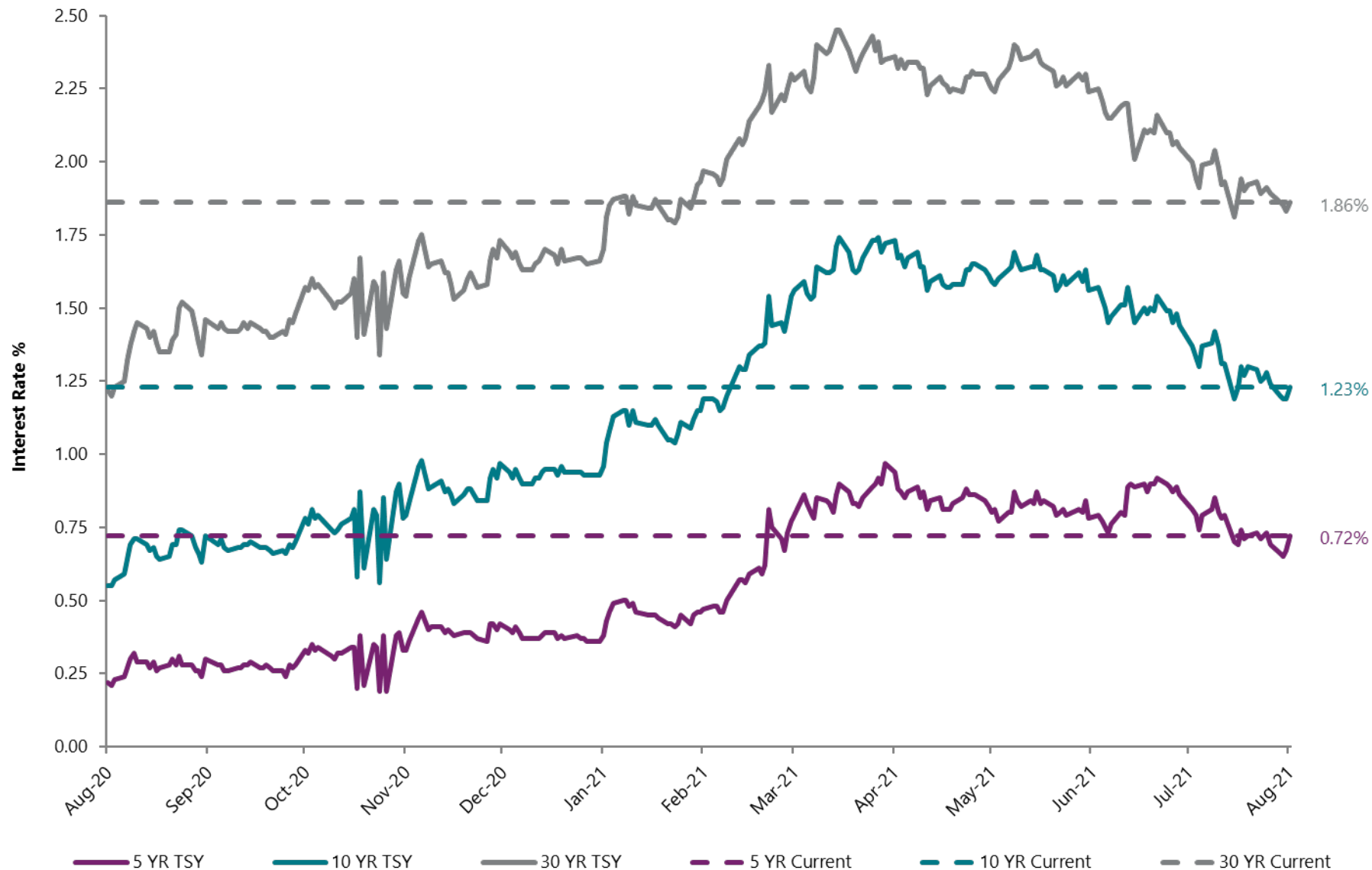
TAX-EXEMPT YIELD CURVES



Average Week over Week: 0.00%
Average Month over Month: -0.09%
Average Year over Year: 0.09%

U.S. Treasury Rates

One-Year Snapshot of Taxable Interest Rates



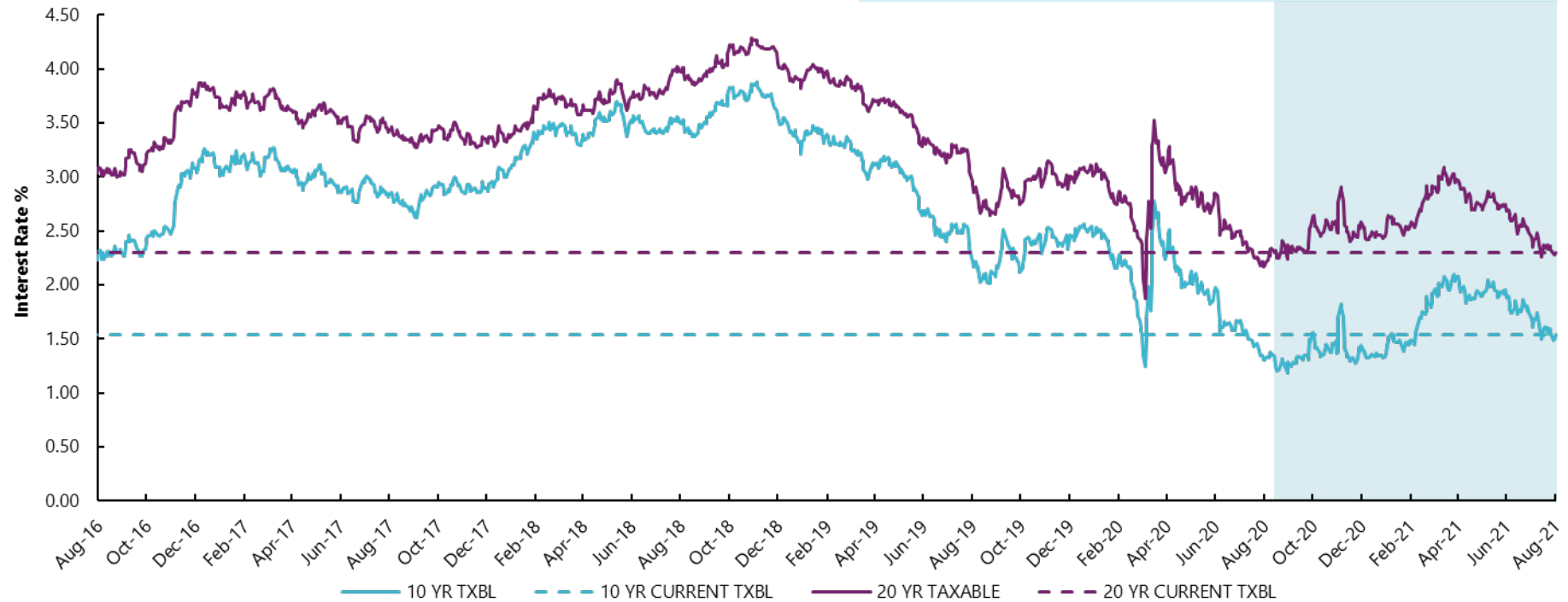
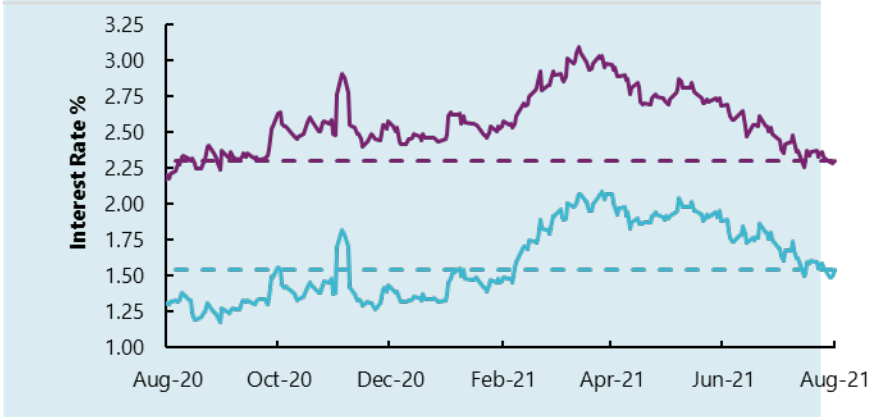
Source: US Department of the Treasury Website as of August 5, 2021

Taxable Interest Rates Still at Historical Lows

AAA TAXABLE MMD



ONE YEAR SNAPSHOT



Source: Refinitiv as of August 5, 2021

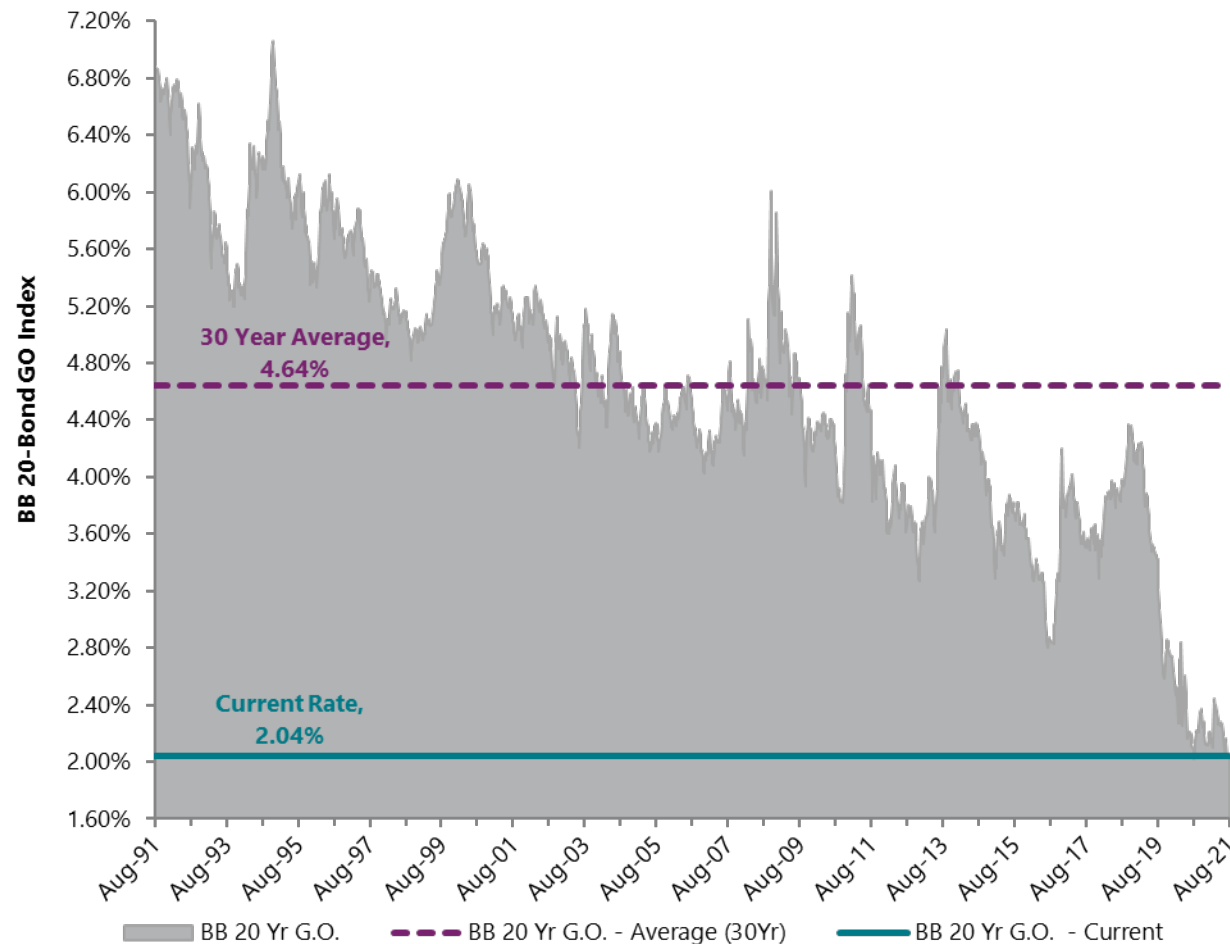
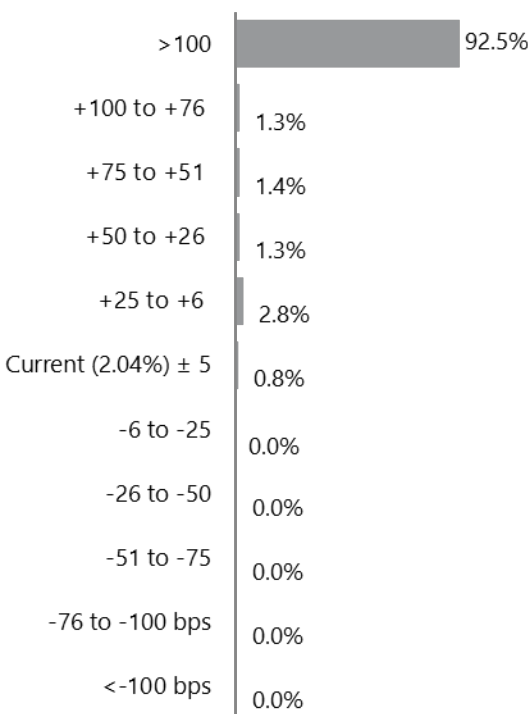
Bond Buyer General Obligation Bond Index

30-YEAR HISTORY



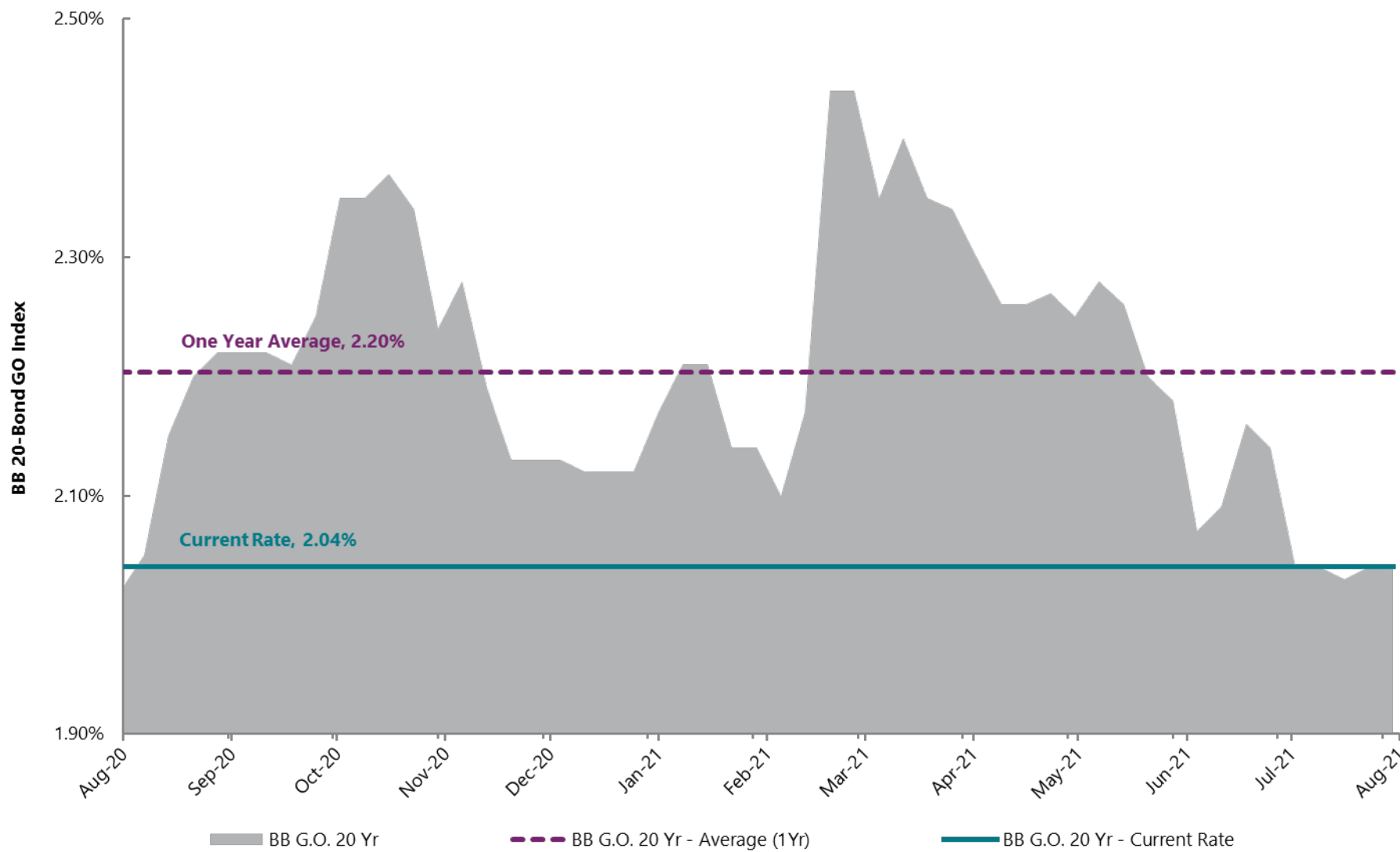
What is the Bond Buyer 20-Bond Index?
General Obligation Bonds maturing in 20 years are used in compiling these indexes. The 20-bond index has an average rating equivalent to Moody's Aa2 and S&P's AA.

% OF TIME RATES HAVE BEEN ABOVE OR BELOW CURRENT LEVEL (IN BASIS POINTS)



Bond Buyer General Obligation Bond Index

ONE YEAR SNAPSHOT



Source: The Bond Buyer as of August 5, 2021
General Obligation Bonds maturing in 20 years are used in compiling these indexes. The 20-bond index has an average rating equivalent to Moody's Aa2 and S&P's AA.

Economic/Interest Rate Update and Forecast

Interest Rate Update

- Since last week, interest rates fell slightly across the board with the 10- at 1.23% and the 30-at 1.86%, but still up 0.30% and 0.20% respectively, since the start of the year. (8/5)
- As expected, the Fed concluded its July meeting confirming that interest rates will remain anchored at a near zero for the foreseeable future.
- Increased fiscal spending from the latest Stimulus plan to multiple items on Biden's agenda (debt) will likely increase the sale of Treasury bonds pushing long-term rates and inflation higher. With short-term rates anchored, the yield curve will likely continue to steepen.

Economic Update

- US unemployment declined by 0.5% to 5.4% in July 2021, the lowest level since March 2020. (8/5)
- The US economy grew by 6.5% in Q2, well below market expectations of 8.5%. (7/29)
- 400K people claimed for unemployment benefits above market forecasts of 380K, signaling the labor market recovery remains far from complete. (7/29)
- The annual inflation rate rose to 5.4% in June 2021, from 5.0% in May. (7/22)
- The worker shortage is pushing up wages, as US average hourly earnings increased by \$0.10 in June, following a 0.4% increase in May. (7/8)

The Federal Reserve

- This week, investors are paying close attention to how Chairman Jerome Powell characterizes the economic outlook given the spread of the delta variant of Covid-19 and its timeline for tapering its monthly bond purchases. (8/5)
- At the Fed's July meeting, Chairman Powell stated, "the U.S. economy has not made enough progress for the central bank to dial back aggressive support for the economy. (7/29)
- Senate negotiators reached an agreement on a bipartisan infrastructure package and will now move to debate. (7/29)

INTEREST RATE FORECAST

	8/5	2021		2022				2023		
		Q3*	Q4*	Q1*	Q2*	Q3*	Q4*	Q1*	Q2*	Q3*
Fed Funds Upper	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.30%	0.30%	0.35%	0.45%	0.55%	0.70%
Fed Funds Lower	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.01%	0.03%	0.05%	0.10%	0.19%	0.30%	0.43%
2-Year Treasury	0.21%	0.27%	0.32%	0.40%	0.48%	0.55%	0.65%	0.73%	0.85%	0.96%
5 -Year Treasury	0.72%	0.95%	1.02%	1.12%	1.19%	1.25%	1.36%	1.39%	1.50%	1.59%
10-Year Treasury	1.23%	1.68%	1.80%	1.89%	1.96%	2.00%	2.09%	2.16%	2.27%	2.33%
30-Year Treasury	1.86%	2.30%	2.39%	2.51%	2.58%	2.62%	2.70%	2.78%	2.88%	2.94%
3-Month Libor	0.12%	0.18%	0.22%	0.26%	0.30%	0.36%	0.41%	0.56%	0.63%	0.75%

ECONOMIC FORECAST

Indicator	Q3 21*	Q4 21*	Q1 22*	Q2 22*	Q3 22*	Q4 22*
Economic Activity						
Real GDP (YoY)	6.7%	7%	6.4%	4.8%	3.5%	2.9%
Real GDP (QoQ)	7.1%	5%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2.3%
CPI (YoY)	4.4%	4.3%	3.8%	2.6%	2.2%	2.2%
PCE Price Index (YoY)	3.5%	3.5%	3.1%	2.2%	2%	2.1%
Core PCE (YOY)	2.9%	3.1%	2.9%	2.2%	2%	2.1%
Housing Market						
Housing Starts (000s monthly avg.)	1590	1577	1565	1569	1573	1560
New Home Sales (000s, monthly avg.)	862	880	898	893	878	868
Existing Home Sales (Mln SAAR, mthly avg.)	6%	6%	6%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%
Building Permits (000s monthly avg.)	1700	1713	1690	1690	1690	1702
Labor Market						
Unemployment (%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.5%	4.3%	4.2%	4%
Non Farm Payrolls (000s mthly chg.)	642	500	350	300	254	221
Average Hourly Earnings (YoY)	3.3%	2.8%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	3%

*Estimated. Actual

Source: Bloomberg, Department of US Treasury Website, Trading Economics Calendar as of 8/5/2021

ORDINANCE NUMBER _____

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and not to exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, providing for the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with such issuance and authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

Adopted by the President and Board of
Trustees on the 13th day of September,
2021.

Published in Pamphlet Form by Authority of
the President and Board of Trustees on the
____ day of September, 2021.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
PREAMBLES		
.....		
1		
SECTION 1.	DEFINITIONS	4
.....		
SECTION 2.	INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLES	8
.....		
SECTION 3.	DETERMINATION TO ISSUE BONDS	8
.....		
SECTION 4.	BOND DETAILS	9
.....		
SECTION 5.	REGISTRATION OF BONDS; PERSONS TREATED AS OWNERS	10
.....		
SECTION 6.	BOOK ENTRY PROVISIONS	12
.....		
SECTION 7.	EXECUTION; AUTHENTICATION	14
.....		
SECTION 8.	TERM BONDS; MANDATORY REDEMPTION	14
.....		
SECTION 9.	EFFECTS OF PURCHASE OR OPTIONAL REDEMPTION OF TERM BONDS	15
.....		
SECTION 10.	OPTIONAL REDEMPTION	15
.....		
SECTION 11.	REDEMPTION PROCEDURE	16
.....		

SECTION 12.	FORM OF BONDS	20
SECTION 13.	SECURITY FOR THE BONDS	25
SECTION 14.	TAX LEVY; ABATEMENTS	26
SECTION 15.	FILING WITH COUNTY CLERK	27
SECTION 16.	SALE OF BONDS; BOND ORDER; OFFICIAL STATEMENT	27
SECTION 17.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	29
SECTION 18.	CREATION OF FUNDS AND APPROPRIATIONS; ESCROW AGREEMENT	30
SECTION 19.	GENERAL TAX COVENANTS	31
SECTION 20.	TAXES PREVIOUSLY LEVIED	32
SECTION 21.	MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE	33
SECTION 22.	RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF BOND REGISTRAR	33
SECTION 23.	DEFEASANCE	35
SECTION 24.	RECORD-KEEPING POLICY AND POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE MATTERS	35

SECTION 25.	PUBLICATION OF ORDINANCE	36
SECTION 26.	SEVERABILITY	36
SECTION 27.	SUPERSEDER AND EFFECTIVE DATE	37

LIST OF EXHIBITS

- A—FORM OF BOND ORDER
- B—FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT
- C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

ORDINANCE NUMBER _____

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and not to exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, providing for the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with such issuance and authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

PREAMBLES

WHEREAS

A. The Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the "*Village*"), has a population in excess of 25,000, and pursuant to the provisions of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) thereof, is a home rule unit and as such may exercise any power or perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to tax and to incur debt.

B. Pursuant to the home rule provisions of Section 6, the Village has the power to incur debt payable from ad valorem property tax receipts or from any other lawful source and maturing within 40 years from the time it is incurred without prior referendum approval.

C. The Village has heretofore issued the following outstanding and validly subsisting and unpaid general obligation bonds:

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2012

Original Principal Amount: \$5,005,000

Dated: October 17, 2012

Originally Due Serially: January 1, 2014-2024, and 2026-2033, inclusive

Amount Outstanding: \$3,245,000

Bonds Due January 1 and Described as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT (\$) ORIGINAL BONDS DUE	RATE OF INTEREST (%)
2022	240,000	2.00
2023	245,000	2.00
2024	250,000	2.00
2026	515,000	2.00
2027	265,000	2.00
2028	275,000	2.05
2029	280,000	2.10
2030	285,000	2.15
2031	290,000	2.25
2032	295,000	2.35
2033	305,000	2.50

which bonds due on and after January 1, 2023, are subject to redemption on any date on or after January 1, 2022, and any date thereafter, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (the “*Series 2012 Bonds*”).

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2015

Original Principal Amount: \$13,435,000

Dated: August 6, 2015

Originally Due Serially: January 1, 2017 to 2036, inclusive

Amount Outstanding: \$10,920,000

Bonds and Bonds Eligible to be Refunded Due January 1 and Described as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT (\$) ORIGINAL BONDS DUE	RATE OF INTEREST (%)
2022	580,000	3.000
2023	600,000	3.000
2024	615,000	3.000
2025	635,000	3.000
2026	655,000	3.000
2027	675,000	3.000
2028	695,000	3.000
2029	715,000	3.250
2030	735,000	3.375
2031	760,000	3.500
2032	790,000	3.500
2033	815,000	4.000
2034	850,000	4.000
2035	880,000	4.000
2036	920,000	4.000

which bonds due on and after January 1, 2026, are subject to redemption on any date on or after January 1, 2025, and any date thereafter, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (the “*Series 2015 Bonds*” and, together with the Series 2012 Bonds, the “*Prior Bonds*”).

D. That interest rates may currently be more favorable in the market than they were at the time such series of bonds were issued, and it may be possible to refund all or a portion of the Prior Bonds to achieve debt service savings (the “*Refunding*”).

E. Pursuant to the Act (as defined below), the Village is authorized to issue general obligation bonds to accomplish the Refunding, including payment of related costs of issuance of bonds, and it is deemed necessary and desirable to provide for the issuance of not to exceed \$13,000,000 of general obligation bonds for such purpose.

F. The President and Board of Trustees of the Village (the “*Corporate Authorities*”) do hereby determine that it is advisable and in the best interests of the Village to borrow not to exceed \$13,000,000 at this time pursuant to the Act for the Refunding and in evidence of such borrowing, to issue full faith and credit bonds of the Village in not to exceed such principal amount.

G. The Corporate Authorities do hereby further determine that it is advisable and in the best interests of the Village that certain officers of the Village be authorized to sell one or more series of such refunding bonds from time to time and accordingly, it is necessary that said officers be so authorized with certain parameters as hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE Be It Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, in the exercise of its home rule powers, as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Words and terms used in this Ordinance shall have the meanings given them, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended. Words and terms defined in the singular may be used in the plural and vice-versa. Reference to any gender shall be deemed to include the other and also inanimate persons such as corporations, where applicable.

A. The following words and terms are as defined in the preambles.

Corporate Authorities

Prior Bonds

Series 2012 Bonds

Series 2015 Bonds

Refunding

Village

B. The following words and terms are defined as set forth.

“Act” means the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, and also the home rule powers of the Village under Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970; and in the event of conflict between the provisions of the code and home rule powers, the home rule powers shall be deemed to supersede the provisions of the code.

“Ad Valorem Property Taxes” means the real property taxes levied to pay the Bonds as described and levied in this Ordinance (Section 14) and as shall be enumerated in each Bond Order.

“Bond Counsel” means Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois.

“Bond Fund” means the Bond Fund established and defined in this Ordinance (Section 18).

“Bond Moneys” means the Ad Valorem Property Taxes and any other moneys deposited into the Bond Fund and investment income held in the Bond Fund.

“Bond Order” means Bond Orders as authorized to be executed by Designated Officers of the Village as provided in this Ordinance (Section 16), substantially in the

forms (with related certificates) as attached hereto as *Exhibit A-1* and *Exhibit A-2*, and by which the final terms of the Bonds will be established.

“*Bond Purchase Agreement*” means the contract or contracts for the sale of the Bonds by and between the Village and the Purchaser, which shall be the Official Bid Form, as executed, in response to an Official Notice of Sale given by the Village in connection with the public competitive sale of the Bonds.

“*Bond Register*” means the books of the Village kept by the Bond Registrar to evidence the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

“*Bond Registrar*” means the bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds, which shall be a bank or trust company routinely in the business of providing such services and with a banking or corporate trust office currently located in the City of Chicago, Illinois, and as set forth in the Bond Order.

“*Bonds*” means any of the general obligation refunding bonds authorized to be issued by this Ordinance.

“*Book Entry Form*” means the form of the Bonds as fully registered and available in physical form only to the Depository.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*” means the undertaking by the Village for the benefit of the Purchaser as authorized in this Ordinance (Section 17) and substantially in the form as attached hereto as *Exhibit C*.

“*County*” means The County of DuPage, Illinois.

“*County Clerk*” means the County Clerk of the County.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, its successors, or a successor depository qualified to clear securities under applicable state and federal laws.

“Designated Officers” means the President and any one of the Village Clerk, Finance Director and Village Manager of the Village, acting in concert.

“Escrow Agent” means the escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds, which shall be a bank or trust company routinely in the business of providing such services and with a banking or corporate trust office currently located in the City of Chicago, Illinois, and as set forth in the Bond Order, in its capacity as escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement.

“Escrow Agreement” means the agreement by and between the Village and the Escrow Agent which may be used to provide for the refunding and redemption of the Refunded Bonds by the deposit with the Escrow Agent of the funds necessary to accomplish the purpose, as more particularly referred to in the text below (Section 18) and in form substantially as set forth in *Exhibit B* attached hereto.

“Financial Advisor” means Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated.

“Government Securities” means direct full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America (including, bills, notes, bonds and obligations of the State and Local Government Series).

“Ordinance” means this Ordinance, numbered as set forth on the title page, and passed by the Corporate Authorities on the 13th day of September, 2021.

“Purchase Price” means the price to be paid for any series of the Bonds as set forth in the relevant Bond Order, *provided* that no such price shall be less than 96.00% of the par value, plus accrued interest from the date of issue to the date of delivery.

“Purchaser” means the purchaser of the Bonds, as the winning bidder at competitive sale.

“Record Date” means the 15th day of the month preceding any regular interest payment date or the 15th day next preceding an interest payment occasioned by a redemption of Bonds on a day other than on a regularly scheduled interest payment date.

“Refunded Bonds” means those of the Prior Bonds actually selected to be refunded and redeemed pursuant to a relevant Bond Order.

“Tax-Exempt” means, with respect to any Bonds, the status of interest paid and received thereon as excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof under the Code for federal income tax purposes and as not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals.

C. Definitions also appear in the above preambles or in specific sections, as appearing below. The table of contents preceding and the headings in this Ordinance are for the convenience of the reader and are not a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. Incorporation of Preambles. The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are true, correct and complete and do incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 3. Determination To Issue Bonds. It is advisable and in the best interests of the Village to provide for the Refunding, to pay all necessary or advisable related costs, and to borrow money and issue the Bonds for the purpose of paying a part of such costs. It is hereby found and determined that such borrowing of money is for a proper public purpose or purposes and is in the public interest, and is authorized pursuant to the Act; and these findings and determinations shall be deemed conclusive.

Section 4. Bond Details. For the purpose of providing for the Refunding, there shall be issued and sold the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$13,000,000. The Bonds shall be issued to said amount in one or more series, as tax-exempt bonds (the “*2021A Bonds*”) in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 or as taxable bonds (the “*2021B Bonds*”) in an amount not to exceed \$10,000,000, as set forth in a relevant Bond Order. All or a portion of the Bonds may be issued as Tax-Exempt (the “*Tax-Exempt Bonds*”), as set forth in a relevant Bond Order.

The 2021A Bonds shall be designated “*General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2021A*” or such other name or series designation as may be appropriate and as stated in a relevant Bond Order. The 2021B Bonds shall be designated “*Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2021B*” or such other name or series designation as may be appropriate and as stated in a relevant Bond Order. The Bonds shall be dated on or before the date of issuance as may be set forth in a relevant Bond Order (the “*Dated Date*”); and each Bond shall also bear the date of authentication thereof. The Bonds shall be fully registered and in Book Entry Form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered consecutively in such fashion as shall be determined by the Bond Registrar. The 2021A Bonds shall become due and payable serially on January 1 of any year, not later than January 1, 2033. The 2021B Bonds shall become due and payable serially on January 1 of any year, not later than January 1, 2036.

The 2021A Bonds shall mature in the amounts and in the years as shall be set forth in the relevant Bond Order, *provided, however*, that the *sum* of the principal of and interest on the 2021A Bonds due (or subject to mandatory redemption) in any given annual period from January 2 to the following January 1 (a “*Bond Year*”) shall not exceed \$313,728. Further conditions of sale and delivery are set forth below (Section 16).

The 2021B Bonds shall mature in the amounts and in the years as shall be set forth in the relevant Bond Order, *provided, however*, that the *sum* of the principal of and interest on the 2021B Bonds due (or subject to mandatory redemption) in any Bond Year shall not exceed \$956,994. Further conditions of sale and delivery are set forth below (Section 16).

Each Bond shall bear interest at a rate not to exceed seven percent (5.50%) per annum from the later of its Dated Date as herein provided or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond is paid or duly provided for, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing on such January 1 or July 1 as shall be provided in a relevant Bond Order. Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation thereof in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the applicable Record Date and mailed to the registered owner of the Bond as shown in the Bond Registrar or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner, or as otherwise may be agreed with the Depository for so long as the Depository or its nominee is the registered owner as of a given Record Date. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation thereof at the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for the purpose or at successor Bond Register or locality.

Section 5. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The Village shall cause books (the “*Bond Register*” as defined) for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Ordinance to be kept at the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for such purpose, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the Village for the Bonds. The Village shall prepare, and the Bond Registrar or such other agent as the Village may designate shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the Village for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance relating to the Bonds in Book

Entry Form, any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in this Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for the purpose, duly endorsed by or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or exchange in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or an attorney for such owner duly authorized in writing, the Village shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees or, in the case of an exchange, the registered owner, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of the same series and maturity, bearing the same interest rate, of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the close of business on the Record Date for an interest payment to the opening of business on such interest payment date. The execution by the Village of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond; *provided, however*, the principal amount of Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not at any one time exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such series and maturity less the amount of such Bonds which have been paid. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No service charge shall be made to any registered owner of Bonds for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the Village or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Section 6. Book Entry Provisions. The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each series and maturity bearing the same interest rate. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Depository or a designee or nominee of the Depository (such depository or nominee being the “*Book Entry Owner*”). Except as otherwise expressly provided, all of the outstanding Bonds from time to time shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner (and accordingly in Book Entry Form as such term is used in this Ordinance). Any Village officer, as representative of the Village, is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and deliver or utilize a previously executed and delivered Letter of Representations or Blanket Letter of Representations (either being the “*Letter of Representations*”) substantially in the form common in the industry, or with such changes therein as the officer executing the Letter of Representations on behalf of the Village shall approve, his or her execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of approval of such changes, as shall be necessary to effectuate Book Entry Form. Without limiting the generality of the authority given with respect to entering into such Letter of Representations, it may contain provisions relating to (a) payment procedures, (b) transfers of the Bonds or of beneficial interests therein, (c) redemption notices and procedures unique to the Depository, (d) additional notices or communications, and (e) amendment from time to time to conform with changing customs and practices with respect to securities industry transfer and payment practices. With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner, none of the Village, any Village officer, or the Bond Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution being referred to herein as a “*Depository Participant*”) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant

holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the meaning of the immediately preceding sentence, the Village, any Village officer, and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Book Entry Owner, or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register or as otherwise expressly provided in the Letter of Representations, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register shall receive a Bond certificate with respect to any Bond. In the event that (a) the Village determines that the Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Letter of Representations, (b) the agreement among the Village, the Bond Registrar, and the Depository evidenced by the Letter of Representations shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) the Village determines that it is in the best interests of the Village or of the beneficial owners of the Bonds either that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds or that another depository is preferable, the Village shall notify the Depository and the Depository shall notify the Depository Participants of the availability of Bond certificates, and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book Entry Owner. Alternatively, at such time, the Village may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a system accommodating Book Entry Form, as may be acceptable to the Village, or such depository's agent or designee, but if the Village does not select such alternate book entry system, then the Bonds shall be registered in whatever name or names registered owners

of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 7. Execution; Authentication. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the Village by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its President and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Village Clerk, as they may determine, and shall be impressed or imprinted with the corporate seal or facsimile seal of the Village. In case any such officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form provided, duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the Village and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

Section 8. Term Bonds; Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption (as Term Bonds) as provided in the Bond Order; *provided, however,* that in such event the amounts due pursuant to mandatory redemption shall be the amounts used to satisfy the tests set forth in (Section 4 of) this Ordinance for the maximum amounts of principal and interest due on the Bonds in any given Bond Year. Bonds designated as Term Bonds shall be made subject to mandatory redemption by operation of the Bond Fund at a price of not to exceed par and accrued interest, without premium, on January 1 of the years and in the amounts as shall be determined in a Bond Order. The Village covenants that it will redeem Term Bonds pursuant

to the mandatory redemption requirement for such Term Bonds. Proper provision for mandatory redemption having been made, the Village covenants that the Term Bonds so selected for redemption shall be payable as at maturity, and taxes shall be levied and collected as provided herein accordingly.

Section 9. Effects of Purchase or Optional Redemption of Term Bonds. If the Village redeems pursuant to optional redemption as may be provided or purchases Term Bonds of any maturity and cancels the same from Bond Moneys as hereinafter described, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the mandatory redemption requirements provided for Term Bonds of such maturity, first, in the current year of such requirement, until the requirement for the current year has been fully met, and then in any order of such Term Bonds as due at maturity or subject to mandatory redemption in any year, as the Village shall determine. If the Village redeems pursuant to optional redemption as may be provided or purchases Term Bonds of any maturity and cancels the same from moneys other than Bond Moneys, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the amount of such Term Bonds as due at maturity or subject to mandatory redemption requirement in any year, as the Village shall determine.

Section 10. Optional Redemption. As designated in the Bond Order, Bonds may be made subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Village, from any available funds, in whole or in part, on any date specified, and if in part, in any order of maturity (and, if applicable, in any order of mandatory redemption payments) as selected by the Village, and if less than an entire maturity, in integral multiples of \$5,000, selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at the redemption price of not to exceed 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. As provided in the Bond Order, some portion or all of the Bonds may be made not subject to optional redemption.

Section 11. Redemption Procedure. Bonds subject to redemption shall be identified, notice given, and paid and redeemed pursuant to the procedures as follows:

A. Notice to Registrar. For a mandatory redemption, the Bond Registrar shall proceed to redeem Bonds without any further order or direction from the Village whatsoever. For an optional redemption, the Village shall, at least 45 days prior to a redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar), notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the maturities and principal amounts of Bonds to be redeemed, and, if Term Bonds are to be redeemed, the application of the amount redeemed to the mandatory redemption schedule for such Term Bonds.

B. Selection of Bonds within a Maturity. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Bonds of a single series and maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar for the Bonds of such series and maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided*, that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection upon the earlier of the irrevocable receipt of funds sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed or the time of the giving of official notice of redemption.

C. Official Notice of Redemption. The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the Village in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Village by

mailing the redemption notice by first class U.S. mail not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. All official notices of redemption shall include the name of the Bonds and at least the information as follows:

- (1) the redemption date;
- (2) the redemption price;
- (3) if less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of Bonds within such maturity, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;
- (4) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and
- (5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for that purpose.

D. Conditional Redemption. Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the Village, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received,

such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Village shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed.

E. Bonds Shall Become Due. Subject to the stated condition in paragraph (D) immediately preceding, official notice of redemption having been given as described, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Village shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. The procedure for the payment of interest due as part of the redemption price shall be as herein provided for payment of interest otherwise due.

F. Insufficiency in Notice Not Affecting Other Bonds; Failure to Receive Notice; Waiver. Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular registered owner of a Bond, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other registered owners. Notice having been properly given, failure of a registered owner of a Bond to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit or delay the effect of the notice or redemption action described in the notice. Such notice may be waived in writing by a registered owner of a Bond entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by registered owners shall be filed with the Bond Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver. *In lieu of the foregoing official notice, so long as the Bonds are held in*

Book Entry Form, notice may be given as provided in the Representations Letter, and the giving of such notice shall constitute a waiver by the Depository and the Book Entry Owner, as registered owner, of the foregoing notice.

G. New Bond in Amount Not Redeemed. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of authorized denominations, of the same maturity, and bearing the same rate of interest in the amount of the unpaid principal.

H. Effect of Nonpayment upon Redemption. If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption.

I. Bonds to Be Cancelled; Payment to Identify Bonds. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued. Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

J. Additional Notice. The Village agrees to provide such additional notice of redemption as it may deem advisable at such time as it determines to redeem Bonds, taking into account any requirements or guidance of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, or any other federal or state agency having jurisdiction or authority in such matters; *provided, however,* that such additional notice shall be (1) advisory in nature, (2) solely in the discretion of the Village, (3) not be a condition precedent of a valid redemption or a

part of the Bond contract, and (4) any failure or defect in such notice shall not delay or invalidate the redemption of Bonds for which proper official notice shall have been given. Reference is also made to the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking of the Village with respect to the Bonds, which may contain other provisions relating to notice of redemption of Bonds.

K. Bond Registrar to Advise Village. As part of its duties hereunder, the Bond Registrar shall prepare and forward to the Village a statement as to notices given with respect to each redemption together with copies of the notices as mailed.

Section 12. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form hereinafter set forth; *provided, however,* that if the text of the Bonds is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bonds, then the second paragraph on the front side and the legend “See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions” shall be omitted and the text of paragraphs set forth for the reverse side shall be inserted immediately after the first paragraph.

REGISTERED
\$

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
THE COUNTY OF DuPAGE
VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
[TAXABLE] GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2021[A][B]**

See Reverse Side for
Additional Provisions.

Interest Maturity Dated
Rate: % Date: January 1, Date: , 2021 CUSIP: 377478

Registered Owner: CEDE & Co.

Principal Amount: _____ DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, a municipality, home rule unit, and political subdivision of the State of Illinois (the “*Village*”), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of the Dated Date of this Bond identified above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Interest Rate per annum identified above, such interest to be payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, until said Principal Amount is paid or duly provided for. The principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation hereof at the office maintained for that purpose at _____, located in the _____ of _____, Illinois, as paying agent and bond registrar (the “*Bond Registrar*”). Payment of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the Village maintained

by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the applicable Record Date. The Record Date shall be the 15th day of the month preceding any regular interest payment date or the 15th day next preceding an interest payment occasioned by a redemption of Bonds on a day other than on a regularly scheduled interest payment date. Interest shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books, or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar, or as otherwise agreed by the Village and the Bond Registrar for so long as this Bond is held by a qualified securities clearing corporation as depository, or nominee, in Book Entry Form as provided for same.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof, and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the constitution and laws of the State of Illinois to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, including the authorizing act, have existed and have been properly done, happened, and been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the Village, represented by the Bonds, and including all other indebtedness of the Village, howsoever evidenced or incurred, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory or other lawful limitation; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax, in addition to all other taxes, on all of the taxable property in the Village sufficient to pay the interest hereon as the same falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

[THE VILLAGE HAS DESIGNATED THIS BOND AS A “QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATION” PURSUANT TO SECTION 265(B)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED.]

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, by its President and Board of Trustees, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its President and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Village Clerk and its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or reproduced hereon, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date identified above.

President, Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

ATTEST:

Village Clerk, Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

[SEAL]

[FORM OF AUTHENTICATION]

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and is one of the [Taxable] General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021[A][B], having a Dated Date of _____, 2021, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois.

_____, Illinois
as Bond Registrar

Date of Authentication: _____, _____

By _____
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF BONDS - REVERSE SIDE]

This bond is one of a series of bonds (the “*Bonds*”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____,000 issued by the Village for the purpose of refunding of certain of the Village’s general obligation bonds and of paying expenses incidental thereto, all as described and defined in Ordinance Number _____ of the Village, passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village on the 13th day of September, 2021, authorizing the Bonds (as supplemented by the Bond Order executed in connection therewith, the “*Ordinance*”), pursuant to and in all respects in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, and as further supplemented and, where necessary, superseded, by the powers of the Village as a home rule unit under the provisions of Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, (such code and powers being the “*Act*”), and with the Ordinance, which has been duly approved by the President, and published, in all respects as by law required.

This Bond is subject to provisions relating to [redemption and terms and notice of redemption,] registration, transfer, and exchange and such other terms and provisions relating to security and payment as are set forth in the Ordinance, to which reference is hereby expressly

made, and to all the terms of which the registered owner hereof is hereby notified and shall be subject.

The Village and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the Village nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

Here insert Social Security Number,
Employer Identification Number or
other Identifying Number

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

as attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this transfer and assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 13. Security for the Bonds. The Bonds are a general obligation of the Village, for which the full faith and credit of the Village are irrevocably pledged, and are payable from the

levy of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes on all of the taxable property in the Village, without limitation as to rate or amount.

Section 14. Tax Levy; Abatements. For each series of Bonds, for the purpose of providing funds required to pay the interest on such Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, *there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the Village, in the years for which any of such Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax (the "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES") as limited by (Section 4 of) this Ordinance, and as shall be fully set forth in the Bond Order for such Bonds.* Ad Valorem Property Taxes and other moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund from time to time ("*Bond Moneys*" as herein defined) shall be applied to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds. Interest on or principal of the Bonds coming due at any time when there are insufficient Bond Moneys to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the deposit of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes; and when the Ad Valorem Property Taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced. The Village covenants and agrees with the purchasers and registered owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding the Village will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the Village to levy and collect the Ad Valorem Property Taxes. The Village and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Ad Valorem Property Taxes may lawfully be levied, extended, and collected as provided herein. In the event that funds from any other lawful source are made available for the purpose of paying any principal of or interest on the Bonds so as to enable the abatement of the taxes levied herein for the payment of same, the Corporate Authorities shall, by proper proceedings, direct the transfer of such funds to the Bond Fund, and shall then direct the abatement of the taxes by the amount so deposited. The Village covenants and agrees that it will not direct

the abatement of taxes until money has been deposited into the Bond Fund in the amount of such abatement. A certified copy or other notification of any such proceedings abating taxes may then be filed with the County Clerk in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

Section 15. Filing with County Clerk. Promptly, after this Ordinance becomes effective and upon execution of the first Bond Order, a copy hereof, certified by the Village Clerk, shall be filed with the County Clerk. Under authority of this Ordinance, the County Clerk shall in and for each of the years as set forth in each and every Bond Order ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Ad Valorem Property Taxes levied in each of such years; and the County Clerk shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in such years in and by the Village for general corporate purposes of the Village; and in each of those years such annual tax shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Village in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes for such years are levied and collected, without limit as to rate or amount, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes.

Section 16. Sale of Bonds; Bond Order; Official Statement. The Designated Officers are hereby authorized to proceed, without any further official authorization or direction whatsoever from the Corporate Authorities, to sell and deliver Bonds as herein provided. The Designated Officers shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to sell each series of Bonds to the Purchaser for the Purchase Price and upon the following conditions:

- (1) The Purchaser shall be the winning bidder at public competitive sale of such Bonds.
- (2) The Financial Advisor shall provide advice (in the form of written certificate or report) that the terms of such Bonds are fair and reasonable in light of current conditions in the market for municipal obligations such as the Bonds.

Nothing in this Section shall require the Designated Officers to sell the Bonds if in their judgment the conditions in the bond markets shall have markedly deteriorated from the time of adoption hereof, but the Designated Officers shall have the authority to sell the Bonds in any event so long as the limitations set forth in this Ordinance shall have been met. Incidental to any sale of any Bonds, the Designated Officers shall find and determine that no person holding any office of the Village either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested, either directly, in his or her own name, or indirectly, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the agreement with the Purchaser for the purchase of such Bonds.

Upon the sale of any Bonds, the Designated Officers and any other officers of the Village as shall be appropriate shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to approve or execute, or both, such documents of sale of the Bonds as may be necessary, including, without limitation, a Bond Order, Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, Bond Purchase Agreement, closing documents; such certifications, tax returns, and documentation as may be required by Bond Counsel, including for any Tax-Exempt Bonds, a tax agreement, to render their opinions as to the Tax-Exempt status of the interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds; and such certifications, tax returns, and documentation as may be advised by Bond Counsel as appropriate, to establish and maintain the Tax-Exempt status of the interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The use by the Purchaser of any Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds is hereby in all respects authorized and approved; and the proposed use by the Purchaser of an Official Statement (in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations to reflect the final terms of the Bonds) is also hereby authorized and approved. The Bond Purchase Agreement for the sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser (in this matter consisting of the Official Notice of Sale and Official Bid Form as appended to the Preliminary Official Statement), is hereby in all respects authorized and approved. The Designated Officers are hereby authorized to execute each Bond Purchase

Agreement, their execution to constitute full and complete approval of all necessary or appropriate completions and revisions as shall appear therein. Upon the sale of any Bonds, the Designated Officers so acting shall prepare the Bond Order such Bonds, such document to be in substantially the forms as set forth as *Exhibit A-1* and *Exhibit A-2* attached hereto, which shall include the pertinent details of sale as provided herein, and which shall enumerate the levy of taxes to pay such Bonds, and such shall in due course be entered into the records of the Village and made available to the Corporate Authorities. *The authority to sell the Bonds pursuant to any Bond Order as herein provided shall expire on March 13, 2022.*

Section 17. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The Designated Officers are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in substantially the same form as now before the Village as *Exhibit C* to this Ordinance, or with such changes therein as the officer executing the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking on behalf of the Village shall approve, his or her execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of such changes. When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the Village as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the Village and the officers, employees, and agents of the Village, and the officers, employees, and agents of the Village are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Village to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 18. Creation of Funds and Appropriations; Escrow Agreement. Bond proceeds and other funds of the Village as noted are hereby appropriated as follows:

A. Accrued interest, if any, on the Bonds shall be and is hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying the first interest due on the Bonds and to such end is hereby ordered to be deposited into the “General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, Bond Fund” (the “*Bond Fund*”), hereby created, which shall be the fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

B. The Ad Valorem Property Taxes shall either be deposited into the Bond Fund and used solely and only for paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds or be used to reimburse a fund or account from which advances to the Bond Fund may have been made to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds prior to receipt of Ad Valorem Property Taxes. Interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund shall be retained in the Bond Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds on the interest payment date next after such interest or profit is received or, to the extent lawful and as determined by the Corporate Authorities, transferred to such other fund as may be determined. The Village hereby pledges, as equal and ratable security for the Bonds, all present and future proceeds of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the sole benefit of the registered owners of the Bonds, subject to the reserved right of the Corporate Authorities to transfer certain interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund to other funds of the Village, as described in the preceding sentence.

C. The amount necessary from the Purchase Price for any Bonds shall be used to pay costs of issuance of such Bonds and shall be retained by the Village Treasurer to pay such expenses. Any disbursements for expenses shall be made from time to time as necessary. Any excess from the money held for such purpose shall be deposited into the Bond Fund not more than six months from the date of issuance of the Bonds. Alternatively, at the time of the issuance of

the Bonds, the costs of issuance of the Bonds may be paid by the Purchaser on behalf of the Village from the proceeds of the Bonds.

D. The remaining Purchase Price for any Bonds, together with such money in the debt service fund for the Refunded Bonds as may be advisable for the purpose, shall be used to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, and is hereby order deposited either (a) with U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, the prior paying agent for the Prior Bonds, or (b) in escrow pursuant to the provisions of the Escrow Agreement with the Escrow Agent as designated, all in accordance with the provisions of the Escrow Agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit B* to this Ordinance, made a part hereof by this reference, and hereby approved; the officers appearing signatory to such Escrow Agreement are hereby authorized and directed to execute same, their execution to constitute conclusive proof of action in accordance with this Ordinance, and approval of all completions or revisions necessary or appropriate to effect the Refunding. The Purchase Price for the 2021A Bonds shall be used to refund Series 2012A Bonds. The Purchase Price for the 2021B Bonds shall be used to refund the Series 2015 Bonds. Any amounts remaining from such Purchase Price after accomplishing the Refunding shall be set aside in the Bond Fund, applied to pay next interest on the Bonds, and Ad Valorem Property Taxes abated accordingly.

E. Alternatively to the creation of such funds and accounts, the Village Treasurer may allocate the funds or accounts for payment of the Bonds and the Bond proceeds to one or more related funds or accounts of the Village already in existence; *provided, however*, that this shall not relieve the Village Treasurer of the duty to account for the funds for payment of the Bonds and the Bond proceeds as herein provided.

Section 19. General Tax Covenants. The Village hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control

(including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds) if taking, permitting, or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code, would otherwise cause the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The Village acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service of the exemption from federal income taxation for interest paid on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under present rules, the Village may be treated as a “taxpayer” in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such an examination. In furtherance of the foregoing provisions, but without limiting their generality, the Village agrees: (a) through its officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to comply with all representations, covenants, and assurances contained in certificates or agreements as may be prepared by Bond Counsel; (c) to consult with such Bond Counsel and to comply with such advice as may be given; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the Village in such compliance.

All or a portion of the Tax-Exempt Bonds may be issued as “bank qualified bonds” (the “*BQ Bonds*”), as set forth in a relevant Bond Order and subject to applicable law. The BQ Bonds are designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Section 20. Taxes Previously Levied. The taxes previously levied to pay principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds for the years 2021 and thereafter, to the extent such principal and

interest is provided for from the proceeds of the Bonds or otherwise as hereinabove described, shall be abated. The filing of a certificate of abatement with the County Clerk shall constitute authority and direction for the County Clerk to make such abatement.

Section 21. Municipal Bond Insurance. In the event the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds is insured pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy (a “*Municipal Bond Insurance Policy*”) issued by a bond insurer (a “*Bond Insurer*”), and as long as such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the Village and the Bond Registrar agree to comply with such usual and reasonable provisions regarding presentment and payment of such Bonds, subrogation of the rights of the Bondholders to the Bond Insurer when holding such Bonds, amendment hereof, or other terms, as approved by any of the Village Officers on advice of counsel, his or her approval to constitute full and complete acceptance by the Village of such terms and provisions under authority of this Section.

Section 22. Rights and Duties of Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, any officer of the Village is authorized to execute standard form of agreements between the Village and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar under this Ordinance. In addition to the terms of such agreements and subject to modification thereby, the Bond Registrar by acceptance of duties under this Ordinance agree (a) to act as bond registrar, paying agent, authenticating agent, and transfer agent as provided herein; (b) to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the Village upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential to the extent permitted by law; (c) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or submitted for exchange or transfer; (d) to furnish the Village at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and (e) to furnish the Village at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments

made with respect to interest on the Bonds. The Village covenants with respect to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar further covenants and agrees as follows:

(A) The Village shall at all times retain a Bond Registrar with respect to the Bonds; it will maintain at the designated office(s) of such Bond Registrar a place or places where Bonds may be presented for payment, registration, transfer or exchange; and it will require that the Bond Registrar properly maintain the Bond Register and perform the other duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance in a manner consistent with the standards, customs and practices of the municipal securities industry.

(B) The Bond Registrar shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance by executing the certificate of authentication on any Bond, and by such execution the Bond Registrar shall be deemed to have certified to the Village that it has all requisite power to accept and has accepted such duties and obligations not only with respect to the Bond so authenticated but with respect to all the Bonds. Any Bond Registrar shall be the agent of the Village and shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties except for its own negligence or willful wrongdoing. Any Bond Registrar shall, however, be responsible for any representation in its certificate of authentication on Bonds.

(C) The Village may remove the Bond Registrar at any time. In case at any time the Bond Registrar shall resign, shall be removed, shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator, or conservator of the Bond Registrar or of the property thereof shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Bond Registrar or of the property or affairs thereof, the Village covenants and agrees that it will thereupon appoint a successor Bond Registrar. The Village shall give notice of any such appointment made by it to each registered owner

of any Bond within twenty days after such appointment in any reasonable manner as the Village shall select. Any Bond Registrar appointed under the provisions of this Section shall be a bank, trust company, or national banking association maintaining a corporate trust office in Illinois or New York, and having capital and surplus and undivided profits in excess of \$100,000,000. The Village Clerk of the Village is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the Bond Registrar.

Section 23. Defeasance. Any Bond or Bonds which (a) are paid and cancelled, (b) which have matured and for which sufficient sums have been deposited with the Bond Registrar to pay all principal and interest due thereon, or (c) for which sufficient funds and Defeasance Obligations have been deposited with the Bond Registrar or similar institution to pay, taking into account investment earnings on such obligations, all principal of and interest on such Bond or Bonds when due at maturity, pursuant to an irrevocable escrow or trust agreement, shall cease to have any lien on or right to receive or be paid from the Ad Valorem Property Taxes and shall no longer have the benefits of any covenant for the registered owners of outstanding Bonds as set forth herein as such relates to lien and security of the outstanding Bonds. All covenants relative to the Tax-Exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds; and payment, registration, transfer, and exchange; are expressly continued for all Bonds whether outstanding Bonds or not. For purposes of this Section, “*Defeasance Obligations*” means (a) direct and general full faith and credit obligations of the United States Treasury (“*Directs*”), (b) certificates of participation or trust receipts in trusts comprised wholly of Directs or (c) other obligations unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment by the United States Treasury.

Section 24. Record-Keeping Policy and Post-Issuance Compliance Matters. On October 8, 2012, the Corporate Authorities adopted a record-keeping policy (the “*Policy*”) in order to maintain sufficient records to demonstrate compliance with its covenants and expectations

to ensure the appropriate federal tax status for the debt obligations of the Village, the interest on which is excludable from “gross income” for federal income tax purposes (such as the Tax-Exempt Bonds) or which enable the Village or the holder to receive federal tax benefits, including, but not limited to, qualified tax credit bonds and other specified tax credit bonds. The Corporate Authorities and the Village hereby reaffirm the Policy.

Section 25. Publication of Ordinance. A full, true, and complete copy of this Ordinance shall be published within ten days after passage in pamphlet form by authority of the Corporate Authorities.

Section 26. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Section 27. Superseder and Effective Date. All ordinances, resolutions, and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Ordinance, are to the extent of such conflict hereby superseded; and this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, approval and publication.

ADOPTED: This 13th day of September, 2021

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

APPROVED: September 13, 2021

President, Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the President and Board of Trustees on
September __, 2021.

ATTEST:

Village Clerk, Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

EXHIBIT A-1

**FORM OF BOND ORDER
IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF
\$ _____
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021A**

To: Honorable President and Board of Trustees
Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, and the
County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois

GREETINGS:

We are pleased to advise you as follows:

A. *Sale.* Please be advised that the President and Board of Trustees (the “*Corporate Authorities*”) of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County Illinois (the “*Village*”), have heretofore adopted on the 13th day of September, 2021, a bond ordinance entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and not to exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, providing for the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with such issuance and authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

(the “*Bond Ordinance*”), which authorizes the issuance of general obligation bonds (the “*Bonds*”) of the Village for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the Village and paying costs related to the issuance the Bonds. Terms used but not defined herein shall have the same meanings as terms defined in the Bond Ordinance. Responsive to authority contained in the Bond Ordinance and as the “*Designated Officers*” of the Village under the same, the undersigned have sold the Bonds as Tax-Exempt Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ to the purchaser thereof, being the lowest cost and best bidder at public competitive sale of the Bonds, namely, _____, _____, pursuant to a bond purchase

agreement (consisting of the Official Notice of Sale and Official Bid Form) by and between the Village and the Purchaser and dated the ____ day of _____, 2021 (the “*Bond Purchase Agreement*”), at a price of \$_____ (representing the par amount of the Bonds, net of an underwriters’ discount of \$_____, plus original issue premium in the amount of \$_____). The price paid to the Village for the Bonds is not less than 96.00% of the par amount of the Bonds. The Bonds are Tax-Exempt Bonds.

B. FINDINGS

The following further conditions have also been met: (a) We have received the required certificates and reports of the Financial Advisor supporting our statements herein. (b) The Bonds do not exceed the maximum authorized amount of \$3,000,000. (c) No interest rate on the Bonds exceeds 5.50% per annum. (d) The *sum* of the principal of and interest on the Bonds due (or subject to mandatory redemption) in any given annual period from January 2 to the following January 1 (a “*Bond Year*”) does not exceed \$313,728. (e) No Bond matures later than January 1, 2033. (f) The terms of the Bonds are fair and reasonable in light of current conditions in the market for municipal obligations such as the Bonds.

C. NO CONFLICTS

No person holding any office of the Village either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested, either directly, in his or her own name, or indirectly, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Bond Purchase Agreement with the Purchaser, for the purchase of the Bonds.

D. TERMS OF THE BONDS

The Bonds shall be designated “General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A.” Pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds shall be issued in the amount of \$_____; shall be dated as of the date of delivery; and shall have the further terms as is set forth in *Exhibit I* attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

E. TAXES

Section 14 of the Bond Ordinance provides for direct annual taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due at maturity or as subject to mandatory redemption. Please be further advised that the Bonds were sold on terms resulting in a final schedule of taxes levied and to be extended as set forth in *Exhibit II* attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

F. BOND INSURANCE

[The Purchaser has not requested and no Bond Insurance has been procured as of the date hereof for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.]

G. DEPOSITS INTO FUNDS

At the time of execution of this Bond Order, the proceeds of the Bonds are expected to be used substantially as follows:

Derived as follows:	(\$)
(1) Par Amount	
(2) Reoffering Premium	
(3) Purchaser's Underwriting Discount (-)	()
(4) Purchase Price (=)	
(5) Accrued Interest (+)	_____
(6) Total Received by Village (=)	
Allocated or spent as follows:	(\$)
(a) Costs of Issuance paid directly or held by the Village Treasurer (+)	
(b) Accrued Interest to Bond Fund (+)	
(c) Escrow Account (+)	
(d) Contingency amount (+)	_____
(e) Total (=)	

I. BANK QUALIFICATION

The Bonds are BQ Bonds.

J. RECORDS

Finally, please be advised that this Bond Order shall be entered into the records of the Village and made available to all members of the Corporate Authorities at a public meeting thereof held after the date hereof.

Respectfully submitted as of this ____ day of _____, 2021.*

Village President

Village Clerk

Finance Director

Village Manager

* Note: This order to be signed by the Village President and not less than one (1) of the other named officers.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF FILING

Filed in the office of the Village Clerk of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County,
Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2021.

Village Clerk
Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

EXHIBITS:

EXHIBIT	DESCRIBES
I	Terms of the Bonds
II	Taxes to be levied for the Bonds

EXHIBIT I

TERMS OF THE BONDS

BOND DETAILS

The Bonds are due on January 1 of the years and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT (\$)	RATE (%)
------	-------------	----------

Each of the Bonds bears interest from the later of the dated date as stated above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond, respectively, is paid or duly provided for, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing on _____ 1, 20__.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on and after January 1, 20__, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Village from any available funds on January 1, 20__, or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part, and if in part in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the Village, and within any maturity by lot at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest.

MANDATORY REDEMPTION

The Bonds coming due on January 1 of the year 20__ are Term Bonds and are subject to mandatory redemption by operation of the Bond Fund at a price of par, without premium, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, on January 1 of the years and in the amounts as follows:

FOR THE 20__ TERM BOND:

YEAR	AMOUNT (\$)
20__	
20__	(stated maturity)

EXHIBIT II

TAX LEVY FOR BONDS

YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE DOLLAR (\$) AMOUNT	
2021	\$	for interest and principal up to and including January 1, 2023
2022	\$	for interest and principal
2023	\$	for interest and principal
2024	\$	for interest and principal
2025	\$	for interest and principal
2026	\$	for interest and principal
2027	\$	for interest and principal
2028	\$	for interest and principal
2029	\$	for interest and principal
2030	\$	for interest and principal
2031	\$	for interest and principal

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

**NOTIFICATION OF BOND TERMS AND
DIRECTION FOR COLLECTION OF TAXES
\$ _____ GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021A**

TO: THE COUNTY CLERK OF THE COUNTY OF DUPAGE, ILLINOIS: GREETINGS.

 Please take note of the advice and terms on the attached Bond Order (the “*Bond Order*”), dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2021, for the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), which Bond Order has been executed by the designated officers of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village. Terms used herein are by reference to the Bond Order.

 YOU ARE ACCORDINGLY ORDERED AND DIRECTED to collect taxes, levied in (Section 14 of) the Bond Ordinance, as enumerated in the Bond Order.

 IN WITNESS WHEREOF we hereunto affix our official signatures as of this ____ day of _____, 2021.*

Village President

Village Clerk

Finance Director

Village Manager

* Note: This order to be signed by the Village President and not less than one (1) of the other named officers.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

FILING CERTIFICATE
\$_____ GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021A

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly elected, qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois (the “*County*”), and as such officer I do further certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2021, there was filed in my office as County Clerk a BOND ORDER IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF \$_____ GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021A, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), which Bond Order has been executed by the designated officers of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village, has been dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2021, and is accompanied by a NOTIFICATION OF BOND TERMS AND DIRECTION FOR COLLECTION OF TAXES, signed by said officers of said Village, each as attached hereto, and that said Bond Order and said Notification of Bond Terms and Direction for Collection of Taxes have each been placed on file in and do appear in the records of my office; and that, further, said taxes levied for the payment of said Village’s General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, will be extended for collection as provided in said Bond Order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of The County of DuPage, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2021.

County Clerk of The County of DuPage,
Illinois

[SEAL]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

AVAILABILITY OF BOND ORDER
\$_____ GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021A

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting, Village Clerk of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), and as such official I am the keeper of the official books, records, minutes and files of the Village and of the President and Board of Trustees thereof (the “*Corporate Authorities*”).

I do further certify that I shall make available to all members of the Corporate Authorities at the regular meeting of the Corporate Authorities to be held on the ____ day of _____, 2021, a Bond Order for \$_____ General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, a true, correct and complete copy of which is attached hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature, this ____ day of _____, 2021.

Village Clerk
Village of Glen Ellyn,
DuPage County, Illinois

EXHIBIT A-2

FORM OF BOND ORDER
IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF
\$ _____
TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021B

To: Honorable President and Board of Trustees
Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, and the
County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois

GREETINGS:

We are pleased to advise you as follows:

A. *Sale.* Please be advised that the President and Board of Trustees (the “*Corporate Authorities*”) of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County Illinois (the “*Village*”), have heretofore adopted on the 13th day of September, 2021, a bond ordinance entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and not to exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, providing for the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with such issuance and authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

(the “*Bond Ordinance*”), which authorizes the issuance of general obligation bonds (the “*Bonds*”) of the Village for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the village and paying costs related to the issuance the Bonds. Terms used but not defined herein shall have the same meanings as terms defined in the Bond Ordinance. Responsive to authority contained in the Bond Ordinance and as the “*Designated Officers*” of the Village under the same, the undersigned have sold the Bonds as Taxable Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ to the purchaser thereof, being the lowest cost and best bidder at public competitive sale of the Bonds, namely, _____, _____, pursuant to a bond purchase

agreement (consisting of the Official Notice of Sale and Official Bid Form) by and between the Village and the Purchaser and dated the ____ day of _____, 2021 (the “*Bond Purchase Agreement*”), at a price of \$_____ (representing the par amount of the Bonds, net of an underwriters’ discount of \$_____, plus original issue premium in the amount of \$_____). The price paid to the Village for the Bonds is not less than 96.00% of the par amount of the Bonds.

B. FINDINGS

The following further conditions have also been met: (a) We have received the required certificates and reports of the Financial Advisor supporting our statements herein. (b) The Bonds do not exceed the maximum authorized amount of \$10,000,000. (c) No interest rate on the Bonds exceeds 5.50% per annum. (d) The *sum* of the principal of and interest on the Bonds due (or subject to mandatory redemption) in any given annual period from January 2 to the following January 1 (a “*Bond Year*”) does not exceed \$956,994. (e) No Bond matures later than January 1, 2036. (f) The terms of the Bonds are fair and reasonable in light of current conditions in the market for municipal obligations such as the Bonds.

C. NO CONFLICTS

No person holding any office of the Village either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested, either directly, in his or her own name, or indirectly, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Bond Purchase Agreement with the Purchaser, for the purchase of the Bonds.

D. TERMS OF THE BONDS

The Bonds shall be designated “Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B.” Pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds shall be issued in the amount of \$_____; shall be dated as of the date of delivery; and shall have the further terms as is set forth in *Exhibit I* attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

E. TAXES

Section 14 of the Bond Ordinance provides for direct annual taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due at maturity or as subject to mandatory redemption. Please be further advised that the Bonds were sold on terms resulting in a final schedule of taxes levied and to be extended as set forth in *Exhibit II* attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

F. BOND INSURANCE

[The Purchaser has not requested and no Bond Insurance has been procured as of the date hereof for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.]

G. DEPOSITS INTO FUNDS

At the time of execution of this Bond Order, the proceeds of the Bonds are expected to be used substantially as follows:

Derived as follows: (\$)

- (1) Par Amount
- (2) Reoffering Premium
- (3) Purchaser's Underwriting Discount (-) ()
- (4) Purchase Price (=)
- (5) Accrued Interest (+) _____
- (6) Total Received by Village (=)

Allocated or spent as follows: (\$)

- (a) Costs of Issuance paid directly or held by the Village Treasurer (+)
- (b) Accrued Interest to Bond Fund (+)
- (c) Escrow Account (+)
- (d) Contingency amount (+) _____
- (e) Total (=)

I. RECORDS

Finally, please be advised that this Bond Order shall be entered into the records of the Village and made available to all members of the Corporate Authorities at a public meeting thereof held after the date hereof.

Respectfully submitted as of this ____ day of _____, 2021.*

Village President

Village Clerk

Finance Director

Village Manager

* Note: This order to be signed by the Village President and not less than one (1) of the other named officers.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF FILING

Filed in the office of the Village Clerk of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County,
Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2021.

Village Clerk
Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

EXHIBITS:

EXHIBIT	DESCRIBES
I	Terms of the Bonds
II	Taxes to be levied for the Bonds

EXHIBIT I

TERMS OF THE BONDS

BOND DETAILS

The Bonds are due on January 1 of the years and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT (\$)	RATE (%)
------	-------------	----------

Each of the Bonds bears interest from the later of the dated date as stated above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond, respectively, is paid or duly provided for, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing on _____ 1, 20__.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on and after January 1, 20__, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Village from any available funds on January 1, 20__, or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part, and if in part in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the Village, and within any maturity by lot at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest.

MANDATORY REDEMPTION

The Bonds coming due on January 1 of the year 20__ are Term Bonds and are subject to mandatory redemption by operation of the Bond Fund at a price of par, without premium, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, on January 1 of the years and in the amounts as follows:

FOR THE 20__ TERM BOND:

YEAR	AMOUNT (\$)
20__	
20__	(stated maturity)

EXHIBIT II

TAX LEVY FOR BONDS

YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE DOLLAR (\$) AMOUNT	
2021	\$	for interest and principal up to and including January 1, 2023
2022	\$	for interest and principal
2023	\$	for interest and principal
2024	\$	for interest and principal
2025	\$	for interest and principal
2026	\$	for interest and principal
2027	\$	for interest and principal
2028	\$	for interest and principal
2029	\$	for interest and principal
2030	\$	for interest and principal
2031	\$	for interest and principal
2032	\$	for interest and principal
2033	\$	for interest and principal
2034	\$	for interest and principal

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

**NOTIFICATION OF BOND TERMS AND
DIRECTION FOR COLLECTION OF TAXES
\$ _____ TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021B**

TO: THE COUNTY CLERK OF THE COUNTY OF DUPAGE, ILLINOIS: GREETINGS.

 Please take note of the advice and terms on the attached Bond Order (the “*Bond Order*”), dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2021, for the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), which Bond Order has been executed by the designated officers of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village. Terms used herein are by reference to the Bond Order.

 YOU ARE ACCORDINGLY ORDERED AND DIRECTED to collect taxes, levied in (Section 14 of) the Bond Ordinance, as enumerated in the Bond Order.

 IN WITNESS WHEREOF we hereunto affix our official signatures as of this ____ day of _____, 2021.*

Village President

Village Clerk

Finance Director

Village Manager

* Note: This order to be signed by the Village President and not less than one (1) of the other named officers.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

FILING CERTIFICATE

\$_____ TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021B

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly elected, qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois (the “*County*”), and as such officer I do further certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2021, there was filed in my office as County Clerk a BOND ORDER IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF \$_____ TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), which Bond Order has been executed by the designated officers of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village, has been dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2021, and is accompanied by a NOTIFICATION OF BOND TERMS AND DIRECTION FOR COLLECTION OF TAXES, signed by said officers of said Village, each as attached hereto, and that said Bond Order and said Notification of Bond Terms and Direction for Collection of Taxes have each been placed on file in and do appear in the records of my office; and that, further, said taxes levied for the payment of said Village’s Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, will be extended for collection as provided in said Bond Order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of The County of DuPage, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2021.

County Clerk of The County of DuPage,
Illinois

[SEAL]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DuPAGE)

AVAILABILITY OF BOND ORDER
\$_____ TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021B

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting, Village Clerk of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), and as such official I am the keeper of the official books, records, minutes and files of the Village and of the President and Board of Trustees thereof (the “*Corporate Authorities*”).

I do further certify that I shall make available to all members of the Corporate Authorities at the regular meeting of the Corporate Authorities to be held on the ____ day of _____, 2021, a Bond Order for \$_____ Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, a true, correct and complete copy of which is attached hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature, this ____ day of _____, 2021.

Village Clerk
Village of Glen Ellyn,
DuPage County, Illinois

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF ESCROW AGREEMENT

This Escrow Agreement, dated as of _____, 2021, but actually executed on the date witnessed hereinbelow, by and between the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), and having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the _____, located in _____, _____ (the “*Escrow Agent*”), in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements herein set forth:

WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms used in this Agreement shall have the following meanings unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning:

Section 1.01. “*Agreement*” means this Agreement between the Village and the Escrow Agent.

Section 1.02. “*Board*” means the President and Board of Trustees of the Village.

Section 1.03. “*Bonds*” means collectively, the \$_____ General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and \$_____ Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, dated _____, 2021, authorized to be issued by the Bond Ordinance.

Section 1.04. “*Bond Ordinance*” means the ordinance adopted on the 13th day of September, 2021, by the Board entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and not to exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, providing for the execution of an Escrow Agreement in

connection with such issuance and authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 1.05. “Code” means Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and all lawful regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 1.06. “Escrow Account” means the trust account established under this Agreement by the deposit of the Government Securities and the beginning cash.

Section 1.07. “Escrow Agent” means _____, a _____ having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the _____, located in _____, _____, not individually but in the capacity for the uses and purposes hereinafter mentioned, or any successor thereto.

Section 1.08. “Government Securities” means the non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America as to principal and interest deposited hereunder as more particularly described in *Exhibit A* to this Agreement and also including any direct obligations purchased pursuant to Section 3.02.

Section 1.09. “Paying Agent” means U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, and any successor thereto.

Section 1.10. “Refunded Bonds” means the outstanding bonds of the Village as follows:

(a) \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2012, dated October 17, 2012, being a portion of the bonds outstanding from an issue in the original principal amount of \$5,005,000, fully registered and without coupons, due serially on January 1 of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates per annum as follows:

YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	RATE OF INTEREST
20__	\$,000	%
20__	,000	%
20__	,000	%
20__	,000	%

(b) \$ _____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015, dated August 6, 2015, being a portion of the bonds outstanding from an issue in the original principal amount of \$13,435,000, fully registered and without coupons, due serially on January 1 of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates per annum as follows:

YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	RATE OF INTEREST
20__	\$,000	%
20__	,000	%
20__	,000	%
20__	,000	%
20__	,000	%

Section 1.12. “*Treasurer*” means the Village Treasurer.

Section 1.13. “*Village*” means the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois.

ARTICLE II

CREATION OF ESCROW

Section 2.01. The Village by the Bond Ordinance has authorized the issue and delivery of the Bonds, proceeds of which, together with certain funds of the Village on hand and legally available for such purpose, are to be used to refund the Refunded Bonds by the deposit on demand and to purchase on behalf of the Village the Government Securities. Such deposit and securities will provide all moneys necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and upon redemption prior to maturity.

Section 2.02. The Village deposits \$ _____ from the proceeds of the Bonds, \$ _____ from the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds and \$ _____ from funds on hand and legally available for the purchase of Government Securities and the funding of a beginning cash escrow deposit on demand in the amount of \$ _____. The beginning deposit and the Government Securities are held in an irrevocable trust fund account for the Village to the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and upon redemption prior to maturity.

Section 2.03. The Escrow Agent and the Village have each received the report of _____, _____, _____, attached hereto as *Exhibit B* (the “*Verification Report*”), that the principal of and income and profit to be received from the Government Securities, when paid at maturity, and the cash held in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, will be sufficient, at all times pending the final payment of the Refunded Bonds, to pay all interest on and all principal of the Refunded Bonds when due and upon redemption prior to maturity as evidenced by said Report.

ARTICLE III

COVENANTS OF ESCROW AGENT

The Escrow Agent covenants and agrees with the Village as follows:

Section 3.01. The Escrow Agent will hold the Government Securities and all interest income or profit derived therefrom and all uninvested cash in an irrevocable segregated and separate trust fund account for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds until final payment thereof.

Section 3.02. The beginning cash escrow deposit shall not be invested by the Escrow Agent. Otherwise, the Escrow Agent will reinvest all available uninvested balances (except for an amount under \$1,000 or as explicitly provided in this Section) in the Escrow Account on deposit from time to time, whenever said balances exceed \$1,000 unless said balance is needed to pay principal of or interest on refunded bonds within 14 days, and acknowledges that the schedule of amounts available for reinvestment appears in the cash flow tables in the Verification Report and in *Exhibit C*. Investments so made shall be in direct obligations of the United States of America and shall be scheduled to mature on or prior to the interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay the principal of or interest on the Refunded Bonds. Such investments shall, to the extent possible, be in zero-yield obligations issued directly by the Bureau of Fiscal Service of the United States Treasury (currently designated “*U. S. Treasury*”).

Securities—State and Local Government Series Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds”) (“*SLGS*”). Such investments shall be made only to the extent permitted by, and shall be made in accordance with, the applicable statutes, rules and regulations governing such investments issued by the Bureau of Fiscal Service. The Escrow Agent expressly recognizes that under current regulations all SLGS must be subscribed for not less than 5 days (7 days for amounts of \$10,000,000 or more) nor more than 60 days prior to date of issuance.

Exhibit C contains a list of scheduled reinvestments. The Escrow Agent is instructed to subscribe for and take delivery of SLGS as described in *Exhibit C*.

If the Department of the Treasury (or the Bureau of Fiscal Service) of the United States suspends the sale of SLGS causing the Escrow Agent to be unable to purchase SLGS, then the Escrow Agent will take the following actions. On the date it would have purchased SLGS had it been able to do so, the Escrow Agent will purchase direct obligations of the United States (the “*Alternate Investment*”) maturing no more than 90 days after the date of purchase and no later than the scheduled maturity date of such SLGS as shown on *Exhibit C*. The purchase price of the Alternate Investment shall be as close as possible but not more than to the principal amount of the SLGS that would have been purchased on such date if they had been available for purchase and also not more than the total of all principal and interest to be received on such investment. The maturity date of the Alternate Investment shall be the latest possible date that (i) is not more than 90 days after the purchase date and (ii) is not after the scheduled maturity date for the SLGS that would have been purchased if available as shown on *Exhibit C*. The Escrow Agent will purchase each Alternate Investment in the customary manner for such investments (in the secondary market or in a Treasury auction) at a price no higher than the fair market value of the Alternate Investment and will maintain records demonstrating compliance with this requirement. If the Escrow Agent is unable to purchase any investment satisfying all of these requirements, then the Escrow Agent

will leave the balance uninvested and shall notify the Village that it has been unable to purchase such an Alternate Investment, providing the reason for such inability to the Village. On the maturity of each Alternate Investment, the Escrow Agent shall pay the difference between the total of the receipts (principal and interest) on the Alternate Investment and the purchase price of the Alternate Investment to the Village with a notice to the Village that such amount may need to be paid to the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to Rev. Proc. 95-47 or successor provisions including any finalized version of Prop. Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-5(c). If the Alternate Investment matures more than 14 days prior to the next succeeding interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay principal of or interest on the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall treat such amounts as an uninvested balance available for reinvestment and shall take all reasonable steps to invest such amounts in SLGS (or additional Alternate Investments as provided in this Section).

The Escrow Agent shall hold balances not so invested in the Escrow Account on demand and in trust for the purposes hereof and shall secure same in accordance with applicable Illinois law for the securing of public funds.

Section 3.03. The Escrow Agent will take no action in the investment or securing of the proceeds of the Government Securities which would cause the Bonds to be classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, *provided*, it shall be under no duty to affirmatively inquire whether the Government Securities as deposited are properly invested under the Code; and, *provided, further*, it may rely on all specific directions in this Agreement in the investment or reinvestment of balances held hereunder.

Section 3.04. The Escrow Agent will promptly collect the principal, interest or profit from the Government Securities and promptly apply the same as necessary to the payment of principal

and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and upon redemption prior to maturity as herein provided.

Section 3.05. The Escrow Agent will remit to the Paying Agent, in good funds on or before each principal or interest payment or redemption date on the Refunded Bonds, moneys sufficient to pay such principal, interest and redemption price as will meet the requirements for the retirement of the Refunded Bonds, and such remittances shall fully release and discharge the Escrow Agent from any further duty or obligation thereto under this Agreement.

Section 3.06. The Escrow Agent will make no payment of fees, charges or expenses due or to become due, of the Paying Agent or the bond registrar and paying agent on the Bonds, and the Village either paid such fees, charges and expenses in advance as set forth in Section 3.07 hereof or covenants to pay the same as they become due.

Section 3.07. The charges, fees and expenses of the Escrow Agent (other than any charges, fees and expenses incurred pursuant to Section 3.08 hereof) have been paid in advance, and all charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent in carrying out any of the duties, terms or provisions of this Agreement shall be paid solely therefrom. The Escrow Agent is also providing bond registrar and paying agent services for the Bonds, and the acceptance fee and first annual fee of the Escrow Agent for such bond registrar and paying agent services have been paid in advance, and all remaining charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent for such services shall be paid by the Village upon receipt of invoices therefor.

Section 3.08. The Village has called the Refunded Bonds due on and after _____ 1, 20__, for redemption and payment prior to maturity on _____, 20__. The Escrow Agent will cause the Paying Agent to provide for and give timely notice of the call for redemption of such Refunded Bonds. In the event the Escrow Agent determines that the Paying Agent will not give such timely notice, the Escrow Agent will give such notice. The form and time of the giving

of such notice regarding such Refunded Bonds shall be as specified in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds. The Village shall reimburse the Escrow Agent for any actual out of pocket expenses incurred in the giving of such notice, but the failure of the Village to make such payment shall not in any respect whatsoever relieve the Escrow Agent from carrying out any of the duties, terms or provisions of this Agreement.

The Escrow Agent shall also give, or shall cause the Paying Agent to give, notice of the call of the Refunded Bonds, on or before the date the notice of such redemption is given to the holders of the Refunded Bonds, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Information with respect to procedures for submitting notice can be found at <https://msrb.org>.

Section 3.09. The Escrow Agent has all the powers and duties herein set forth with no liability in connection with any act or omission to act hereunder, except for its own negligence or willful breach of trust, and shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or action or other proceeding under this Agreement or to enter any appearance in any suit, action or proceeding in which it may be defendant or to take any steps in the enforcement of its, or any, rights and powers hereunder, nor shall be deemed to have failed to take any such action, unless and until it shall have been indemnified by the Village to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays, counsel fees and other disbursements, including its own reasonable fees, and if any judgment, decree or recovery be obtained by the Escrow Agent, payment of all sums due it, as aforesaid, shall be a first charge against the amount of any such judgment, decree or recovery.

Section 3.10. The Escrow Agent may in good faith buy, sell or hold and deal in any of the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds.

Section 3.11. The Escrow Agent will submit to the Treasurer a statement within forty-five (45) days after January 2 and July 2 of each calendar year, commencing _____ 2, 2021, itemizing all moneys received by it and all payments made by it under the provisions of this Agreement during the preceding six (6) month period (or, for the first period, from the date of delivery of the Bonds to _____ 2, 2021), and also listing the Government Securities on deposit therewith on the date of said report, including all moneys held by it received as interest on or profit from the collection of the Government Securities.

Section 3.12. If at any time it shall appear to the Escrow Agent that the available proceeds of the Government Securities and deposits on demand in the Escrow Account will not be sufficient to make any payment due to the holders of any of the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Treasurer and the Board, not less than five (5) days prior to such date, and the Village agrees that it will from any funds legally available for such purpose make up the anticipated deficit so that no default in the making of any such payment will occur.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS OF VILLAGE

The Village covenants and agrees with the Escrow Agent as follows:

Section 4.01. The Escrow Agent shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever for (a) any of the recitals of the Village herein, (b) the performance of or compliance with any covenant, condition, term or provision of the Bond Ordinance, and (c) any undertaking or statement of the Village hereunder or under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 4.02. All payments to be made by, and all acts and duties required to be done by, the Escrow Agent under the terms and provisions of this Agreement, shall be made and done by the Escrow Agent without any further direction or authority of the Village or the Treasurer.

Section 4.03. The Village will take no action regarding the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, and the Village will take any and all further action necessary to ensure that adequate provision is made for the payment of the Refunded Bonds and that neither the Refunded Bonds nor the Bonds are classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code.

ARTICLE V

AMENDMENTS, REINVESTMENT OF FUNDS, IRREVOCABILITY OF AGREEMENT

Section 5.01. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Escrow Agent and shall be binding on any successor to the Escrow Agent during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.02. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Village hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Village and shall be binding on any successor to the officials now comprising the Board during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.03. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Treasurer hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Treasurer and shall be binding on any successor to said official now in office during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.04. This Agreement may be amended or supplemented, and the Government Securities or any portion thereof may be sold, redeemed, invested or reinvested, in any manner

provided (any such amendment, supplement, or direction to sell, redeem, invest or reinvest to be referred to as a “*Subsequent Action*”), upon submission to the Escrow Agent of each of the following:

(1) Certified copy of proceedings of the Board authorizing the Subsequent Action and copy of the document effecting the Subsequent Action signed by duly designated officers of the Village.

(2) An opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of tax-exempt municipal bonds that the Subsequent Action has been duly authorized by the Board and will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds nor violate the covenants of the Village not to cause the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds to become “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, and that the Subsequent Action does not materially adversely affect the legal rights of the holders of the Bonds and the Refunded Bonds.

(3) An opinion of a firm of nationally recognized independent certified public accountants or consultants nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of refunding escrows that the amounts (which will consist of cash or deposits on demand held in trust or receipts from non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, all of which shall be held hereunder) available or to be available for payment of the Refunded Bonds will remain sufficient to pay when due all principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds after the taking of the Subsequent Action.

ARTICLE VI

MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR RESIGNATION OF ESCROW AGENT

Any banking association or corporation into which the Escrow Agent may be merged, converted or with which the Escrow Agent may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Escrow Agent shall be a party, or any banking association or corporation to which all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Escrow Agent shall be transferred, shall succeed to all the Escrow Agent's rights, obligations and immunities hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding. The Escrow Agent may at any time resign as Escrow Agent under this Agreement by giving 30 days' written notice to the Village, and such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent by the Village. The Village may select as successor Escrow Agent any financial institution with capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least \$75,000,000 and having a corporate trust office within the State of Illinois, and which is authorized to maintain trust accounts for municipal corporations in Illinois under applicable law.

ARTICLE VII

NOTICES TO THE VILLAGE, THE TREASURER AND THE ESCROW AGENT

Section 7.01. All notices and communications to the Village and the Board shall be addressed in writing to: President and Board of Trustees, Village of Glen Ellyn, 535 Duane Street, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137.

Section 7.02. All notices and communications to the Treasurer shall be addressed in writing to: Village Treasurer, Village of Glen Ellyn, 535 Duane Street, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137.

Section 7.03. All notices and communications to the Escrow Agent shall be addressed in writing to: Corporate Trust Department, _____, _____, _____.

ARTICLE VIII

TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

Section 8.01. That, upon final disbursement of funds sufficient to pay the principal and interest of the Refunded Bonds as hereinabove provided for, the Escrow Agent will transfer any balance remaining in the Escrow Account to the Treasurer with due notice thereof mailed to the Board, and thereupon this Agreement shall terminate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its name by the President of the Board and to be attested by the Secretary of the Board; and _____, _____, _____, not individually, but in the capacity as hereinabove described, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its corporate name by one of its officers and attested by one of its officers under its corporate seal hereunto affixed, all as of the ____ day of _____, 2021.

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN, DUPAGE COUNTY,
ILLINOIS

By _____
President

Attest:

Village Clerk

_____, _____

By _____
Its _____

Attest:

Its _____

[BANK SEAL]

This Escrow Agreement received and acknowledged by me this ____ day of _____,
2021.

Village Treasurer

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT A
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

EXHIBIT B
EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT B

VERIFICATION REPORT

EXHIBIT C

SCHEDULED REINVESTMENTS

SUBSCRIBE BY	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	PAR AMOUNT	TYPE	RATE
				SLGS-Cert	0%

If any date shown above is not a business day, the subscribe by date or purchase date should be adjusted to the next possible business day.

The Escrow Agent may submit a subscription for a scheduled SLGS purchase before the date shown, so long as it is not submitted more than 60 days prior to the purchase date. If subscriptions are not accepted on the date shown, the Escrow Agent should keep trying to submit such a subscription until five days before the scheduled purchase date. If the Escrow Agent is unable to purchase or subscribe for SLGS as shown above, the Escrow Agent should purchase an Alternate Investment as described in Section 3.2.

In completing this form, the subscription date should be approximately one month before the purchase date. Purchase date should be the date cash becomes available.

EXHIBIT C
FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING
FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION
UNDER SECTION (b)(5) OF RULE 15c2-12

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the “*Agreement*”) is executed and delivered by the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”) in connection with the issuance of \$_____ General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and \$_____ Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B (together, the “*Bonds*”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a bond ordinance, as adopted by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village on September 13, 2021 (as supplemented by separate Bond Orders executed in connection with the sale of the Bonds, the “*Ordinance*”).

In consideration of the issuance of the Bonds by the Village and the purchase of such Bonds by the beneficial owners thereof, the Village covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT.** This Agreement is executed and delivered by the Village as of the date set forth below, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule (as defined below). The Village represents that it will be the only obligated person with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriters and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after issuance of the Bonds.

2. **DEFINITIONS.** The terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement, unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

Annual Financial Information means the financial information and operating data described in *Exhibit I*.

Annual Financial Information Disclosure means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Annual Financial Information and the dissemination of the Audited Financial Statements as set forth in Section 4.

Audited Financial Statements means the audited financial statements of the Village prepared pursuant to the standards and as described in *Exhibit I*.

Commission means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Dissemination Agent means any agent designated as such in writing by the Village and which has filed with the Village a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent’s successors and assigns.

EMMA means the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Financial Obligation means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Participating Underwriter means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Reportable Event means the occurrence of any of the Events with respect to the Bonds set forth in *Exhibit II*.

Reportable Events Disclosure means dissemination of a notice of a Reportable Event as set forth in Section 5.

Rule means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

State means the State of Illinois.

Undertaking means the obligations of the Village pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

3. CUSIP NUMBER/FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds as set forth in *Exhibit III*. The Final Official Statement relating to the Bonds is dated _____, 2021 (the “*Final Official Statement*”). The Village will include the CUSIP Number in all disclosure described in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement.

4. ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the Village hereby covenants that it will disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements (in the form and by the dates set forth in *Exhibit I*) to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information and by such time so that such entities receive the information by the dates specified. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports.

If any part of the Annual Financial Information can no longer be generated because the operations to which it is related have been materially changed or discontinued, the Village will disseminate a statement to such effect as part of its Annual Financial Information for the year in which such event first occurs.

If any amendment or waiver is made to this Agreement, the Annual Financial Information for the year in which such amendment or waiver is made (or in any notice or supplement provided to EMMA) shall contain a narrative description of the reasons for such amendment or waiver and its impact on the type of information being provided.

5. REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the Village hereby covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner (not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Reportable Event) Reportable Events Disclosure to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds or defeasance of any Bonds need not be given under this Agreement any earlier than the notice (if any) of such redemption or defeasance is given to the Bondholders pursuant to the Ordinance.

6. CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE VILLAGE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. The Village shall give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure when the same is due hereunder.

In the event of a failure of the Village to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Village to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed a default under the Ordinance, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the Village to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

7. AMENDMENTS; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Village by ordinance authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if:

(a) (i) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including without limitation, pursuant to a “no-action” letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, or status of the Village, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) This Agreement, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined either by parties unaffiliated with the Village (such as the Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require Annual Financial Information Disclosure or Reportable Events Disclosure to be made to a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than EMMA or in lieu of EMMA, the Village shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending this Agreement.

8. TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING. The Undertaking of the Village shall be terminated hereunder if the Village shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Ordinance. The Village shall give notice to EMMA in a timely manner if this Section is applicable.

9. DISSEMINATION AGENT. The Village may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Village from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the Village chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the Village shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event. If the Village is changed, the Village shall disseminate such information to EMMA.

11. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule; however, this Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Village, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

12. RECORDKEEPING. The Village shall maintain records of all Annual Financial Information Disclosure and Reportable Events Disclosure, including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

13. ASSIGNMENT. The Village shall not transfer its obligations under the Ordinance unless the transferee agrees to assume all obligations of the Village under this Agreement or to execute an Undertaking under the Rule.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By: _____
Its: President

Date: _____, 2021

EXHIBIT I
ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND TIMING AND AUDITED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

“Annual Financial Information” means financial information and operating data of the type contained in the Official Statement under the following captions:

“REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES” (only the information under the headings: “Property Valuations,” “Property Tax Rates” and “Tax Collections and Extensions”);

“VILLAGE DEBT” (excluding “Overlapping Debt”); and

“SUMMARY OF HISTORICAL FINANCIAL OPERATIONS.”

All or a portion of the Annual Financial Information and the Audited Financial Statements as set forth below may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted to EMMA or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a Final Official Statement, the Final Official Statement must be available on EMMA; the Final Official Statement need not be available from the Commission. The Village shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

Annual Financial Information exclusive of Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA by 210 days after the last day of the Village’s fiscal year (currently December 31), beginning with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021. Audited Financial Statements as described below should be filed at the same time as the Annual Financial Information. If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed, unaudited financial statements will be filed, and Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA within 30 days after availability to the Village.

Audited Financial Statements will be prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

If any change is made to the Annual Financial Information as permitted by Section 4 of the Agreement, the Village will disseminate a notice of such change as required by Section 4.

EXHIBIT II
EVENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS
FOR WHICH REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material
11. Rating changes
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Village*
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Village or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Village, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material
15. (a) The incurrence of a Financial Obligation, if material, or (b) an agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which affect security holders, if material.
16. A default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

* This event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Village in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Village, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Village.

EXHIBIT III

CUSIP NUMBERS
(BASE NUMBER IS 377478)

YEAR

SUFFIX

EXHIBIT C
EXHIBIT III

EXTRACT OF MINUTES of the regular public meeting of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, held at the Glen Ellyn Civic Center, located at 535 Duane Street, in said Village, at 7:00 p.m., on Monday, the 13th day of September, 2021.

The President called the meeting to order and directed the Village Clerk to call the roll.

Upon the roll being called, the President, Mark Senak, being physically present at such place and time, and the following Trustees, being physically present at such place and time, answered present: _____

The following Trustees were allowed by a majority of the Trustees in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the President and Board of Trustees to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

No Trustee was denied permission to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following Trustees were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____

* * * * *

There being a quorum present, various business of the President and Board of Trustees was conducted.

* * * * *

The President and Board of Trustees then discussed a proposed bond refunding for the Village and considered an ordinance providing for the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith and providing for the

levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, and further providing for the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with such issuance.

Thereupon, Trustee _____ presented an ordinance entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and not to exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, providing for the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with such issuance and authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

(the “*Bond Ordinance*”).

Trustee _____ moved and Trustee _____ seconded the motion that the Bond Ordinance as presented be adopted.

A Board of Trustees discussion of the matter followed. During the discussion, _____, gave a public recital of the nature of the matter, which included a reading of the title of the ordinance and statements (1) that the ordinance provided for the issuance of general obligation refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the Village for debt service savings, (2) that the bonds are issuable without referendum pursuant to the home rule powers of the Village, (3) that the ordinance provides for the sale of the bonds by certain designated officers of the Village and the execution by them of a bond order in connection therewith, (4) that the ordinance further provides for the levy of taxes to pay the bonds and approves an Escrow Agreement to accomplish the refunding, and (5) that the ordinance provides many details for the bonds, including tax-exempt status covenants, provision for terms and form of the bonds, and appropriations.

The President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt the ordinance.

Upon the roll being called, the following Trustees voted AYE: _____

_____ and the following Trustees voted NAY: _____

WHEREUPON, the President declared the motion carried and the ordinance adopted, and henceforth did approve and sign the same in open meeting, and did direct the Village Clerk to record the same in full in the records of the Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois.

* * * * *

Other business was duly transacted at said meeting.

* * * * *

Upon motion duly made and carried, the meeting adjourned.

Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

CERTIFICATION OF AGENDA, MINUTES AND ORDINANCE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Village Clerk of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), and as such official I am the keeper of the official journal of proceedings, books, records, minutes, and files of the Village and of the President and Board of Trustees (the “*Corporate Authorities*”) of the Village.

I do further certify that the foregoing extract of minutes is a full, true, and complete transcript of that portion of the minutes of the meeting (the “*Meeting*”) of the Corporate Authorities held on the 13th day of September, 2021 insofar as the same relates to the adoption of an ordinance, numbered _____, entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and not to exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, providing for the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with such issuance and authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

(the “*Ordinance*”) a true, correct, and complete copy of which Ordinance as adopted at the Meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of the Meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Corporate Authorities on the adoption of the Ordinance were taken openly; that the vote on the adoption of the Ordinance was taken openly; that the Meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public; that notice of the Meeting was duly given to all newspapers, radio or television stations, and other news media requesting such notice; that an agenda (the “*Agenda*”) for the Meeting was posted at the location where the Meeting was held and at the principal office of the Corporate Authorities (both such

locations being at Village Hall) at least 72 hours in advance of the Meeting and also not later than 5:00 p.m. on Friday, September 10, 2021; that said Agenda contained a separate specific item relating to the consideration of the Ordinance and *that a true, correct, and complete copy of said Agenda as so posted is attached to this certificate*; that the Meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended; and the Illinois Municipal Code, as amended; and that the Corporate Authorities have complied with all of the provisions of such Act and Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Corporate Authorities in the adoption of the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the Village this 13th day of September, 2021.

[SEAL]

Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION IN PAMPHLET FORM

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Village Clerk of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois (the “*Village*”), and as such official I am the keeper of the official journal of proceedings, books, records, minutes, and files of the Village and of the President and Board of Trustees (the “*Corporate Authorities*”) of the Village.

I do further certify that on the ____ day of September, 2021 there was published in pamphlet form, by authority of the President and Board of Trustees, a true, correct, and complete copy of Ordinance Number _____ of the Village entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and not to exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, providing for the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with such issuance and authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

and providing for the issuance of said bonds, and that the ordinance as so published was on that date readily available for public inspection and distribution, in sufficient number so as to meet the needs of the general public, at my office as Village Clerk located in the Village.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have affixed hereto my official signature and the seal of the Village this ____ day of September, 2021.

Village Clerk

[SEAL]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

CERTIFICATE OF FILING

I do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of DuPage, Illinois, and as such officer I do hereby certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2021 there was filed in my office a properly certified copy of Ordinance Number _____, duly adopted by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, on the 13th day of September, 2021, and entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, and not to exceed \$10,000,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B, of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, authorizing the execution of bond orders in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, providing for the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with such issuance and authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof.

and approved by the President of said Village, and that the same has been deposited in, and all as appears from, the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto affixed my official signature and the seal of The County of DuPage, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2021.

County Clerk of The County of DuPage,
Illinois

[SEAL]



Glen Ellyn Village Board
535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting 9/13/2021 7:00 PM
Department: System Administrator
Department Head:
Category: Ordinance
Prepared By:

AGENDA ITEM (ID # 2021-1400)

DOC ID: 2021-1400

Motion to Approve Ordinance No. 6903-VC, An Ordinance to Approve Text Amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code to Allow Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries in the Village of Glen Ellyn or, as an alternative, An Ordinance Amending the Zoning Code of the Village of Glen Ellyn to Prohibit Cannabis Business Establishments

Statement of the Issue:

On June 25, 2019, Governor Pritzker signed the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA) which legalizes the sale, possession, and use of cannabis for recreational purposes in limited quantities by persons 21 years and older, beginning January 1, 2020. Each municipality has the authority to determine if adult-use cannabis businesses shall be permitted within their jurisdictions.

The Village has taken the following steps over the past year to determine if adult-use (recreational) cannabis retail establishments should be permitted within the Village limits:

- August 19, 2019 the Village Board discussed the new state legislation passed by Governor Pritzker at a Village Board workshop meeting. The Village Board directed staff to gather more information related to potential benefits and impacts of allowing adult-use cannabis business establishments within the Village.
- September 9, 2019 the Village Board voted to approve Resolution No. 19-12 establishing that the Village Zoning Code does not currently address adult-use cannabis businesses and directed staff to draft potential amendments for consideration within 90 days.
- October 10, 2019 the Plan Commission reviewed potential text amendments that could be adopted if the Village Board determined that Glen Ellyn should allow cannabis retail establishments within the Village limits. The Plan Commission recommended approval of the proposed text amendments by a vote of six (6) “yes” and two (2) “no”. The consensus of the Plan Commission was that the Village should wait until more data becomes available from other communities that have opted to allow the sale of recreational cannabis in their jurisdictions. The

Commission felt that a referendum might also be appropriate to bring further confidence that the right choice for the community is made.

- October 28, 2019 the Village Board reviewed the draft text amendments, considered the Plan Commission's recommendation and heard public comment on the topic. The Village Board determined that more information is needed before a decision can be made and a motion was put forth to put a moratorium on the sale of cannabis within the Corporate Limits of Glen Ellyn.
- November 12, 2019 the Village Board adopted Ordinance No. 6732 establishing a moratorium on cannabis business establishments until October 1, 2020.
- November 3, 2020, an Advisory Referendum question included on the Ballot for the General Election asked, "Shall the Village permit the sale of recreational cannabis within Village limits", had the following results: 16,501 Total Ballots casts; Yes Votes – 8,457 (51.25%); No Votes – 8,044 (48.75%)
- December 14, 2020 the Village Board extended the moratorium through June 30, 2021.
- June 21, 2021 the Village Board extended the moratorium through September 28, 2021.

Analysis:

The Village Board has discussed this matter on a number of occasions through the last few years and most recently voted to extend the Moratorium through September 28, 2021 to allow the new Village Board more time to consider this decision. Attached is the previous agenda item that is most comprehensive in providing background on this subject. In addition, a host of information can be found on the Village's website at: <https://www.glenellyn.org/676/Recreational-Cannabis-Information>

If the Village Board decision is to allow recreational sales in Glen Ellyn, staff is supportive of text amendments that would allow recreational cannabis dispensaries only in the C3 zoning district with the following restrictions:

- That cannabis dispensaries be allowed as a special use only in the C3 zoning district (which is along Roosevelt Road).
- That no consumption of cannabis on-site at dispensaries or smoking lounges be permitted.
- That dispensaries be located no closer than 1,500 feet from a school.
- That drive-through and window sales be prohibited.
- That parking requirements be the same as other retail uses (1 space per 250 gross sf).

- That a traffic impact study be required as part of the special use application.
- That all cannabis dispensaries be required to submit a site plan as part of the special use application and that the Village may impose additional setbacks, landscaping, screening and buffering requirements to mitigate impacts on surrounding properties.
- That cannabis dispensaries shall submit a plan for the control of cannabis odors from the subject property as part of the special use application.
- That the number of dispensaries be limited through the use of licenses, similar to liquor licenses.
- That no other type of cannabis related businesses, other than dispensaries, be allowed to locate within the Village at this time.

Staff has drafted Zoning Code Text Amendments in accordance with this recommendation for the Village Board's review and consideration (attached). Should the Village Board determine that cannabis businesses should not be permitted in the Village, staff has also prepared text amendments to prohibit all cannabis businesses within the Village limits.

Plan Commission Recommendation:

On October 10, 2019, the Plan Commission reviewed and discussed the proposed text amendments for recreational cannabis businesses. There were several members of the public in attendance of which 16 spoke; 7 spoke in favor of allowing recreational cannabis sales in the Village, 7 spoke against and 2 were neutral. No members of the public specifically commented on the proposed text amendments. By a vote of 6 yes and 2 no, the Plan Commission voted to support the proposed text amendments as presented by staff, should the Village Board determine that cannabis businesses should be allowed in Glen Ellyn. However, it was the consensus of the Plan Commission that more information is needed prior to allowing the operation of recreational cannabis businesses in the Village. The Commission was in favor of the Village waiting to see what the impact is on other communities to help increase the level of confidence in making the right decision for the community.

Budget Impact:

If a dispensary locates within Glen Ellyn and the Village assesses the full 3% tax allowed, the annual revenue to the Village is estimated between \$100,000 to \$480,000. This is a rough estimate and additional background information can be found in the 10/28/19 Village Board meeting materials.

Action Requested:

The Village Board is being asked to determine whether recreational cannabis businesses should be permitted in Glen Ellyn and if so, how those businesses should be regulated. Staff has

prepared text amendments and corresponding Ordinances to both allow and to prohibit recreational cannabis businesses for the Village Board's consideration.

If the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis in the Village, the next steps will be to consider if a local tax up to 3% should be adopted and if the businesses should be regulated in a similar manner to liquor licenses.

Attachments:

1. 10-28-2019 Regular Board Meeting Packet - Cannabis Item
2. Draft Ord - Approve
3. Approve -Exhibit A
4. Approve - Exhibit B
5. Draft Ord -Deny
6. Deny -Exhibit A
7. Deny - Exhibit B



Glen Ellyn Village Board
535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting: 10/28/19 07:00 PM
Department: Community Development
Department Head: Staci Springer
Category: Ordinance
Prepared By: Kelly Purvis

SCHEDULED

ORDINANCE 6729

DOC ID: 4196

Motion to approve an Ordinance amending the zoning code to address the sale of cannabis within the corporate limits of the Village of Glen Ellyn and adopt zoning text amendments regulating cannabis business establishments.

Background on the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA):

On June 25, 2019, Governor Pritzker signed the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA) which legalizes the sale, possession, and use of cannabis for recreational purposes in limited quantities by persons 21 years and older, beginning January 1, 2020. The State of Illinois put together a summary of the Act, which staff has attached to this memo along with definitions for cannabis related businesses for the Village Board to reference.

As with medical cannabis, the CRTA provides a limited number of licenses that the State will issue for cultivation centers and dispensaries. It is anticipated that the majority of the existing 55 medical cannabis facilities in the state will apply for “early approval” licenses to allow those dispensaries to serve both medical and recreational cannabis markets starting January 1, 2020. In State Police District 34 (DuPage County), there are currently three licensed medical dispensaries, one in Naperville and two in Addison. In addition to the one recreational license that will be available for existing medical cannabis distributors to have at their existing location, those business owners may also apply for a “secondary site” license which could be offsite elsewhere in the region. If allowed, one of these secondary sites may choose to locate in Glen Ellyn and could potentially start operation as early as January 1, 2020. After that, the State will issue licenses on a staggered basis through 2022. Note, the CRTA also establishes new types of licenses for processing, transporting, infusing and craft growing in addition to dispensing and cultivation licenses. Municipalities may regulate or ban cannabis businesses in their jurisdiction but have no control over the State licensing process and cannot ban possession or consumption of cannabis products.

The Village of Glen Ellyn may prohibit or significantly limit the location of recreational cannabis businesses by ordinance. The Recreational Cannabis Act itself prohibits a new cannabis dispensary from locating within 1,500 feet of another dispensary. If the Village chooses to permit recreational cannabis dispensaries within its borders, then it may designate the zoning districts within which cannabis businesses may be allowed as a permitted or special use and enact reasonable zoning regulations such as standards for off-street parking, signs, and separation from residential or other sensitive uses, among other things. In addition, the Act gives the Village the ability to decide if it wishes to allow other kinds of cannabis businesses (cultivation, distribution centers, etc.) and if the use of cannabis will be allowed on site at dispensaries (such as a smoking lounge).

The CRTA sets tax rates on both wholesale transactions by cultivators and retail sales by dispensaries. It also authorizes counties and municipalities to impose a local tax up to 3% on retail sales.

State Level Taxation:

State taxation of cannabis products will be dependent upon the levels of THC in the products (see attached FAQ). The Department of Revenue projects that the recreational cannabis industry will generate \$57 million in tax revenue and licensing fees in FY20. Government proceeds collected by the State associated with the sale of recreational cannabis are to be distributed as follows:

- 20% to State mental health service and substance abuse programs
- 10% to pay unpaid State bills
- 35% to the State General Fund
- 2% to public education and safety campaigns
- 8% to the Local Government Distributive Fund, for prevention and training for law enforcement
- 25% for identified social equity programs

State Licensing:

Licensing requirements depend on the kind of cannabis business, what kind of license they are applying for and the date by which they are applying (prior to January 1, 2021 or after January 1, 2021). Licenses for a secondary site of an existing dispensary facility (potentially impacting Glen Ellyn) require an application, fee, evidence of local zoning approval, a plot plan of the dispensary, written statement from the property owner giving approval, copy of the business plan, copy of the bylaws, a description of the services offered, description of the dispensing process, a copy of the security plan (outlining delivery methods, the process for monitoring and securing the facility and prevention of theft, and the process to ensure access to restricted areas will be secured), the proposed inventory control plan, and a commitment to completion of a social equity inclusion plan.

All cannabis businesses require a number of security measures including a security plan be submitted to the State. Dispensaries require, among other things, the maintenance of adequate lighting, a perimeter alarm on all entry points, shatter-proof windows, a duress alarm, and the placement of security cameras with unobstructed surveillance of enclosed dispensary areas, outside areas, the storefront and the parking lot.

Additionally, only cannabis products derived from licensed Illinois cultivators can be sold in Illinois dispensaries.

Community College Pilot Program:

Eight Community Colleges in the State will be granted the opportunity to participate in a four-year pilot program to incorporate plant handling in to their curriculum. The program will be jointly administered by the Illinois Community College Board and the Department of Agriculture. While the program will allow hands-on learning of cultivation and processing, all harvested products resulting from the program must be destroyed. Up to 8 licenses will be issued by September 1, 2020

so that instruction may begin in the 2021-2022 academic year. More information about this program will become available from the Department of Agriculture and the Illinois Community College Board when the application has been developed. The College of DuPage has indicated that they do not plan to apply for a license to participate in the pilot program at this time.

FAQ Page:

Staff has done extensive research and pulled together several sources of information for the Village Board to review. Attached to this memo is an FAQ sheet that answers many questions related to the new law and how it will affect Municipalities. The FAQ sheet has information about packaging requirements, who can purchase and grow cannabis, workplace drug policies, consumption on private property, consumption in public spaces, how recreational cannabis will be taxed, and much more.

Summary of Village Board Workshop Discussion:

On August 19, 2019, the Village Board met for a workshop on recreational cannabis. The Board heard a presentation by Assistant Village Manager, Bill Holmer, and then public comment from several members of the public before beginning discussion of the topic. The Board did not make any final determinations at the workshop and largely felt that more information was needed prior to determining how to regulate recreational cannabis businesses.

The Board discussed the need to examine the costs and impacts of allowing the sale of recreational cannabis compared to the potential tax revenue that could be gained. Some members of the Board encouraged additional public outreach on the topic. Several members of the Board felt that recreational cannabis should not be consumed on-site at dispensaries (cannabis lounges). Some members of the Board supported only allowing dispensaries in the zoning districts along Roosevelt Road, while others stated they would need more information before determining acceptable zoning districts. Staff has provided additional resources and information (both in and attached to this memo) as requested by the Village Board.

Public Comments:

In an effort to engage the public regarding the regulation of recreational cannabis businesses, prior to the Village Board workshop, Village staff launched an online public outreach process. A separate webpage was created on the Village's website dedicated to the topic of recreational cannabis including an FAQ section, relevant policy information, and a contact form for residents to voice their opinions. Information about this webpage has been widely promoted by the Village's Communications Coordinator on social media and in the Village eNews. Trustees can find this webpage on recreational cannabis on the bottom left corner of the Village's website homepage under "News & Updates" or at <http://www.glenellyn.org/CivicAlerts.aspx?AID=83>. A compilation of public comments submitted to the website has been sent to the Village Board for review. A summary of Village outreach efforts and their reach have also been attached. As of October 17, 2019, 153 people have submitted comments to the website, with 50% of those respondents in favor of the Village allowing recreational cannabis sales. Those that were in favor cited the tax revenue as the number one reason to allow it. Those that were opposed (49%), most commonly commented that it would have a negative impact on the character of the Village and that

it would increase access to children. Approximately 1% of the respondents were neither for nor against allowing recreational cannabis sales in the Village.

Staff Research:

No member of the Village staff has an extensive background in studying the effects of cannabis on public health, safety, or budgets. Staff has pulled information from many resources, interviewed a Cannabis Educator and attended a meeting at the College of DuPage on recreational cannabis. The meeting was led by the DuPage County Health Department and DuPage County Prevention Leadership Team (PLT). Staff has not independently verified the information, sources, or methodologies used by either of these groups. As with any controversial topic, staff recommends an abundance of sources be consulted when reading facts, figures, and statements from potentially biased sources. Staff did consult with legal counsel, Kurt Asprooth, an attorney with Ancel Glink that is well versed in the CRTA regarding this topic.

Cannabis Educator Interview:

After the Village Board Workshop, three people gave staff their contact information wishing to share additional information and resources. As requested by the Village Board, staff contacted all three people but only heard back from one. Staff met with this person who is a Glen Ellyn based Cannabis Educator, Medical Cannabis Advisor, and patient advocate. The educator outlined the benefits of medical cannabis for patients with certain kinds of ailments (a list has been attached). She stated that recreational dispensaries could remove barriers that exist for people that wish to try cannabis for medicinal purposes. She noted that hundreds of ailments can be treated with cannabis but that only 37 illnesses have received approval through the State for medical use. She also indicated that being approved for a medical card takes multiple doctors' visits and patients incur hundreds of dollars in expenses prior to even purchasing the medicinal cannabis. Recreational dispensaries would remove those up-front costs allowing patients to try products to see if there is any benefit. She noted that due to the limited location of medical dispensaries, traveling to get medical marijuana can be difficult and/or costly for patients or their caregivers. Recreational cannabis dispensaries could potentially make it easier for these medical users to access the products.

The Cannabis educator also stated that on-site consumption may be useful for medical patients who are looking for a safe place to test products and for patients/people that are not permitted to use marijuana products in their homes. She pointed out that medical facilities and spas might want to allow patients to sample products containing cannabis such as a tincture, balm or lotion for example. In order for this to be allowed, the establishment would need to have a State license to sell recreational cannabis and the municipality would need to permit on-site consumption.

She listed the many cannabis products that are available, most of which are not smoked and many of which may contain no THC or low amounts of THC. The products are used for many different reasons, with different effects. She also noted that timing of the effects can vary greatly depending upon the type of cannabis product ingested. Cannabis can be used through consumption of an edible, a tincture or a concentrate, it can be smoked, or applied topically as a balm or patch, and can also come in the form of a suppository.

The educator cautioned that education about cannabis and its affects would be very important for youth, the general public, law enforcement, paramedics, caregivers and first time users. She noted for example, that medical patients are sometimes on high doses of THC which they may have ingested in a way that does not create impairment. However, a blood test would indicate that the person is impaired. Depending upon the type of product used, the effect of the cannabis product may be delayed, prompting the user to take more or to feel comfortable leaving their location and become impaired while driving.

Finally, she recommended that dispensaries be located away from schools. She noted that vaping has become a concern for youth as have edibles in the form of candies and suggested additional regulation around these types of products. (Note, legal counsel has advised against restricting types of cannabis products that can be sold, as the Village does not have the authority to further restrict what the Act allows).

College of DuPage Meeting on Recreational Cannabis:

Staff also attended the September 10, 2019 meeting at the College of DuPage hosted by the DuPage County Health Department and the Prevention Leadership Team (PLT) which works to prevent youth substance abuse. At this meeting, presenters outlined the risks of cannabis use and potential negative impacts on communities. PLT shared reports from the federal anti-drug organization, the Rocky Mountain High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area that stated after recreational cannabis was legalized in Colorado, the state saw increased cannabis-related traffic deaths and increased cannabis related emergency room visits. The study also showed that 39% of cannabis users reported being high at work at least one day per week. PLT stated that cannabis legalization in Colorado had a negative impact on public sector revenues using data from the anti-cannabis legalization advocacy group Smart Approaches to Marijuana (SAM). They also quoted a Colorado Department of Transportation study which stated that 27% of cannabis users reported driving high almost daily.

PLT also spoke about the 2018 Illinois Youth Survey which said 19% of 8th graders, 34% of 10th graders and 41% of 12th graders saw little or no risk to smoking cannabis once or twice per week. In the same study 14% of 8th graders, 42% of 10th graders, and 61% of 12th graders said it would be sort of, or very easy to obtain cannabis.

PLT provided information from a 2017 article published in the National Academy of Pediatrics meant to educate parents stating that cannabis can harm the still developing teen brain; regular cannabis use in teens can lead to higher risk for addiction, depression, psychosis and other mental health problems including problems with memory and learning, difficulty thinking, impaired coordination and difficulty maintaining attention. The article also noted, being under the influence of cannabis can impair driving abilities, high-potency cannabis is linked to addiction, and inhaling cannabis can lead to lung damage. PLT reported that roughly 75% of municipalities in states with recreational cannabis opt-out. According to the CDC 1 in 6 teens who repeatedly use cannabis can become addicted. It was noted that frequent or long-term cannabis use is linked to school dropout and lower educational achievement. According to a paper titled *Unintentional Pediatric Exposures to*

Marijuana in Colorado, Colorado saw a 34% increase in regional poison control cases per year with most pediatric exposures involving an edible product.

Overall, the presenters at this meeting were strongly opposed to legalizing recreational cannabis. During the Q&A part of the meeting, staff asked if there were any studies or reports on how opting-in or opting-out of retail sales (in a state that has already legalized cannabis) affects municipalities. The presenters were not aware of any such studies. There is also no known costs to hospitals, EMS, police, or health care providers because there is no data collection method at this time.

Literature Review:

There are a wide range of studies, reports, and opinion pieces about cannabis. Staff collected studies and reports that State governments have published from areas that have legalized recreational cannabis. Staff notes that many of these studies are from the State, not local, level and that it may be difficult to draw conclusions on the data considering how recently recreational cannabis has been legalized. Washington and Colorado, the first states to legalize recreational sales, did not see those sales until 2014. Adding complications is the diversity of laws and the dates at which those laws were implemented. Maine voted to legalize recreational cannabis in 2016 and quickly allowed home growing and consumption but has yet to see any recreational dispensaries open (though this will likely occur in 2020). Other states such as Vermont have simply had very little time in-between legalization and today. While Vermont has published research on cannabis in 2016, 2017, and 2018 this information cannot judge the impact of their local recreational legalization which began in July of 2018. Overall, the states that have legalized cannabis have done so only recently with a diverse legal landscape on what is allowed, making it difficult to fully judge or compare impacts.

There are a number of non-governmental organizations that have published research on cannabis impacts with many opposing opinions and analysis. Staff recommends decision makers consult a wide range of sources including those attached, the resources listed in Chief Norton's memo, and additional resources from relevant trustworthy organizations. Please note that staff has not fact checked these resources and, as with any controversial topic, there may be bias in their findings or means of analysis.

The most comprehensive study that staff could find on the effects of recreational cannabis legalization was published in 2018 by Colorado's Department of Public Safety. This is a state level study on the impacts of legalization and may be reflective of the effects of legalization in the State of Illinois (although the laws vary). A direct comparison cannot be drawn for Glen Ellyn, however, as the study does not show what the impact was on a municipal level for communities that allowed recreational cannabis businesses. An executive summary of the study is attached to this memo. The full study is available on-line and is listed in the additional resources attached to this memo. Some of the key findings in the study include:

- The number of cannabis related arrests and court filings decreased.
- The total number of DUI's decreased, although the number of DUI's involving suspected marijuana use increased from 12% to 15% from 2015-2017.

- There was a substantial increase in the number of marijuana plants seized on public lands (up 73%) from 2012 to 2017.
- There was an overall increase in adult usage of marijuana, with male usage being higher than female usage. Men aged 18-25 showed the highest usage rates.
- Hospitalization rates with possible marijuana exposure increased substantially (235%). ER visits also increased by 23%, but it is not indicated if those visits were also due to possible marijuana exposure.
- The study showed no significant change in youth use rates, but noted that student usage of marijuana tends to increase by grade.
- Youth usage of cannabis in Colorado is higher than the national average.
- The number of youth arrests related to cannabis decreased.
- The number of drug related suspensions increased.

The study cautions that its data is preliminary and that the information should be interpreted with caution. Legalization may result in reports of increased use, which may be a function of the decreased stigma and legal consequences associated with use rather than actual changes in use behavior. Likewise, those reporting to poison control, emergency departments, or hospitals may feel more comfortable discussing their recent use or abuse of marijuana for purposes of treatment. It is also important to note that the State of Illinois has limited the number of recreational dispensary licenses to 500 total by 2022. If all 500 licenses are issued, there would be approximately one dispensary for every 25,000 residents - far less than Colorado's rate of one dispensary per 10,000 residents.

Community Survey:

Staff has completed a survey showing how 89 other Illinois communities are choosing to regulate recreational cannabis businesses. Please see the attached survey for more information. About 46% of the surveyed communities are taking action or leaning toward permitting some sort of cannabis business. Approximately 34% are taking action or leaning toward prohibiting cannabis related businesses. Still undecided are approximately 16% of communities and 3% are going to referendum.

Being that Lombard shares our boarder to the east, staff thought it would be relevant to share that their Village Board voted to allow recreational dispensaries by-right in their office and industrial districts and in their business district along Roosevelt Road. They will require a special use for recreational cannabis dispensaries in the neighborhood commercial, corridor commercial and downtown districts. Also sharing common boarders, Wheaton, Lisle and Downers Grove have decided to prohibit all cannabis businesses while Carol Stream and Glendale Heights remain undecided.

Map Studies:

Staff prepared several buffer maps to assist the Village Board in deciding which, if any, zoning districts would be appropriate for recreational cannabis businesses. Map 1 shows the current State/Village liquor license setback requirements, which are 100 feet from church, school, religious

and nursing home buildings. If allowed, staff would suggest that cannabis businesses be required, at a minimum, to meet the same distance buffers as liquor license holders.

Map 2 shows a buffer of 1,000 feet from all schools. This buffer requirement for cannabis businesses would effectively eliminate their placement in most of the Central Business District and the Stacy's Corners area, but would allow businesses to locate along Roosevelt Road. At the request of the Plan Commission a third map was created showing a 1,500 foot buffer from all schools. Similarly, this buffer would completely eliminate placement of cannabis businesses in any of the Commercial Districts that are not along Roosevelt Road. Staff is supportive of the more restrictive buffer requirement if cannabis sales are permitted in Glen Ellyn.

Map 4 shows a buffer of 1,000 feet from both school and daycare uses, while Map 5 shows the buffer proposed in the Illinois Municipal League draft ordinance which is 1,500 feet from school and daycare uses. Since daycares can change locations regularly, these buffers might prove difficult to enforce. Note, these buffer requirements would eliminate the Central Business District and Stacy's Corners commercial areas completely, and would significantly limit placement of cannabis businesses in the commercial areas along Roosevelt Road.

Map 6 shows where the Village currently allows medical cannabis facilities. Note, if recreational cannabis dispensary businesses are permitted in the Village, staff would recommend changing the zoning for medical cannabis dispensaries to mirror the zoning of recreational facilities.

Staff Feedback:

Public Safety

Public safety is commonly part of the discussion regarding this new legislation and whether municipalities will allow recreational sales in their jurisdictions. Chief Norton was asked to provide feedback on this topic from a law enforcement perspective, and he expresses opposition to recreational cannabis businesses within Glen Ellyn in his attached memorandum.

Community Development/Administration

Staff has considered the issues related to recreational cannabis and reviewed many of the responses from other communities, which have been divided between approval and denial. If the Village Board decision is to allow recreational sales in Glen Ellyn, staff is supportive of text amendments that would allow recreational cannabis dispensaries only in the C3 zoning district with the following restrictions:

- That cannabis dispensaries be allowed as a special use only in the C3 zoning district (which is along Roosevelt Road).
- That no consumption of cannabis on-site at dispensaries or smoking lounges be permitted.
- That dispensaries be located no closer than 1,500 feet from a school.
- That drive-through and window sales be prohibited.
- That parking requirements be the same as other retail uses (1 space per 250 gross sf).

- That a traffic impact study be required as part of the special use application.
- That all cannabis dispensaries be required to submit a site plan as part of the special use application and that the Village may impose additional setbacks, landscaping, screening and buffering requirements to mitigate impacts on surrounding properties.
- That cannabis dispensaries shall submit a plan for the control of cannabis odors from the subject property as part of the special use application.
- That the number of dispensaries be limited through the use of licenses, similar to liquor licenses.
- That no other type of cannabis related businesses, other than dispensaries, be allowed to locate within the Village at this time.

Staff has drafted Zoning Code Text Amendments in accordance with this recommendation for the Village Board's review and consideration (attached). Should the Village Board determine that cannabis businesses should not be permitted in the Village, staff has also prepared text amendments to prohibit all cannabis businesses within the Village limits.

Finance

Staff has prepared an attached memo which estimates potential revenues from recreational cannabis. If a facility locates within Glen Ellyn and the Village assesses the full 3% tax allowed, the annual revenue to the Village is estimated between \$100,000 to \$480,000.

Plan Commission Recommendation:

On October 10, 2019, the Plan Commission reviewed and discussed the proposed text amendments for recreational cannabis businesses. There were several members of the public in attendance of which 16 spoke; 7 spoke in favor of allowing recreational cannabis sales in the Village, 7 spoke against and 2 were neutral. No members of the public specifically commented on the proposed text amendments. By a vote of 6 yes and 2 no, the Plan Commission voted to support the proposed text amendments as presented by staff, should the Village Board determine that cannabis businesses should be allowed in Glen Ellyn. However, it was the consensus of the Plan Commission that more information is needed prior to allowing the operation of recreational cannabis businesses in the Village. The Commission was in favor of the Village waiting to see what the impact is on other communities to help increase the level of confidence in making the right decision for the community.

Village Board Action:

The Village Board is being asked to determine whether recreational cannabis businesses should be permitted in Glen Ellyn and if so, how those businesses should be regulated. Staff has prepared text amendments and corresponding Ordinances to both allow and to prohibit recreational cannabis businesses for the Village Board's consideration.

If the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis in the Village, the next steps will be to

consider if a local tax up to 3% should be adopted and if the businesses should be regulated in a similar manner to liquor licenses.

Attachments:

- Definitions from the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act
- FAQ on Recreational Cannabis
- State of Illinois Summary of HB 1438 - The Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act.
- Impacts of Marijuana Legalization in Colorado - Executive Summary, State of Colorado 2018
- List of Additional Resources
- List of Qualifying Conditions - Medical Cannabis
- Minutes from August 19, 2019 Village Board Workshop
- Summary of Public Outreach & Responses
- Community Survey
- Mapping Studies (6 maps)
- Chief Norton Memo on Recreational Cannabis
- Draft Ordinance to Allow Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries in the Village
- Plan Commission Meeting Draft Minutes from October 10, 2019 - Exhibit "A" to the Ordinance
- Proposed Text Amendments (if allowing) - Exhibit "B" to the Ordinance (to allow)
- Ordinance to Prohibit Recreational Cannabis Businesses in the Village
- Proposed Text Amendments (if prohibiting) - Exhibit "B" to the Ordinance (to deny)
- Memo on Revenue Estimates for Cannabis

CC: Mark Franz, Village Manager
Greg Mathews, Village Attorney
Bill Holmer, Assistant Village Manager
Chief Norton, Police Chief
Kurt Asprooth, Village Counsel

X:\Plandev\Code and Text Amendments\Code Amendments - Zoning\By Subject\Cannabis and Medical Cannabis\Recreational\Village Board Meeting\VB Memo.docx



Village of Glen Ellyn

Ordinance No. 6729-VC

**An Ordinance Approving a Text Amendment
to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code
to Allow Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries in the Village**

**Adopted by the
President and the Board of Trustees
Of the Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois
This _____ Day of _____, 20__.**

Published in pamphlet form by the authority
of the President and Board of Trustees of the
Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois,
this _____ day of _____, 20__.

PREPARED BY AND MAIL TO:
VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
ATTN: VILLAGE CLERK
535 DUANE STREET
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137

Ordinance No. 6729-VC**An Ordinance Approving a Text Amendment
to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code
to Allow Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries in the Village**

Whereas, the State adopted the Illinois Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, Public Act 101-0027, which provides that municipalities may allow or prohibit cannabis businesses within their corporate limits; and

Whereas, the Village Board adopted Resolution 19-12 on September 9, 2019, stating that the Village does not currently have regulations for cannabis businesses and that regulations for such businesses would be drafted and reviewed within 90 days of the resolution; and

Whereas, the Plan Commission is charged with periodically reviewing and making recommendations to the Village Board on text amendments to the Zoning Code; and

Whereas, in accordance with this responsibility, following due and proper publication of notice in the Daily Herald not less than fifteen (15) nor more than thirty (30) days prior thereto, the Glen Ellyn Plan Commission conducted a public hearing on October 10, 2019 to consider text amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code; and

Whereas, several members of the public were present at the public hearing, seven (7) of which spoke against allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village, seven (7) of which spoke in favor of allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village and two (2) of which were neither for nor against allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village. Zero (0) members of the public spoke for or against the proposed text amendments specifically; and

Whereas, based upon the evidence, testimony, and exhibits presented at the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, by a vote of six (6) “yes” and two (2) “no”, the Glen Ellyn Plan Commission

recommended approval of the proposed text amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code as set forth in the minutes of the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, a draft of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”; and

Whereas, the Plan Commission recommended approval of the proposed text amendments to regulate recreational cannabis businesses, should the Village Board determine that the use is appropriate for the Village, however the consensus of the Plan Commission was that more evidence is required before a decision is made on approving the sale of recreational cannabis in the Village of Glen Ellyn and that by waiting to see what the impact is on other communities the Village can increase the level of confidence in making the right decision for the community; and

Whereas, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn have reviewed the minutes from the aforementioned Plan Commission public hearing and find that it is in the best interest of the Village to allow the sale of recreational cannabis in the Village, to accept the recommendation of the Plan Commission regarding regulations for recreational cannabis dispensaries, and to amend the text of the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code, as set forth in Exhibit “B” attached hereto.

Now, Therefore, Be It Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, in the exercise of its home rule powers, as follows:

Section One: The minutes from the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, a draft of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, are hereby accepted by the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Section Two: The Glen Ellyn Zoning Code shall be and is hereby amended as set forth in Exhibit “B”, attached hereto.

Section Three: The Director of Community Development is hereby directed to cause the text of the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code to be amended as approved by this Ordinance and said amendment shall be inserted in proper order into the Zoning Code and shall be published and made available for inspection and purchase by the general public.

Ordinance 6729

Meeting of October 28, 2019

Section Four: This Ordinance shall be published in pamphlet form within thirty (30) days after its approval in the manner provided by law.

Section Five: The amendment approved herein shall become effective immediately.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this ____ day of _____.

Ayes		Diane McGinley		Steve Thompson		Mark Senak
		Craig Pryde		Bill Enright		Gary Fasules
		Kelli Christiansen				
Nayes		Diane McGinley		Steve Thompson		Mark Senak
		Craig Pryde		Bill Enright		Gary Fasules
		Kelli Christiansen				
Absent		Diane McGinley		Steve Thompson		Mark Senak
		Craig Pryde		Bill Enright		Gary Fasules
		Kelli Christiansen				

Approved by the Village President of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this ____ day of _____.

Village President

Attest:

Village Clerk

Ordinance 6729

Meeting of October 28, 2019

AFFIX VILLAGE SEAL

(Published in pamphlet form and posted on the _____ day of _____, 20____.)

ATTACHMENTS:

- Definitions Established by the CRTA (PDF)
- FAQ Page (PDF)
- State of Illinois Summary of HB 1438 - CRTA (PDF)
- Impacts of Marijuana Legalization, Colorado Summary, 2018 (PDF)
- List of Additional Resources (PDF)
- List of Qualifying Conditions - Medical Cannabis (PDF)
- Minutes - August 19, 2019 Village Board Workshop (PDF)
- Summary of Public Outreach & Responses 10 17 19 (PDF)
- Community Survey (PDF)
- Map 1 - Liquor License Requirements (PDF)
- Map 2 - 1,000 ft School Buffer (PDF)
- Map 3 - 1,500 ft School Buffer (PDF)
- Map 4 - 1,000 ft School & Daycare Buffer (PDF)
- Map 5 - 1,500 ft School & Daycare Buffer (PDF)
- Map 6 - Possible Medical Dispensary (Current Regulations) (PDF)
- Norton Memo to Village Board (PDF)
- Plan Commission Meeting Draft Minutes from 10.10.19 - Exhibit "A" to Ordinance (PDF)
- Proposed Text Amendments if Allowing - Exhibit "B" (PDF)
- Ordinance to Prohibit Recreational Cannabis Businesses in the Village (PDF)
- Proposed Text Amendments if Prohibiting - Exhibit "B" (PDF)
- Memo on Revenue Estimates for Cannabis (PDF)

Definitions as Established by the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act

"Infuser organization" or "infuser" means a facility operated by an organization or business that is licensed by the Department of Agriculture to directly incorporate cannabis or cannabis concentrate into a product formulation to produce a cannabis-infused product.

"Cannabis business establishment" means a cultivation center, craft grower, processing organization, dispensing organization, or transporting organization.

"Craft grower" means a facility operated by an organization or business that is licensed by the Department of Agriculture to cultivate, dry, cure, and package cannabis and perform other necessary activities to make cannabis available for sale at a dispensing organization or use at a processing organization. A craft grower may contain up to 5,000 square feet of canopy space on its premises for plants in the flowering state. The Department of Agriculture may authorize an increase or decrease of flowering stage cultivation space in increments of 3,000 square feet by rule based on market need, craft grower capacity, and the licensee's history of compliance or noncompliance, with a maximum space of 14,000 square feet for cultivating plants in the flowering stage, which must be cultivated in all stages of growth in an enclosed and secure area. A craft grower may share premises with a processing organization or a dispensing organization, or both, provided each licensee stores currency and cannabis or cannabis-infused products in a separate secured vault to which the other licensee does not have access or all licensees sharing a vault share more than 50% of the same ownership.

"Cultivation center" means a facility operated by an organization or business that is licensed by the Department of Agriculture to cultivate, process, transport (unless otherwise limited by this Act), and perform other necessary activities to provide cannabis and cannabis-infused products to cannabis business establishments.

"Dispensing organization" means a facility operated by an organization or business that is licensed by the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation to acquire cannabis from a cultivation center, craft grower, processing organization, or another dispensary for the purpose of selling or dispensing cannabis, cannabis-infused products, cannabis seeds, paraphernalia, or related supplies under this Act to purchasers or to qualified registered medical cannabis patients and caregivers. As used in this Act, dispensary organization shall include a registered medical cannabis organization as defined in the Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program Act or its successor Act that has obtained an Early Approval Adult Use Dispensing Organization License.

"Processing organization" or "processor" means a facility operated by an organization or business that is licensed by the Department of Agriculture to either extract constituent chemicals or compounds to produce cannabis concentrate or incorporate cannabis or cannabis concentrate into a product formulation to produce a cannabis product.

"Transporting organization" or "transporter" means an organization or business that is licensed by the Department of Agriculture to transport cannabis on behalf of a cannabis business establishment or a community college licensed under the Community College Cannabis Vocational Training Pilot Program.

"Advertise" means to engage in promotional activities including, but not limited to: newspaper, radio, Internet and electronic media, and television advertising; the distribution of fliers and circulars; and the display of window and interior signs.

FAQ on Recreational Cannabis and the Village of Glen Ellyn**1. When was cannabis made legal in Illinois?**

On Tuesday 6/25/2019, Governor JB Pritzker signed Illinois House Bill 1438, better known as the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA), thus legalizing the consumption and possession of cannabis for adults 21 and older in Illinois starting January 1, 2020. Illinois is the 11th state in the country to legalize the recreational use and purchase of marijuana (after Alaska, California, Colorado, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Nevada, Oregon, Vermont, and Washington).

2. How much cannabis may an individual possess?

Illinois residents may possess up to:

- 30 grams, or just over one ounce of “flower”
- 5 grams of cannabis concentrate
- 500 milligrams of THC - the chemical that makes users high – in a cannabis infused product such as gummies, candy, other consumable products (referred to as “edibles”), or tinctures, and lotions

Non-Illinois residents may legally possess up to ½ of these amounts.

3. What are the packaging requirements?

All cannabis sold by a dispensing organization to purchasers must have a warning label, be in a container or package with a label identifying, at a minimum, the name of the dispensing organization, the contents, and the weight of the raw cannabis in grams or, for cannabis products, the amount of THC in milligrams. Packaging for any product containing cannabis shall be child-resistant and light-resistant.

Packaging must not contain information that is false, promotes excessive consumption, depicts a person under 21 years of age consuming cannabis, the image of a cannabis leaf, any image designed or likely to appeal to minors (cartoons, toys, animals, etc.).

4. What is the process for a dispensing organization to sell recreational cannabis to a purchaser?

Before cannabis is dispensed:

- The age of the purchaser must be verified by checking a government-issued identification card by use of an electronic reader or electronic scanning device to scan the identification;
- The validity of the government – issued identification card must be verified;
- Any appropriate purchaser education or support materials shall be offered; and
- Information must be entered into the State’s cannabis electronic verification system, including the dispensing organizations’ agent identification number, the amount, type (including strain, if applicable) of cannabis or cannabis-infused product dispensed, and the date and time the cannabis was dispensed.

Dispensing organizations shall refuse to sell cannabis to anyone unless the person produces a valid identification showing that the person is 21 years of age or older.

5. Who can legally purchase and consume cannabis?

As a result of the new State legislation, the consumption of cannabis as of 1/1/2020, will be treated similarly to that of the consumption of alcohol with any Illinois resident, or non-resident, ages 21 or over, now being able to purchase and consume cannabis.

6. Who can legally grow and sell recreational cannabis?

Only licensed businesses will be able to legally grow and sell cannabis. Medical cannabis patients will be allowed to grow up to five plants each within their home. Recreational users will not be allowed to grow any plants.

7. Can the consumption/possession of cannabis be banned by a local municipality like Glen Ellyn?

No, municipalities cannot ban or override the CRTA. Furthermore, municipalities cannot ban residents from private cannabis consumption.

8. Will the Village have any regulatory abilities?

Yes, Section 55-25 of the Act outlines what municipalities are allowed to regulate. The Village may enact reasonable zoning regulations that do not conflict with the Act including buffers between sensitive uses. Furthermore, the Village can require Conditional/Special Use permits for cannabis businesses to impose limits on “time, place, manner, and number” of cannabis business operations. The Village is allowed to ban recreational cannabis businesses completely and may regulate or ban on premise consumption of cannabis at cannabis business establishments. The Village cannot limit hours of operation more strictly than the Act. The Village can limit the number of cannabis businesses by issuing a limited number of licenses (similar to liquor licenses). Please note, local governments are required to allow medical cannabis dispensaries subject only to local zoning provisions and cannot ban residents from using cannabis products on private property.

9. What regulatory abilities, if any, do business owners and landlords have?

Any person, business, public entity, may prohibit the use of cannabis on private property. Landlords may prohibit the smoking of cannabis on private property but cannot completely ban all use. Smoking cannabis is prohibited in any location where smoking is prohibited by the Smoke Free Illinois Act (410 ILCS 82), including hospitals, restaurants, retail stores, offices, commercial establishments, etc.

10. Will cannabis consumption be allowed in public spaces?

No, the consumption of cannabis in any public place is considered unlawful. A “public place” means any place where a person could reasonably be expected to be observed by others. This includes school grounds, correctional facilities, and unsecured possession in motor vehicles. Furthermore, it will be unlawful to knowingly consume cannabis in close physical proximity to someone under 21 who is not a registered medical cannabis patient.

11. Where will consumption be allowed?

The consumption of cannabis will be allowed on private property. Consumption may potentially be permitted at specifically designated establishments such as dispensaries or

smoking lounges if allowed by local ordinance. Smoking at dispensaries or smoking lounges would be dependent on the Village Board approving zoning for such a use.

12. Does the Act itself restrict the location of cannabis businesses or advertising?

The Recreational Cannabis Act itself prohibits a new cannabis dispensary from locating within 1,500 feet of another dispensary. Glen Ellyn may further restrict the location through reasonable zoning regulations. The Act authorizes up to 500 dispensary licenses in the state, allows dispensaries to operate from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. and enables dispensaries, infusers and/or craft growers to share a facility if allowed by the local municipalities. The Act requires that cannabis advertising be at least 1,000 feet from school grounds, playgrounds, public recreational facilities, child care centers, public parks, public libraries, and gaming arcades (if that arcade is not limited to patrons 21+). The Act bans any sign that makes any health, medicinal, or therapeutic claims about cannabis or cannabis products, including the image of a cannabis leaf or bud, or advertises to minors (such as including cartoons, toys, or animals). Packaging will require a warning about cannabis consumption.

13. What is the Licensing Timeline?

The 55 current medical-cannabis dispensaries in the state get early approval for licenses to sell under the new Act. They may apply to dispense recreational cannabis at their current stores and for a license for a second location, meaning the state could have up to 110 recreational cannabis outlets by the time sales start January 1, 2020.

- October 15, 2019, applications for up to 75 dispensaries will be made available. These new businesses will serve in addition to (the up to 55) medical dispensaries that could get approval to serve adult recreational consumers during the transition.
- January 1, 2020, sales begin. January 7, 2020, applications for infusers, transporters, and a new category of cultivator called a craft grower will be published for business applicants.
- May 1, 2020, new state approved dispensary licenses will be issued, and the state will begin a disparity and market study of the cannabis industry.
- July 1, 2020, up to 40 craft grower and infuser licenses will be issued, along with an unlimited number of transporter licenses.

In addition to the early approval same site and secondary site licenses, the Act allows for up to 47 dispensary licenses to be awarded within the “Chicago-Naperville-Elgin” region (including Cook County, DeKalb County, DuPage County, Grundy County, Kane County, Kendall County, Lake County, McHenry County and Will County) by May 1, 2020. The applications for such licenses shall be available by October 1, 2019. 110 conditional dispensing licenses may be available in the State after January 1, 2021. Once disparity and market studies are complete, the state can issue additional licenses if needed. These licenses must take into account the findings of the disparity study.

14. What will the Village’s role be in the licensing process?

The Village would play no role in the licensing process as it is left up to the State Department of Financial and Professional Regulation (DFRP) to select and process applications for those individuals attempting to obtain a license. The 55 current medical-cannabis dispensaries are eligible for early approval of licenses to sell under the new Act.

15. Are there any changes to existing medical cannabis laws?

Yes, in August, 2019, Governor Pritzker signed SB 2023 making Illinois' medical cannabis program permanent (it was set to expire in 2020) and adding all of the medical conditions previously recommended by the Medical Cannabis Advisory Board. The governor also signed SB 455 ("Ashley's Law") increasing access for minors seeking cannabis treatment at school. After efforts led by Rep. Bob Morgan (Deerfield) to get the bills passed, the new debilitating medical conditions for Medical Cannabis Patient Program ("MCP") effective August 12, 2019 include: autism, chronic pain, irritable bowel syndrome, migraines, osteoarthritis, anorexia nervosa, Ehlers-Danlos Syndrome, Neuro-Bechet's autoimmune disease, neuropathy, polycystic kidney disease (PKD), superior canal dehiscence syndrome, and ulcerative colitis.

In addition to the added conditions, the new law also modified other parts of the MCP. For example, registered nurses and physician assistants will be able to certify a patient for the MCP and the Opioid Alternative Pilot Program ("OAPP"). The law also increased the medical cannabis minimum smoking age from 18 to 21. Persons under 21 are now prohibited from purchasing smokable medical cannabis including vaping products and associated paraphernalia.

Under the CRTA, MCP patients may grow up to five cannabis plants for personal medical consumption starting January 1, 2020, as long as the plants are out of public view and secured.

16. Is the sale of medical cannabis currently allowed in Glen Ellyn? If so, where?

Yes, by state and local ordinance, medical cannabis facilities have been allowed in Glen Ellyn since 2014. Medical cannabis dispensaries are allowed as a special use in C4 office zoning district and allowed by-right in the I1 light industrial zoning district. They are only permitted to operate between 8:00am and 6:00pm, must be at least 1,000 feet from other medical dispensaries, and cannot operate drive-throughs or perform window sales. Recreational cannabis businesses and medical cannabis businesses require separate licenses.

17. How will cannabis be taxed?

Sales will be taxed at 10% for cannabis with THC levels at or less than 35%; taxed at 25% for cannabis with THC levels above 35%; and taxed at 20% for cannabis infused products such as edibles. This is in addition to standard state and local sales taxes. Additionally, municipalities may add a special tax of up to 3% and counties may add a special tax up to 3.75% in unincorporated areas.

The municipal cannabis sales tax will be collected and enforced by the Illinois Department of Revenue (IDR), which is entitled to retain 1.5% of the amount distributed to each municipality as an administrative fee.

While the Act presently would allow for the tax to be effective not sooner than September 1, 2020, the Illinois Municipal League (IML) recommends that municipalities consider adopting the tax ordinance imposing the tax effective on January 1, 2020, and certify the ordinance to

the IDR by October 1, 2019, in anticipation of a legislative amendment to the Act that may authorize the local tax as of January 1, 2020.

Additional taxes will be collected by other government bodies including a cultivation privilege tax, cannabis purchaser excise tax, cannabis county retailers' occupation tax. State tax revenue will be placed in the Cannabis Regulation Fund. The Department of Revenue projects that this industry will generate over \$57 million in tax revenue and licensing fees in FY20.

18. How will the potential tax revenue generated be used?

Within the Act, distribution of government proceeds collected by the State associated with the sale of recreational cannabis was established as follows:

- 20% to State mental health services and substance abuse programs
- 10% to pay unpaid State bills
- 35% to the State General Revenue Fund
- 2% to public education and safety campaigns
- 8% to the Local Government Distributive Fund, for prevention and training for law enforcement
- 25% for identified social equity programs

19. How do federal laws affect Illinois' law?

Although cannabis remains illegal at the federal level, federal law enforcement has rarely interfered with individuals possessing the state regulated legal amount or businesses complying with state enforced programs.

20. How does the law effect workplace drug policies?

Nothing in the Act prohibits employers from adopting reasonable zero tolerance or drug free workplace policies, or employment policies concerning drug testing, smoking, consumption, storage, or use of cannabis in the workplace or while on call provided that the policy is applied in a nondiscriminatory manner. Nothing in the Act limits or prevents an employer from disciplining an employee or terminating employment of an employee for violating an employer's employment policies or workplace drug policy. The Act prohibits discrimination against employees for use of "lawful products" like cannabis during nonworking and non-call hours.

21. How does recreational cannabis affect criminal records?

Illinois Governor JB Pritzker has stated that he will pardon past convictions for possession of up to 30 grams, with the attorney general going to court to delete public records of a conviction or arrest for the now legal amount. Regarding possession of 30-500 grams, an individual or a state's attorney may petition the court to vacate or expunge the conviction. If the cannabis offense was connected to a violent crime it is ineligible for the *automatic* expungement processes but the individual (or State's Attorney) can still file a motion with the court to vacate conviction.

- Arrest records between January 1, 2013 and effective date must be expunged by January 1, 2021

- Arrest records between January 1, 2000, and January 1, 2013, must be expunged by January 1, 2023
- Arrest records prior to January 1, 2000, must be expunged prior to January 1, 2025.

Records will be expunged if one year or more has elapsed since the date of the arrest with no criminal charges filed or charges were subsequently dismissed, vacated, or the individual was acquitted. Many of the records will relate to municipal code violations, which will be required to be expunged according to the schedule described in the bill as outlined above.

22. How will DUI's be addressed under the new law?

- Driving under the influence of cannabis will continue to be illegal.
- The act allows for use of validated roadside chemical tests or standardized field sobriety tests approved by the national Highway Traffic Safety Administration when conducting investigation of a violation of Section 625 ILCS 5/11-501 of the Motor Vehicle Code or a similar local ordinance by drivers suspected of driving under the influence of cannabis.
- The results of validated roadside chemical test and standardized filed sobriety tests, under the Act, are admissible at a civil or criminal trial or proceeding for an arrest for a cannabis-related offense as defined in Section 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code or a similar local ordinance.
- The Act creates a DUI Cannabis Task Force to examine best practices for enforcement of driving under the influence of cannabis and emerging technology in roadside testing.
- The Act created various statutory presumptions applicable to cannabis DUIs:
 - THC concentration of 5 nanograms or more in whole blood or 10 nanograms or more in another bodily substance creates a presumption that a person was under the influence of cannabis; and
 - THC concentration of less than 5 nanograms in whole blood or less than 10 nanograms in another bodily substance does not give rise to a presumption that the person was or was not under the influence of cannabis, but may be considered with other competent evidence in determining whether the person was under the influence of cannabis.
- The refusal to submit to a chemical test will result in the imposition of driver's license sanctions under Section 11-501.1 of the Illinois Motor Vehicle Code.
- The refusal to take a validated roadside chemical test or a standardized field sobriety test is admissible in any civil or criminal action or proceeding regarding impairment by use of cannabis.
- An authorized medical cannabis patient who drives is deemed to have given consent to (i) validated roadside chemical test or (ii) standardized field sobriety tests.
- Law enforcement officers must have an independent, cannabis-related factual basis giving reasonable suspicion that a person is driving, or in actual physical control of, a motor vehicle while impaired by the use of cannabis to conduct a validated roadside chemical test or standardized filed sobriety tests.

ADULT USE CANNABIS SUMMARY

The following summarizes the major elements HB 1438 – The Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act.

PERSONAL USE OF CANNABIS

Starting January 1, 2020, adults over 21 will be able to legally purchase cannabis for recreational use from licensed dispensaries across the state.

- Possession limit for Illinois residents:
 - 30 grams of cannabis flower;
 - 5 grams of cannabis concentrate; and
 - No more than 500 milligrams of THC contained in a cannabis-infused product; and
 - Registered patients in the medical cannabis pilot program may possess more than 30 grams of cannabis if it is grown and secured in their residence under certain conditions.
- Possession limit for non-Illinois residents:
 - 15 grams of cannabis flower;
 - 2.5 grams of cannabis; and
 - No more than 250 milligrams of THC contained in a cannabis-infused product.
- The possession limits are to be considered cumulative.

COMPASSIONATE USE OF MEDICAL CANNABIS PILOT PROGRAM

- The legalization of adult use cannabis does not alter the state's medical cannabis pilot program.
- Cultivators and dispensaries will be required to reserve sufficient supply to ensure patient access to product is not interrupted.

PROMOTING EQUITY

- Creation of a \$30 million low-interest loan program
 - DCEO will administer a low-interest loan program to qualified "social equity applicants" to help defray the start-up costs associated with entering the licensed cannabis industry.
- Establishment of a "social equity applicant" status for licensing
 - A social equity applicant is an Illinois resident that meets one of the following criteria:
 - Applicant with at least 51 percent ownership and control by one or more individuals who have resided for at least 5 of the preceding 10 years in a disproportionately impacted area.

- Applicant with at least 51 percent ownership and control by one or more individuals who have been arrested for, convicted of, or adjudged to be a ward of the juvenile court for any offense that is eligible for expungement under this Act or member of an impacted family;
 - For applicants with a minimum of 10 full-time employees, an applicant with at least 51% of current employees who:
 - Currently reside in a disproportionately impacted area; or
 - Have been arrested for, convicted of, or adjudged to be a ward of the juvenile court for any offense that is eligible for expungement under this Act or member of an impacted family.
- Application for new entrants to the market
 - The Act contains the scoring criteria that the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation will utilize to score applications for new dispensing organizations.
 - 50 out of 250 points, or 20 percent of the total points available, are designated for applicants that qualify as “social equity applicants.”
 - The remainder of the points are designated for the following:
 - 65 points – security and record keeping
 - 65 points – business plan, financials, operating and floor plan
 - 30 points – knowledge and experience
 - 15 points – suitability of employee training plan
 - 5 points – labor and employment practices
 - 5 points – environmental plan
 - 5 points – Illinois owner (51 percent or more of ownership)
 - 5 points – status as a veteran (51 percent or more of ownership)
 - 5 points – diversity plan
 - IDFPR may award up to 2 bonus points for a plan to engage with the community the applicant will be located in.
 - The Department of Agriculture will develop a similar application scoring system through the rulemaking process for cultivation centers, infusers, craft growers and transporting organizations.
 - The application for each license type will designate 20 percent of the total points for applicants that qualify as “social equity applicants.”
- Fee waivers
 - The Department of Financial and Professional Regulation and the Department of Agriculture will waive 50 percent of any non-refundable license application fees and any non-refundable fees associated with purchasing a license to operate a cannabis business establishment if social equity applicants meet certain conditions.

- Reducing up-front costs
 - Applicants who receive a conditional dispensing organization license will have 180 days from the date of the award to identify a physical location for the dispensing organization retail storefront when new entrants are allowed in the market. This will reduce the costs associated with entering the industry.
- Limitations on ownership
 - No person or entity shall hold any legal, equitable, or beneficial interest, directly or indirectly, of more than 3 cultivation centers.
 - No person or entity shall hold any legal, equitable, or beneficial interest, directly or indirectly, of more than 10 dispensing organizations.
 - No craft grower license shall be issued to a person who is licensed by any licensing authority as a cultivation center.
 - No person or entity shall hold any legal, equitable, ownership, or beneficial interest, directly or indirectly, of more than three craft grower licenses under this article.
- Identification of “disproportionately impacted areas”
 - DCEO will designate “disproportionately impacted areas” for social equity applicants
 - “Disproportionately impacted area” is defined as a geographic area that is economically disadvantaged and has been impacted by high rates of arrest, conviction, and incarceration for violations of the Cannabis Control Act.

ACHIEVING EQUITY THROUGH OWNERSHIP AND LICENSURE

The following process is designed to ensure the most equitable marketplace in the country.

- Early approval adult use license for current medical cannabis license holders
 - Timeline for licensing
 - Cultivation organizations:
 - Medical cannabis cultivators may apply for a license within 60 days of the effective date of the Act.
 - Licenses will be distributed to eligible applicants within 14 days if certain conditions are met.
 - Dispensing organizations:
 - Medical cannabis dispensaries may apply for a license within 60 days of the effective date of the Act.
 - Licenses will be distributed to eligible applicants within 14 days if certain conditions are met.
 - These entities may apply for a second license at a new location under the same parameters.

- Licensing costs for early approval adult use licenses
 - Cultivation organizations:
 - Non-refundable application fee: \$100,000
 - Cannabis business development fund fee: 5% of total sales between June 1, 2018 to June 1, 2019 or \$750,000, whichever is less, but not less than \$250,000.
 - Dispensing organizations:
 - License 1
 - Non-refundable application fee: \$30,000
 - Cannabis business development fund fee: 3% of total sales between June 1, 2018 to June 1, 2019 or \$100,000, whichever is less.
 - License 2
 - Non-refundable application fee: \$30,000
 - Cannabis business development fund fee: \$200,000
- New entrants to the adult use cannabis market
 - License types
 - Cultivation centers
 - Craft growers
 - Infusers
 - Transporting organizations
 - Dispensing organizations
 - Timeline
 - WAVE 1
 - Department of Financial and Professional Regulation
 - May 1, 2020: The agency awards licenses for up to 75 new dispensing organizations
 - Department of Agriculture
 - July 1, 2020: The agency awards up to 40 licenses for infusers, up to 40 licenses for craft growers, and licenses for transporting organizations.
 - WAVE 2
 - Department of Financial and Professional Regulation
 - December 21, 2021: The agency awards up to 110 licenses for new dispensing organizations
 - Department of Agriculture

- December 21, 2021: The agency awards up to 60 additional licenses for craft growers, up to 60 licenses for infusers, and licenses for transporting organizations.
- Licensing costs for new entrants to the market
 - Craft growers
 - Non-refundable application fee \$5,000
 - License fee \$40,000
 - Infusers
 - Non-refundable application fee \$5,000
 - License fee \$5,000
 - Transporting organizations
 - Non-refundable application fee \$5,000
 - License fee \$10,000
 - Dispensing organizations
 - Non-refundable application fee \$5,000
 - License fee \$60,000

INVESTING IN COMMUNITIES THAT SUFFERED THROUGH THE WAR ON DRUGS

- The proposal would establish a new grant program, the Restore, Reinvest, and Renew (R3) program, to address the impact of economic disinvestment, violence, and the historical overuse of the criminal justice system.
- R3 program overview
 - The Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority (ICJIA), in coordination with the Justice, Equity, and Opportunity Initiative of the Lieutenant Governor's Office, will identify designate "R3 Areas."
 - The R3 Program Board will consist of over 22 members and be chaired by the Lieutenant Governor, or her designee.
 - The R3 Program Board will solicit applications from eligible R3 Areas, review applications and approve the distribution of resources, and monitor and evaluate R3 programs.
 - Grant funds will be awarded by ICJIA, in coordination with the R3 Program Board.
 - Grants shall be used to address economic development, violence prevention services, re-entry services, youth development, and civil legal aid.
 - The ROC Board will deliver an annual report to the Governor's Office about its progress.

PROVIDING RELIEF FOR MINOR VIOLATIONS OF THE CANNABIS CONTROL ACT

- Category 1: Local law enforcement and ISP will automatically expunge arrests not leading to a conviction for possession and manufacture or possession with intent to deliver for up to 30 grams.

- Eligible records = arrests for section 4 and section 5 of the Cannabis Control Act for amounts less than 30 grams. Must not be associated with a violent crime or a penalty enhancement for selling to a person under the age of 18 if the individual was over 18.
 - Local law enforcement will identify all eligible records and automatically expunge records that did not result in a conviction by the following deadlines:
 - Arrest records between January 1, 2013 and effective date must be expunged by January 1, 2021
 - Arrest records between January 1, 2000, and January 1, 2013, must be expunged by January 1, 2023
 - Arrest records prior to January 1, 2000, must be expunged prior to January 1, 2025.
 - Records will be expunged if one year or more has elapsed since the date of the arrest with no criminal charges filed or charges were subsequently dismissed, vacated, or the individual was acquitted.
- Category 2: Governor will grant pardons authorizing expungement for convictions for possession and manufacture or possession with intent to deliver for up to 30 grams.
 - Eligible records = convictions for Section 4 and Section 5 of the Cannabis Control Act for amounts less than 30 grams. Must not be associated with a violent crime or a penalty enhancement for selling to a person under the age of 18 if the individual was over 18.
 - ISP will identify all eligible convictions based on criminal history records and provide data to Prisoner Review Board (PRB) within 180 days of effective date.
 - PRB will review records for eligibility to ensure that they are the proper convictions and that conviction is not associated with excluded violent crime. PRB will provide notice to State's Attorney of any felony conviction eligible for clemency and provide State's Attorney 60 days to file a written objection on the basis that record is ineligible.
 - Governor will issue pardons authorizing expungement.
 - Attorney General, on behalf of Prisoner Review Board, will file a petition with circuit court to expunge records of convictions that were granted clemency. Courts have 90 days to enter an order that directs ISP, local arresting authority, and court to expunge relevant records.
- Category 3: Individuals and State's Attorneys may file motions with courts to vacate convictions for possession up to 500 grams.
 - Eligible records = convictions for possession and manufacture/delivery/possession with intent to deliver under Section 4 and Section 5 of the Cannabis Control Act, including possession up to 500 grams. No limitations on associated with violent crime.
 - Individual or State's Attorneys may file motions with the circuit court where the conviction was entered asking the court to vacate the conviction and expunge court, law enforcement and ISP records.

- State's Attorneys may file an objection.
 - Court will consider reasons to retain the records (if provided by law enforcement), the petitioner's current age and age at the time of conviction, time elapsed since conviction, and any adverse consequences to individual if denied.
 - Motions must be filed after completion of any sentence or condition imposed by the conviction.
 - State's Attorneys and civil legal aid organizations (on behalf of clients) may file motions to vacate that includes more than one individual at a time.
- Exclusions: Violent Crimes
 - If the cannabis offense was connected to a violent crime it is ineligible for the automatic expungement processes, but the individual (or State's Attorney) can still file motion with the court to vacate conviction. This list of violent crimes comes from the Rights of Crime Victims and Witnesses Act.
 - any felony in which force or threat of force was used against the victim;
 - any offense involving sexual exploitation, sexual conduct, or sexual penetration;
 - crimes related to child pornography, posting of pornographic material of a person under 17 years of age or non-consensual dissemination of private sexual images;
 - domestic battery or stalking;
 - violation of an order of protection, a civil no contact order, or a stalking no contact order;
 - any misdemeanor which results in death or great bodily harm to the victim; or
 - involuntary manslaughter and reckless homicide.

Below is a table of the current law and the category of expungement that each falls under; please note that the possession amounts were different pre-2016.

Section 4 (Possession)			
Unlawful for any person knowingly to possess cannabis in the following amounts			
(a) <10g	Civil law violation	Fees; May be given probation and charges dismissed §10(a)	Governor's Clemency Authority/Automatic Law Enforcement Expungement
(b) 10-30g	Class B Misdemeanor	<6 months; May be given probation and charges dismissed §10(a)	Governor's Clemency Authority/Automatic Law Enforcement Expungement

(c) 30-100g	Class A Misdemeanor	<1 year; May be given probation and charges dismissed §10(a)	Individual/State's Attorney Motions to Vacate
(d) 100- 500g	Class 4 Felony	1-3 years	Individual/State's Attorney Motions to Vacate
Section 5 (Manufacture, deliver or intent to deliver) Unlawful for any person knowingly to manufacture, deliver, or possess with intent to deliver or manufacture cannabis in the following amounts			
(a) <2.5g	Class B Misdemeanor	<6 months; May be given probation and charges dismissed §10(a)	Governor's Clemency Authority/Automatic Law Enforcement Expungement
(b) 2.5-10g	Class A Misdemeanor	<1 year; May be given probation and charges dismissed §10(a)	Governor's Clemency Authority/Automatic Law Enforcement Expungement
(c) 10-30g	Class 4 Felony	1-3 years; May be given probation and charges dismissed §10(a)	Governor's Clemency Authority/Automatic Law Enforcement Expungement

EMPLOYMENT

- Nothing in the Act prohibits employers from adopting reasonable zero tolerance or drug free workplace policies, or employment policies concerning drug testing, smoking, consumption, storage, or use of cannabis in the workplace or while on call provided that the policy is applied in a nondiscriminatory manner.
- Nothing in the Act limits or prevents an employer from disciplining an employee or terminating employment of an employee for violating an employer's employment policies or workplace drug policy.

ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE CANNABIS VOCATIONAL PILOT PROGRAM

- The Department of Agriculture, in coordination with the Illinois Community College Board, will oversee the program.
- Up to 8 community colleges will be awarded a program license by September 1, 2020.
- Community colleges awarded the program license may initiate programs starting in the 2021-2022 academic year.
- Students must be at least 18 years old to enroll in this course of study.
- Students who complete the coursework will receive a 'career in cannabis certificate.'

TAXATION

- All tax revenue is deposited in the new Cannabis Regulation Fund

- Cultivation privilege tax
 - 7% of the gross receipts from the sale of cannabis by a cultivator or a craft grower to a dispensing organization
- Cannabis purchaser excise tax:
 - 10% of the purchase price – Cannabis with a THC level at or below 35%
 - 20% of the purchase price – All cannabis infused products
 - 25% of the purchase price – Cannabis with a THC level above 35%
 - This tax is not imposed on cannabis that is subject to tax under the Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program Act
 - This tax shall be in addition to all other occupation, privilege, or excise taxes imposed by the State of Illinois or by any municipal corporation or political subdivision thereof.
- Municipal Cannabis Retailers' Occupation Tax
 - On and after January 1, 2020, the corporate authorities of a municipality may, by ordinance, impose a tax on all persons engaged in the business of selling cannabis at retail locations in the municipality on the gross receipts from these sales.
 - If imposed, the tax shall be imposed in 0.25% increments
 - The tax may not exceed 3% of the gross receipts from these sales
- Cannabis County Retailers' Occupation Tax
 - On and after January 1, 2020, the corporate authorities of a county may, by ordinance, impose a tax on all persons engaged in the business of selling cannabis at retail locations in the county on the gross receipts from these sales.
 - If imposed, the tax shall be imposed in 0.25% increments
 - The tax rate may not exceed:
 - 3.75% of the gross receipts of sales made in unincorporated areas of the county
 - 0.75% of the gross receipts of sales made in a municipality located in a non-home rule county
 - 3% of the gross sales receipts made in a municipality located in a home rule county.

ALLOCATION OF STATE REVENUE

- Tax revenue will be deposited in the new Cannabis Regulation Fund
- State agencies responsible for administering the adult use cannabis program will receive resources to cover administrative costs from the taxes collected by the program.
- All remaining revenue will be allocated as follows:
 - 35% will be transferred to the General Revenue Fund,
 - 25% will be transferred to the Criminal Justice Information Projects Fund to support the R3 program,
 - 20% will be transferred to the Department of Human Services Community Services Fund to address substance abuse and prevention and mental health concerns,

- 10% will be transferred to the Budget Stabilization Fund to pay the backlog of unpaid bills,
- 8% will be transferred to the Local Government Distributive Fund to support crime prevention programs, training, and interdiction efforts, including detection, enforcement, and prevention efforts, relating to the illegal cannabis market and driving under the influence of cannabis, and
- 2% will be transferred to the Drug Treatment Fund to fund public education campaign and to support data collection and analysis of the public health impacts of legalizing the recreational use of cannabis.

GOVERNANCE

- Governor's Office
 - The Governor will appoint a Cannabis Regulation Oversight Officer who will be stationed in IDFPR. This person, and his or her team, will have the authority to make statutory and regulatory recommendations concerning the adult use program. This person will also coordinate efforts between state agencies involved in regulating and taxing the sale of cannabis in Illinois.
- Department of Revenue
 - Responsible for enforcing and collecting taxes associated with the sale of cannabis.
- Department of Agriculture
 - Responsible for licensure and oversight of cultivation centers, craft growers, infusers, and transporting organizations.
 - Responsible for authorizing laboratories that test cannabis
 - Responsible for establishing, in coordination with the Illinois Community College Board, the Community College Cannabis Vocational Training Pilot Program
- Department of Financial and Professional Regulation
 - Responsible for licensure and oversight of dispensing organizations.
- Illinois State Police
 - Responsible for conducting background checks on everyone involved in the licensed cannabis sector.
 - Responsible for reviewing security plans for all licensed entities.
 - Responsible for reviewing all criminal history record information and identifying all individuals with minor violations of the Cannabis Control Act that are eligible for expungement.
- Department of Public Health
 - Responsible for developing recommendations surrounding health warnings and facilitating the Adult Use Cannabis Public Health Advisory Committee.
- Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity
 - Responsible for administering a low-interest loan program, a grant program, and technical assistance for social equity applicants.
 - Responsible for identifying 'disproportionately impacted areas'
- Department of Human Services

- Responsible for administering programs that address substance abuse and prevention and mental health
- Responsible for making recommendations to the Adult Use Cannabis Public Health Advisory Committee regarding drug treatment and prevention.
- Responsible administering a public education campaign and collecting data and conducting analysis of the public health impacts of legalizing the recreational use of cannabis.
- Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority
 - Responsible for designating R3 areas across the state that may apply for funding from the R3 Program Board for community reinvestment.
- Illinois Community College Board
 - Responsible for establishing, in coordination with the Department of Agriculture, the Community College Cannabis Vocational Training Pilot Program

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

- Twenty percent of the revenue generated by the sale of adult use cannabis will support efforts to address substance abuse and prevention and mental health.
- DUI Cannabis Task Force
 - The Task Force will be chaired by the director of the State Police, or his or her designee.
 - The Task Force will examine best practices in the area of driving under the influence of cannabis enforcement, including examining emerging technology in roadside testing.
 - The Task Force will present its report and recommendations on improvements to enforcement of driving under the influence of cannabis to the Governor and the General Assembly by July 1, 2020.
- Advertising
 - No cannabis business establishment nor any other person or entity shall engage in advertising that contains any statement or illustration that:
 - Is false or misleading;
 - Promotes overconsumption or cannabis or cannabis products;
 - Depicts the actual consumption of cannabis or cannabis products;
 - Depicts a person under 21 years of age consuming cannabis;
 - Makes any health, medicinal, or therapeutic claims about cannabis or cannabis products;
 - Includes the image of a cannabis leaf or bud; or
 - Includes any image designed or likely to appeal to minors, including cartoons, toys, animals, or children, or any other likeness to images, characters, or phrases that is designed in any manner to be appealing to or encourage consumption of persons under 21 years of age.

- No cannabis business establishment nor any other person or entity shall place or maintain, or cause to be placed or maintained, an advertisement of cannabis or a cannabis infused product in any form through any medium:
 - Within 1,000 feet of the perimeter of a school grounds, a playground, a recreation center or facility, a child care center, a public park or public library, or a game arcade to which admission is not restricted to persons 21 years of age or older;
 - On or in a public transit vehicle or public transit shelter;
 - On or in a publicly owned or public operated property; or
 - That contains information that:
 - Is false or misleading;
 - Promotes excessive consumption;
 - Depicts a person under 21 years of age consuming cannabis;
 - Includes the image of a cannabis leaf; or
 - Includes any image designed or likely to appeal to minors, including cartoons, toys, animals, or children, or any other likeness to images, characters, or phrases that are popularly used to advertise to children, or any imitation of candy packaging or labeling, or that promotes the consumption of cannabis.
 - These restrictions do not apply to an educational message
 - No cannabis business establishment nor any other person or entity may encourage the sale of cannabis or cannabis products by giving away cannabis or cannabis products, by conducting games or competitions related to the consumption of cannabis or cannabis products, or by providing promotional materials or activities of a manner or type that would be appealing to children.
- Packaging requirements
 - The following warnings shall apply to all cannabis products: “This product contains cannabis and is intended for use by adults 21 and over. Its use can impair cognition and may be habit forming. This product should not be used by pregnant or breastfeeding women. It is unlawful to sell or provide this item to any individual, and it may not be transported outside the state of Illinois. It is illegal to operate a motor vehicle while under the influence of cannabis. Possession or use of this product may carry significant legal penalties in some jurisdictions and under federal law.”
 - All harvested cannabis intended for distribution to a cannabis enterprise must be packaged in a sealed, labeled container.
 - Packaging of any product containing cannabis shall be child-resistant and light-resistant consistent with current standards, including the Consumer Product Safety Commission standards referenced by the Poison Prevention Act.

- The label of each cannabis product shall contain, among other things, a “use by” date on the label, the quantity of cannabis contained in the product, and a content list.
- All cannabis products must contain warning statements established for consumers, of a size to be legible and readily visible to a consumer inspecting a package, which may not be covered or obscured in any way.
- Packaging must not contain information that:
 - Is false or misleading;
 - Promotes excessive consumption;
 - Depicts a person under 21 years of age consuming cannabis;
 - Includes the image of a cannabis leaf;
 - Includes any image designed or likely to appeal to minors, including cartoons, toys, animals, or children, or any other likeness to images, characters, or phrases that are popularly used to advertise to children, or any packaging or labeling that bears resemblance to any product available for consumption as a commercially available candy, or that promotes consumption of cannabis;
 - Contains any seal, flag, crest, coat of arms, or other insignia likely to mislead the consumer to believe that the product has been endorsed, made or used by the State of Illinois.

LOCAL ORDINANCES

- A unit of government, including a home rule unit or any non-home rule county within the unincorporated territory of the county, may enact ordinances to prohibit or significantly limit a cannabis business establishment's location.
- Voters in any precinct within a municipality that has a population greater than 500,000 residents may petition their alderman seeking an ordinance to establish the precinct as a ‘restricted cannabis zone.’ The ordinance may prohibit home cultivation, cannabis business establishments, or both.
- Municipalities may enact reasonable zoning restrictions pertaining to licensed cultivation centers, craft growers, processing organizations, and dispensaries.
- A unit of local government, including a home rule unit, or any non-home rule county the unincorporated territory of the county may regulate the on-premises consumption of cannabis at or in a cannabis business establishment within its jurisdiction in a manner consistent with this Act. A cannabis business establishment or other entity authorized or permitted by a unit of local government to allow on-site consumption shall not be deemed a public place within the meaning of the Smoke Free Illinois Act.

HOME GROW

- Illinois residents who are 21 years or older and registered participants in the Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program may cultivate cannabis plants.
 - The grower must live in a household that owns the residence or has permission from the owner.

- The grower is limited to growing no more than 5 plants that are five inches or taller.
- The grower shall take reasonable precautions to ensure that plants are secure from unauthorized access.
- If the grower violates the terms of the Act, that person is liable for penalties as provided by law as well as the loss of home cultivation privileges as established by rule.

PROJECTED REVENUE

- The Department of Revenue projects that this industry will generate over \$57 million in tax revenue and licensing fees in FY20.
 - This figure represents the combined revenue projections that Governor's Office received from the Department of Revenue concerning the taxation of cannabis as well as the application and licensing fees estimated by the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation.
 - Breakdown
 - DOR tax revenue: \$34 million (midpoint of the range projected by DOR: 10-58 million)
 - DOA estimate: \$12.7 million
 - IDFPR estimate: \$10.78 million
- The Department of Revenue estimates that the state will generate \$140.5 million in tax revenue in FY21.
 - This excludes agencies' application and licensing fees as the program continues to expand.
- The Department of Revenue projects significant revenue growth as the cannabis market matures in Illinois. The state could generate \$253.5 million in FY22, \$323.5 million in FY23, and \$375.5 million in FY24.

Marijuana Legalization in Colorado: Early Findings

A Report Pursuant to Senate Bill 13-283

March 2016



Colorado Department of Public Safety
Division of Criminal Justice
Office of Research and Statistics

700 Kipling St., Denver, Colorado 80215
<https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/dcj-ors>

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In 2013, following the passage of Amendment 64 which allows for the retail sale and possession of marijuana, the Colorado General Assembly enacted Senate Bill 13-283. This bill mandated the Division of Criminal Justice in the Department of Public Safety to conduct a study of the impacts of Amendment 64, particularly as these relate to law enforcement activities. This report seeks to establish and present the baseline measures for the metrics specified in S.B. 13-283, codified as C.R.S. 24-33.4-516.

The majority of the information presented here should be considered pre-commercialization, baseline data because much of the information is available only through 2014, and data sources vary considerably in terms of what exists historically. Consequently, it is too early to draw any conclusions about the potential effects of marijuana legalization or commercialization on public safety, public health, or youth outcomes, and this may always be difficult due to the lack of historical data. Furthermore, the information presented here should be interpreted with caution. The decreasing social stigma regarding marijuana use could lead individuals to be more likely to report use on surveys and to health workers in emergency departments and poison control centers, making marijuana use appear to increase when perhaps it has not. Finally, law enforcement officials and prosecuting attorneys continue to struggle with enforcement of the complex and sometimes conflicting marijuana laws that remain. Thus, the lack of pre-commercialization data, the decreasing social stigma, and challenges to law enforcement combine to make it difficult to translate these early findings into definitive statements of outcomes.

Recognizing the challenges involved in interpreting the data presented here, the following findings are summarized in this report:

Public Safety

- The total number of marijuana arrests decreased by 46% between 2012 and 2014, from 12,894 to 7,004 (Table 1). Marijuana possession arrests, which make up the majority of all marijuana arrests, were nearly cut in half (-47%). Marijuana sales arrests decreased by 24%, while arrests for marijuana production did not change appreciably (-2%). Marijuana arrests that were unspecified, meaning the specific reason for the arrest was not noted by law enforcement, went down by 42%.
- As a share of all arrests in Colorado, marijuana was responsible for 6% of all arrests in 2012 and 3% in 2014.
- The number of marijuana arrests decreased by 51% for Whites, 33% for Hispanics, and 25% for African-Americans. The marijuana arrest rate for African-Americans (348 per 100,000) was almost triple that of Whites (123 per 100,000) in 2014.
- Ten major Colorado counties (Adams, Arapahoe, Boulder, Broomfield, Douglas, El Paso, Jefferson, Larimer, Mesa, and Weld) showed a decrease in arrests, ranging between -30% (El Paso) and -63% (Adams). The average decrease across these 10 counties was -46%. Denver's

reported marijuana arrest data for 2012 and 2013 was incomplete due to separate jail arrest and citation systems. Cite and release data were not reported to the Colorado Bureau of Investigation until July 2013. Additionally, the 2014 arrest data reported by Denver include a non-criminal civil citation, which lead to an over-reporting of marijuana arrests for that year. See [Appendix L, Table 16](#) for internal marijuana arrest data from the Denver Police Department.

- In terms of court filings, the total number of marijuana-related filings declined 81% between 2012 and 2015, from 10,340 to 1,954. The number of felony filings declined 45% (1,023 to 566), misdemeanors declined 1% (586 to 409), and petty offenses dropped 89% (8,728 to 979) between 2012 and 2015. The charge of marijuana possession dropped 88% (9,130 to 1,068).
 - Filings fell 69% for juveniles 10 to 17 years old, 78% for young adults 18 to 20 years old, and 86% for adults 21 or older.
- In terms of organized crime, between 2012 and 2015 there were 88 filings under the Colorado Organized Crime Control Act (C.R.S.18-17.104) that were in conjunction with some marijuana charge, including distribution (56), conspiracy (16), manufacture (10), and possession with intent to sell (6).
- The most common marijuana industry-related crime in Denver is burglary, accounting for 63% of marijuana crime related to the industry in 2015.
- Traffic safety data is limited, but the Colorado State Patrol (CSP) found that the number of summons issued for Driving Under the Influence in which marijuana or marijuana-in-combination with other drugs decreased 1% between 2014 and 2015 (674 to 665).
 - The prevalence of marijuana or marijuana-in-combination identified by CSP as the impairing substance increased from 12% of all DUIs in 2014 to 15% in 2015.
 - The Denver Police Department found summons where marijuana or marijuana-in-combination was recorded increased from 33 to 73 between 2013 and 2015. Citations for marijuana or marijuana-in-combination account for about 3% of all DUIs in Denver. Toxicology results from Chematox Laboratory showed an increase in positive cannabinoid screens for drivers, from 57% in 2012 to 65% in 2014. Of those that tested positive on the initial screen, the percent testing positive for delta-9 Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) at 2 nanograms/millileter rose from 52% in 2012 to 67% in 2014.
 - Fatalities with THC-only or THC-in-combination positive drivers increased 44%, from 55 in 2013 to 79 in 2014. Note that the detection of any THC in blood is not an indicator of impairment but only indicates presence in the system. Detection of delta-9 THC, one of the psychoactive properties of marijuana, may be an indicator of impairment.



- The percent of 18 to 25 year-old probationers testing positive for THC is stable, with 33% in 2012 and 32% in 2014. The percent of 26 or older probationers testing positive for THC is stable, with 21% in 2012 and 20% in 2014.
- Regarding illegal cultivation on public land, the number of seizures or plants seized on public lands shows no discernible trend.
- In terms of assessing the extent of diversion of marijuana to other states, the Colorado Information Analysis Center (CIAC) compiled data from a service called Black Asphalt, an online forum for law enforcement drug interdiction with more than 20,000 active members. From January 1, 2014 to August 30, 2015 there were 261 drug-related interdiction submissions in which Colorado was the initiating state. Of those 261 submissions, 169 (65%) were for marijuana/hashish.

Public Health

- According to the National Survey on Drug Use and Health, administered by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, the current prevalence rates for marijuana usage in the past 30 days have increased significantly for young adults (18 to 25 years old), from 21% in 2006 (pre-commercialization) to 31% in 2014 (post-commercialization). Reported current marijuana use by adults (26 years or older) increased significantly, from 5% in 2006 to 12% in 2014.
- The Colorado Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS) is a statewide telephone survey conducted by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE). In 2014 the BRFSS was expanded to include questions about marijuana use. Overall, in 2014, 14% of adults reported marijuana use in the past 30 days and 33% of current users reported using daily.
- The Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment analyzed data from the Colorado Hospital Administration and categorized visits according to determine if the visit indicated possible marijuana exposure or used a diagnosis/billing code indicating marijuana.
 - Hospitalizations with possible marijuana exposures, diagnoses, or billing codes per 100,000 hospitalizations increased from 803 per 100,000 before commercialization (2001-2009) to 2,413 per 100,000 after commercialization (2014-June 2015).
 - The period of retail commercialization showed a significant increase in emergency department visits, from 739 per 100,000 (2010–2013) to 956 per 100,000 ED visits (2014–June 2015).
- The number of calls to poison control mentioning human marijuana exposure has increased over the past 10 years. There were 44 calls in 2006 and 227 in 2015.

Youth Impacts

- Data on youth marijuana use is available from two sources, the Healthy Kids Colorado Survey, with 40,000 students responding in 2013 and the National Survey on Drug Use and Health, with fewer than 1,000 respondents.

- The HKCS results indicate a slight decline in “past 30 day use” of marijuana while the NSDUH shows a gradual increase over time. In 2013, the HKCS found that 80% of high school students *did not* use marijuana in the past 30 days. The HKCS shows that marijuana use increases by grade level, and the NSDUH shows that youth use of marijuana in Colorado is above the national average. The perception of health risk of using marijuana is declining among youth in Colorado, according to both surveys.
- The number of juvenile marijuana arrests increased 5%, from 3,234 in 2012 to 3,400 in 2014. The rate of juvenile marijuana arrests per 100,000 increased from 598 in 2012 to 611 in 2014 (+2%).
 - The number of White juvenile arrests decreased from 2,198 in 2012 to 2,016 in 2014 (-8%).
 - The number of Hispanic juvenile arrests increased from 778 in 2012 to 1,006 in 2014 (+29%).
 - The number of African-American juvenile arrests increased from 205 in 2012 to 324 in 2014 (+58%).
- Data on drug tests from the Division of Probation Services shows that the percent of 10- to 14-year-old group testing positive for THC one or two times increased from 19% in 2012 to 23% in 2014, while the percentage testing positive three or more times went from 18% to 25%. The percent of 15- to 17-year-olds testing positive one or two times went down slightly, from 26% in 2012 to 25% in 2014, while those testing positive three or more times increased from 23% to 25%.
- The Colorado Department of Education data shows that that drug suspension rates increased from 391 (per 100,000 registered students) in the 2008-09 school year to 506 in 2009-10. The drug suspension rate has fluctuated somewhat since then and was 509 in the 2014-15 school year. The drug expulsion rate was 65 (per 100,000 registered students) in the 2008-09 school year, increasing to 90 in 2009-10, and then decreasing to 50 by 2014-15.
 - In the 2014-15 school year, discipline for drugs accounted for 41% of all expulsions, 31% of all law enforcement referrals, and 6% of all suspensions in Colorado.
 - Note that Senate Bill 12-046 and House Bill 12-1345 targeted reform of “zero tolerance” policies in schools, and appear to have decreased expulsions, suspensions, and referrals to law enforcement.¹ To assess drug-endangered children, data from CDPHE’s Child Health Survey (targeting parents with children ages 1-14) was obtained. Of parents with children ages 1–14, 6.9% have some type of marijuana product around the house. When asked about where it is kept, 92% report storing it in a location the child cannot access

Additional Information

¹ See Rosa, J., Krueger, J., and Severson, A. (May 2015). *Moving from Zero Tolerance to Supportive School Discipline Practices*. Office of Dropout Prevention and Student Re-engagement, Colorado Department of Education.



- In December 2015, there were 2,538 licensed businesses in Colorado. Seventy percent of the licenses for marijuana businesses are concentrated in the counties of Denver (1,112), El Paso (308), Pueblo (202), and Boulder (169).
- Total revenue from taxes, licenses, and fees increased from \$76,152,468 in 2014 to \$135,100,465 in 2015 (+77%). Excise tax revenue dedicated to school capital construction assistance was \$35,060,590 in 2015.
- In November 2015 there were 109,922 individuals registered as medical marijuana cardholders. The most common conditions reported were severe pain (93%), muscle spasms (20%), and severe nausea (12%).
- Colorado's property crime rate decreased 3%, from 2,580 (per 100,000 population) in 2009 to 2,503 in 2014.
- Colorado's violent crime rate decreased 6%, from 327 (per 100,000 population) in 2009 to 306 in 2014.

It should be noted that the most fundamental challenge to interpreting data related to marijuana over time stems from unmeasured changes in human behavior concerning marijuana. Legalization may result in reports of increased use, when it may actually be a function of the decreased stigma and legal consequences regarding use rather than actual changes in use patterns. Likewise, those reporting to poison control, emergency departments, or hospitals may feel more comfortable discussing their recent use or abuse of marijuana for purposes of treatment. The impact from reduced stigma and legal consequences makes certain trends difficult to assess and will require additional time to measure post-legalization. Additionally, for example, the increase in law enforcement officers who are trained in recognizing drug use, from 32 in 2006 to 288 in 2015, can increase drug detection rates apart from any changes in driver behavior. For these reasons, these early, baseline findings should be carefully considered in light of the need to continue to collect and analyze relevant data.

Additional Resources

State Level Resources

Colorado

[Impacts of Marijuana Legalization in Colorado: A Report Pursuant to Senate Bill 13-283](#) – Colorado Division of Criminal Justice, October 2018

[Driving Under the Influence of Drugs and Alcohol: A Report Pursuant to House Bill 17-1315](#) - Colorado Division of Criminal Justice, June 2019

[Monitoring Health Concerns Related to Marijuana in Colorado: 2018 Summary](#) – Colorado Department of Health and Environment, 2018

[State of Colorado Marijuana Data & Report Page](#) (listing reports, resources, and data from the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, Colorado Department of Revenue, and Colorado Department of Public Safety. Also includes Marijuana Related Reports & Studies and additional resources).

Washington

[General Information about Marijuana](#), Washington State Liquor and Cannabis Board

[Learn about Marijuana: Science-Based Information for the Public](#), University of Washington & the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Institute

Massachusetts

[Marijuana Baseline Health Study: Final Report](#), Massachusetts Department of Public Health, July 2019

[A Baseline Review and Assessment of Cannabis Use and Public Safety](#), Commonwealth of Massachusetts Cannabis Control Commission, April 2019

Oregon

[Recreational Marijuana Supply and Demand: Legislative Report](#), Oregon Liquor Control Commission, 2019

California

[Environmental Reviews & Studies](#), State of California

[Bureau of Cannabis Control Resources](#), State of California

Alaska

[Data and Statistics: Marijuana Use in Alaska and the United States](#) – The Alaska Department of Health and Social Services – September 2018

Vermont

[Report on Existing Primary Research on Key Health and Safety Endpoints](#) – State of Vermont – Governor’s Marijuana Advisory Commission Education and Prevention Subcommittee – November 2017

[Marijuana Regulation in Vermont 2017 Literature Review Update](#) – Vermont Department of Health

[Health Impact Assessment: Marijuana Regulation in Vermont](#) – Vermont Department of Health – January 2016

[Marijuana Use in Vermont](#) – Data Brief – Vermont Department of Health – Updated October 2018

State Websites

- Colorado
 - <https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/marijuana>
 - <https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/marijuanahealthinfo>
 - <https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/dcj-ors/marijuana-public-safety>
- California
 - <https://cannabis.ca.gov>
- Massachusetts
 - <https://www.mass.gov/learn-about-marijuana>
- Alaska
 - <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/web/amco/Home.aspx>
 - <http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/Director/Pages/marijuana/law.aspx>
- Maine
 - https://legislature.maine.gov/lawlibrary/recreational_marijuana_in_maine/9419
 - https://legislature.maine.gov/lawlibrary/recreational_marijuana_in_maine/9419
- Nevada
 - <http://marijuana.nv.gov>
- Oregon
 - <https://www.oregon.gov/olcc/marijuana/pages/default.aspx>
- Michigan
 - <https://www.michigan.gov/marijuana/>
- Vermont
 - <https://www.healthvermont.gov/alcohol-drug-abuse/alcohol-drugs/marijuana>
- Washington
 - <https://lcb.wa.gov/mj-education/know-the-law>

Local Resources

[Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act](#), State of Illinois, 2019

[Illinois – Adult Use Cannabis Summary](#), from the State of Illinois, 2019

[Frequently Asked Questions – Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act](#), KLEIN, THORPE & JENKINS, LTD. Attorneys at Law – 2019

[The Financial Impact of Legalizing Marijuana in Illinois](#), Illinois Economic Policy Institute, 2018

[Local Government Leaders and Experts Discuss Marijuana Management](#), ICMA, 2014

[DuPage County Board September 10 Meeting on Recreational Cannabis](#), DuPage County (includes comments from State’s Attorney Robert Berlin, DuPage County Sheriff James Mendrick, DuPage County Coroner Dr. Richard Jorgensen, DuPage County Health Department Executive Director Karen Ayala, and DuPage County Chief of Financial and Administrative Officer Paul Rafac), 2019

Impact of Legalization – General

[Local Impacts of Commercial Cannabis](#), International City/County Management Association, 2018

[The Legalization of Marijuana in Colorado: The Impact Volume 5](#), Rocky Mountain High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area, 2018

[Pueblo County Cannabis Impact Study](#), Pueblo County Colorado, 2017

[Impacts of Marijuana Legalization in Colorado: A Report Pursuant to Senate Bill 13-283](#) – Colorado Division of Criminal Justice, October 2018

[Measuring Marijuana Impacts](#), City of Denver

[From Prohibition to Progress: A Status Report on Marijuana Legalization What We Know About Marijuana](#), Drug Policy Alliance, 2018

[Legalization in Eight States and Washington, D.C.](#) Drug Policy Alliance, 2018

Health

[Adverse Health Effects of Marijuana Use](#), United States Department of Health and Human Services, 2014

[AAN Position: The Use of Medical Marijuana for Neurological Disorders](#), American Academy of Neurology, 2018

[The Health Effects of Cannabis and Cannabinoids – Report Highlights](#), The National Academy of Science, Engineering, and Medicine, 2017

[Cannabis and Pain: A Clinical Review](#), Cannabis and Cannabinoid Research, 2017

[Association of Marijuana Laws with Teen Marijuana Use](#), American Medical Association (JAMA Pediatrics), 2019

[Is Cannabis Addictive? Cannabis Evidence Brief](#), Government of Canada, 2018

[Monitoring Health Concerns Related to Marijuana in Colorado: 2018 Summary](#) – Colorado Department of Health and Environment, 2018

[Report on Existing Primary Research on Key Health and Safety Endpoints](#) – State of Vermont – Governor’s Marijuana Advisory Commission Education and Prevention Subcommittee – November 2017

[Trends and Characteristics in Marijuana Use Among Public School Students — King County, Washington 2004–2016](#) - Center for Disease Control – October 2019

DUI & Public Safety

[Drivers’ Use of Marijuana in Washington State](#), United States Department of Transportation, 2016

[The Effect of Cannabis Compared with Alcohol on Driving](#), National Center for Biotechnology Information, 2010

[Cannabis in Homes with Children: Use and Storage Practices in a Legalized State](#), The BMJ, 2019

[Driving Under the Influence of Drugs and Alcohol: A Report Pursuant to House Bill 17-1315](#) - Colorado Division of Criminal Justice, June 2019

Illinois Qualifying Conditions (IQC) updated as of August 2019 (bold)

Additional Conditions, for which individuals may use cannabis (light), include but is not limited to:

	ADHD
	Addison's Disease
IQC	Agitation of Alzheimer's disease
IQC	AIDS/HIV
IQC	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)
IQC	Anorexia nervosa
	Anxiety / Panic Attacks
IQC	Arnold-Chiari malformation
	Asthma
	Atherosclerosis
IQC	Autism
	Autoimmune Disease
	Bacterial/Fungal Infection
	Blood Clot
IQC	Cancer
IQC	Cachexia/wasting syndrome
IQC	Causalgia
	Chronic Inflammation
IQC	Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy
IQC	Chronic pain
	Coronary Artery Disease
	Cramps
IQC	Crohn's disease
IQC	CRPS (complex regional pain syndrome Type II)
	Depression
	Dermatitis / Eczema / Psoriasis
	Diabetes / Hyperglycemia / Hypoglycemia
	Digestive Disorders
	Diverticulosis/Diverticulitis
IQC	Dystonia
IQC	Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
	Endometriosis
	Erysipelas
IQC	Fibromyalgia (only severe is qualifying)
IQC	Fibrous Dysplasia
	Gastrointestinal Disorder
IQC	Glaucoma
	Gerd / Acid Reflux

IQC	Hepatitis C
	Huntington's Disease
IQC	Hydrocephalus
IQC	Hydromyelia
	Insomnia
IQC	Interstitial cystitis
IQC	Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS)
	Ischemia
IQC	Lupus
IQC	Migraines
IQC	Multiple Sclerosis (MS)
	Muscle Spasms
IQC	Muscular Dystrophy
IQC	Myasthenia Gravis
IQC	Myoclonus
IQC	Nail-patella syndrome
	Nausea / Vomiting
IQC	Neuro-Bechet's autoimmune disease
IQC	Neurofibromatosis
IQC	Neuropathy
	Obsessive Compulsive Disorder (OCD)
IQC	Osteoarthritis
	Osteoporosis / Bone Damage
IQC	Parkinson's disease
	Periodontitis
IQC	Polycystic kidney disease (PKD)
	Polycystic Ovarian Syndrome (PCOS)
IQC	Post-Concussion Syndrome
IQC	Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)
IQC	Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
IQC	Residual limb pain
IQC	Rheumatoid arthritis
IQC	Seizures (including those characteristic of Epilepsy)
IQC	Sjogren's syndrome
IQC	Spinal cord disease (including, not limited to, arachnoiditis)
	Spinal cord injury is damage to the nervous tissue of the spinal cord with objective neurological indication of intractable spasticity
IQC	Spinocerebellar ataxia
IQC	Stroke
IQC	Superior canal dehiscence syndrome
IQC	Syringomyelia
IQC	Tarlov cysts

IQC	Tourette syndrome
IQC	Traumatic brain injury
	Tuberculosis
IQC	Ulcerative colitis



Minutes
Village of Glen Ellyn
Special Workshop Meeting
Monday, August 19, 2019
7:00 PM
Glen Ellyn Civic Center, Room 301

A. Call to Order

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Diane McGinley	Village President	Present	
Bill Enright	Village Trustee	Present	
Gary Fasules	Village Trustee	Present	
Craig R. Pryde	Village Trustee	Present	
Kelli E. Christiansen	Village Trustee	Present	
Steve Thompson	Village Trustee	Present	
Mark Senak	Village Trustee	Present	
John Chereskin	Village Clerk	Present	
Mark Franz	Village Manager	Present	
Greg Mathews	Village Attorney	Present	
William Holmer	Assistant Village Manager	Present	
Christina Coyle	Finance Director	Present	
Julius Hansen	Public Works Director	Excused	
Staci Springer	Community Development Director	Present	
Phil Norton	Chief of Police	Present	
Cole Jackson	Associate Planner	Present	

B. Pledge of Allegiance

C. Roll Call

D. Audience Participation

1. Open:

None.

E. Recreational Cannabis (Presented by Assistant Village Manager Holmer) (Discussion Only)

1. Assistant Village Manager Holmer will facilitate a discussion about legislative changes related to Adult-Use Recreational Cannabis.

Assistant Village Manager Holmer provided background on this topic and stated on June 25, 2019, Governor Pritzker signed the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA) which legalizes the sale, possession and use of cannabis for recreational purposes in limited quantities by persons 21 years of age or older, beginning January 1, 2020. Assistant Village Manager Holmer stated the Village does have a dedicated page on the Village's website about this and has received comments, which are pretty evenly split. Assistant Village Manager Holmer stated the Village Board needs to decide how they would want

August 19, 2019

Page 2

to regulate cannabis businesses if these businesses are allowed in the Village as well as possible zoning, Special Use and possible retail sales.

President McGinley welcomed State Representative Terra Costa Howard and DuPage County Board Member Mary Ozog to the meeting.

Trustee Senak asked if the Village has looked at the other states that have done this and seen the revenue projections. Assistant Village Manager Holmer stated there is a lot of speculation, but not enough information to lay a path on this at the point. Trustee Christiansen stated they should look at the expense-revenue paradigm on this.

Thomas Turek, who resides at 357 Birchbrook Court, stated cannabis is not an easy thing to regulate, and he feels on-site consumption is a terrible idea. Mr. Turek stated there are going to be terrible long-term effects and costs associated with this. Mr. Turek stated if the Village does allow cannabis in some way, they should definitely tax this.

Pete Ladesic, who resides at 615 Scott Avenue, stated he is not against medical marijuana dispensaries, but he feels there will be a criminal element present if there are retail recreational dispensaries. Mr. Ladesic stated the testing in the field for marijuana is not as accurate. Mr. Ladesic stated the Village needs to learn from other's mistakes as Colorado and California have both seen increases in vehicle crashes and youth crime. Mr. Ladesic stated this could be a possible topic to go on the ballot. Mr. Ladesic stated he urges the Village Board to oppose the retail sale of cannabis.

Patrick Ryan, who resides at 539 Dawes Avenue, stated there are trying to teach their children values, but now drugs seem to be fine. Mr. Ryan stated this should be a concern for the children and the community and not revenues.

Angel Oakley, who resides at 641 Prairie Avenue, stated she has done extensive research on hemp oil and CBD and feels medical cannabis is the most compassionate thing you can give to someone with cancer. Ms. Oakley stated there is a difference between tinctures, topicals and edibles, and she is in favor of the cannabis issue. Ms. Oakley stated if the Village moves forward with this, she would be happy to help with information on this.

Larry Wadler, who resides at 963 Chapel Court South, stated there are dozens of establishments that serve alcohol on Roosevelt Road. Mr. Wadler stated the question is economics, and there is a revenue opportunity to gain. Mr. Wadler stated Glen Ellyn should get in front of the cannabis issue and help to shape this. Mr. Wadler stated no one is going to be able to stop people from using cannabis so Glen Ellyn can then dictate control instead of other communities' dictating to the Village.

David Hartsell, who resides at 714 Meredith Place, stated this is a matter of what is right and wrong and not economics. Mr. Hartsell stated they are talking about their children and what kind of image Glen Ellyn projects as a community. Mr. Hartsell stated there could be issues from this such as Glen Ellyn possibly not getting federal grants since cannabis is still illegal federally. Mr. Hartsell stated there is virtually no data on this, but lots of questions. Mr. Hartsell stated the Village Board should say no on this and then revisit in the future if circumstances change.

Jim Meyers stated there is not a lot of confirmed information yet as reports are just starting to come in from Colorado. Mr. Meyers stated Naperville has a medical dispensary, but has said no to retail recreational sales of cannabis. Mr. Meyers stated

August 19, 2019

Page 3

Glen Ellyn does not need this as a source of revenue.

Neal Henninger, who resides at 1815 Courtenay Drive, stated Glen Ellyn can be in the forefront on cannabis, and this is a good opportunity for Glen Ellyn.

President McGinley stated the Village Board needs to discuss being open to a recreational dispensary, allowing a lounge, additional taxing on cannabis, possible zoning and Special Use versus permitted use.

Trustee Enright asked about doing a referendum on this to which President McGinley stated it is possible.

Trustee Fasules stated they need to start an information-finding process on this. Trustee Senak stated with the lack of information, he thinks starting the process is a good idea to explore this and get more information. Trustee Enright stated he is not fine moving forward with the cannabis issue. Trustee Thompson stated he would like to support the resolution and collect more data on this. President McGinley stated Trustee Pryde also supports gathering more information before moving forward on the cannabis issue. President McGinley stated she is open to hearing more on this.

President McGinley stated the public has cautioned against a lounge. Trustees Enright, Senak and Thompson are opposed to a lounge, and Trustee Christiansen stated she is leaning toward this too. Trustee Fasules stated he is undecided on this at this time.

President McGinley asked if cannabis dispensaries should only be allowed on Roosevelt Road or in other areas. Trustees Enright and Senak agreed to Roosevelt Road. Trustee Thompson stated he is open to other areas. Trustees Christiansen and Fasules stated they would like to see more information on this first before figuring out locations.

President McGinley asked about possible retail and/or growers to which Trustee Enright stated no, and the other Trustees would like to see more data first.

President McGinley stated the resolution will be voted on at the next Village Board Meeting. President McGinley stated Glen Ellyn will not accept retail, and the Village Board would like the staff to continue to gather information on the cannabis topic.

Trustee Enright asked for a straw vote from the audience about doing retail cannabis sales in the Village, and many audience members raised their hands.

RESULT:	DISCUSSION ONLY
----------------	------------------------

F. Other Items

None

August 19, 2019
Page 4

G. Adjournment

RESULT:	APPROVED [6 TO 0]
MOVER:	Gary Fasules, Village Trustee
SECONDER:	Mark Senak, Village Trustee
AYES:	Enright, Fasules, Pryde, Christiansen, Thompson, Senak
PRESENT:	McGinley

Respectfully Submitted, Debbie Solomon Recording Secretary

Reviewed and Approved, John A. Chereskin Village Clerk



Recreational Cannabis Communications

In an effort to keep residents, business owners, community leaders and the media informed of the potential sales of recreational cannabis within the Village, Glen Ellyn is executing an ongoing and comprehensive communications plan containing the following:

- A dedicated webpage on the Village's website
- News item on the Village's website homepage
- Weekly E-newsletter articles
- Detailed FAQs
- Opportunity to submit comments via an online form
- Sign-up via the Notify Me Tool on the Village's website to receive updates on this topic
- Social media posts regarding the status of recreational cannabis discussions
- Village Board Workshop/Meeting dates displayed on the downtown electronic sign

Social media

August 14 Post (enews link)

- Facebook
 - Reach: 1,476; Likes/Comments/shares: 12; Post Clicks: 96
- Twitter
 - Reach/Impressions: 357; Total Engagements 12

August 15 Post (Workshop Information)

- Facebook Post
 - Reach: 1,562; Likes/Comments/shares: 18; Post Clicks: 167
- Twitter Post
 - Reach/impressions: 417; Engagements: 13
- Instagram: 6 likes

August 19 Post (Workshop Reminder)

- Facebook post
 - Reach: 844; Likes/Comments/shares: 9; Post Clicks: 60
- Twitter Post
 - Reach/Impressions: 273; Engagements: 7

August 22 Post (Feedback Request)

- Facebook post
 - Reach: 4,704; Likes/Comments/shares: 224; Post Clicks: 1,931

September 30 Post (Public Hearing Information)

- Facebook post
 - Reach: 3,067; Likes/Comments/shares: 178; Post Clicks: 843
- Twitter Post
 - Reach/Impressions: 499; Engagements: 16



October 10 Post (Plan Commission Public Hearing Reminder)

- Facebook post
 - Reach: 2,884; Likes/Comments/shares: 73; Post Clicks: 584
- Twitter Post
 - Reach/Impressions: 462; Engagements: 15

October 16 Post (enews link – Recap on Public Hearing)

- Facebook
 - Reach: 1,061; Likes/Comments/shares: 12; Post Clicks: 77
- Twitter
 - Reach/Impressions: 312; Total Engagements 13

Village E-Newsletter

- Sent: Wednesday, August 14 (Article on Board to Discuss at Upcoming Workshop)
 - Opens: 2,648
 - Open Rate: 50%
 - Clicks to Village's Recreational Cannabis Information Site: 35
 - Clicks to Recreational Cannabis Comment Form: 40
- Sent: Wednesday, August 21 (Article on Recap of Board Discussion)
 - Opens: 2,739
 - Open Rate: 51%
 - Clicks to Village's Recreational Cannabis Information Site: 38
 - Clicks to Recreational Cannabis Comment Form: 27
- Sent: Wednesday, September 25 (Article on Upcoming Public Hearing)
 - Opens: 2,725
 - Open Rate: 51.4%
 - Clicks to Village's Recreational Cannabis Information Site: 9
 - Clicks to Recreational Cannabis Comment Form: 14
- Sent: Wednesday, October 16 (Article on Recap of Public Hearing)
 - Opens: 1,316
 - Open Rate: 24.6%
 - Clicks to Village's Recreational Cannabis Information Site: 4
 - Clicks to Recreational Cannabis Comment Form: 11

Village Website

- Webpage: Launched Wednesday, August 14
 - <https://www.glenellyn.org/676/Recreational-Cannabis-Information>
 - Page Views: 909
 - Amount of time spent on the page on average: 1 minutes and 31 seconds
- News Flash Item on Home Page: Posted on website since August 14
 - Page Views: 219
 - Amount of time spent on the page on average: 50 seconds
- Notify Me (sign up to receive alerts via email or text on this topic)
 - Total amount signed-up to receive alerts: 53

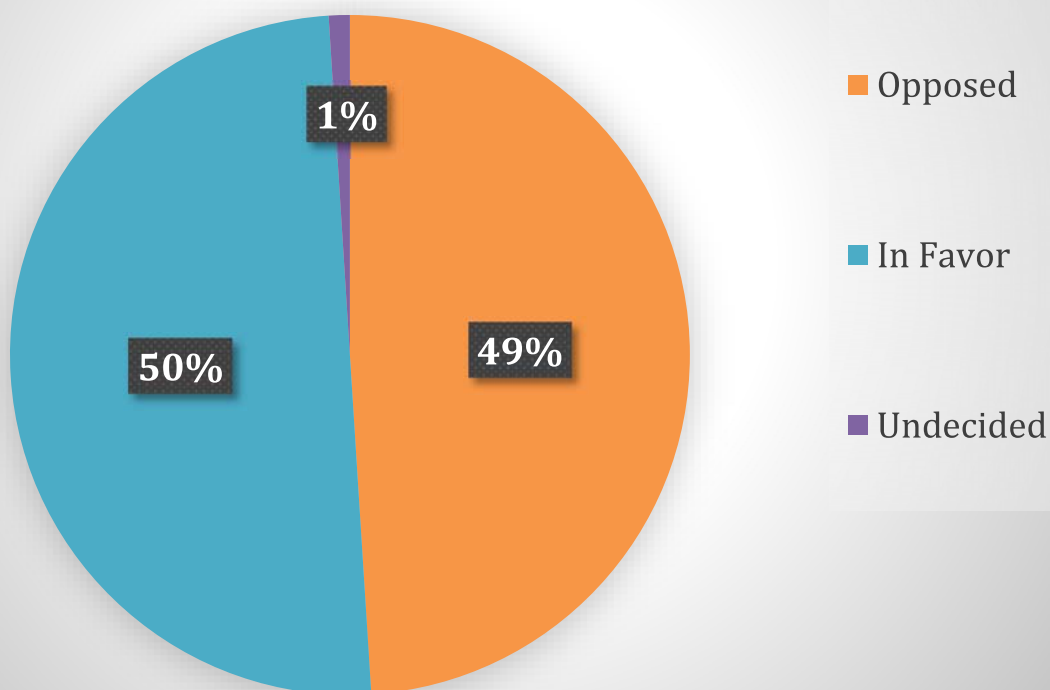


Comment Form

- Recreational Cannabis Comment Form: Launched Wednesday, August 14
 - Page Views: 570
 - Amount of time spent on the page on average: 2 minutes and 8 second
 - Total Submissions: 153

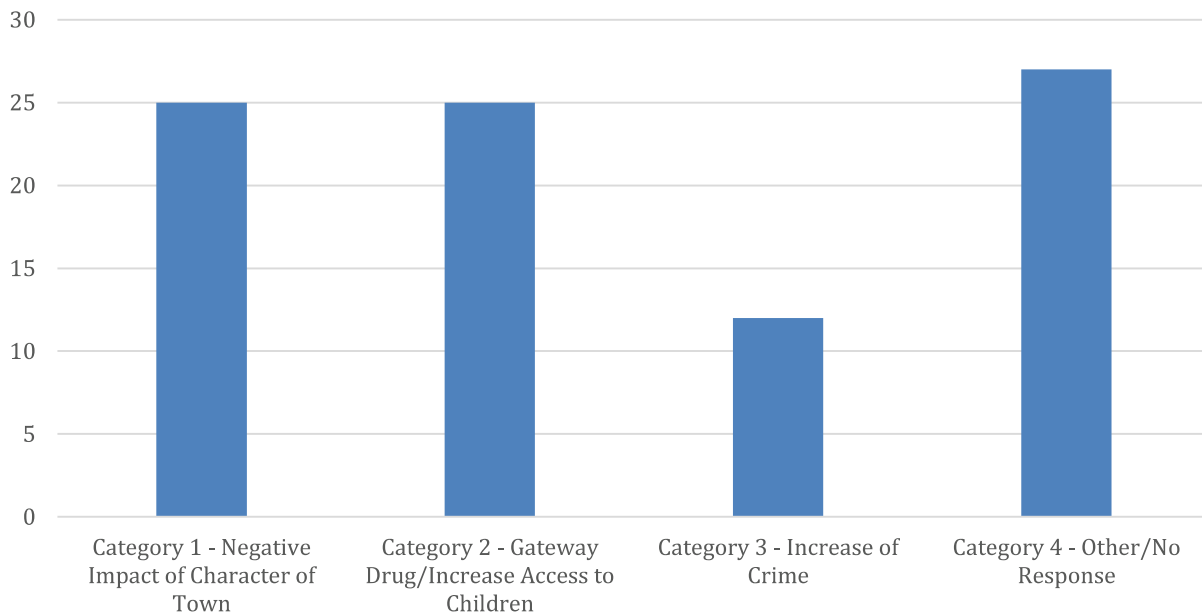
Recreational Cannabis Website Comment Results

Total Comments: 153 (as of 10/17/19)

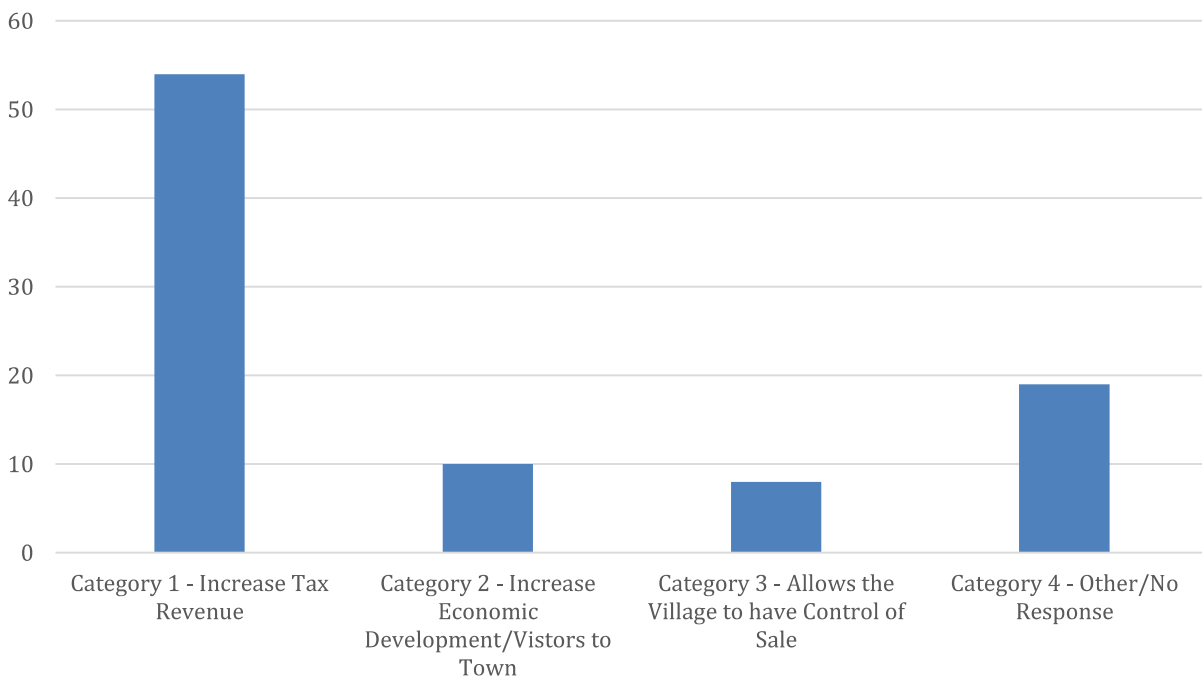




Opposed to Recreation Cannabis - Reason Breakdown



In Favor of Recreation Cannabis - Response Break Down



Community Survey – Municipalities Allowing or Prohibiting Cannabis Businesses

Updated 10/17/19

MUNICIPALITY	POSITION	Notes
Addison	Permit	
Anna	Permit	
Arlington Heights	Permit	
Aurora	Undecided	
Bannockburn	Prohibit	
Bartlett	Undecided	
Bloomington	Prohibit	
Bolingbrook	Prohibit	
Brookfield	Permit	
Buffalo Grove	Permit	Plan Commission recommendation to allow a maximum of two businesses to sell recreational marijuana within the village's industrial and business districts as a special use
Carbondale	Permit	
Carol Stream	Undecided	
Clarendon Hills	Prohibit	
Crystal lake	Permit	
Darien	Permit	Voted to allow cannabis businesses but still unclear on zoning
Decatur	Prohibit	
Deerfield	Permit	Allow a single special use permit for a recreational dispensary with conditions that include requiring two forms of ID and a ban on temporary outdoor advertising
DeKalb	Permit	Cannabis Business Establishment as a special use in the "LC" Light Commercial District and the "GC" General Commercial District
Des Plaines	Undecided	
Downers Grove	Prohibit	
East Dundee	Permit	
Elburn	Permit	Special use in B-1, B-2, and CM zones
Evanston	Permit	Will likely allow through a special use permit
Forest View	Prohibit	
Frankfort	Prohibit	
Freeport	Permit	
Glendale Heights	Undecided	
Geneva	Undecided	
Glen Ellyn	Undecided	
Glencoe	Permit	Zoning commission held a hearing Oct. 7 where it voted to recommend recreational cannabis businesses be classified special uses, at least within the commercial district adjacent to the Edens Expressway. The village board expressed preliminary interest in

		allowing cannabis businesses as special uses in the B2 and HF zoning districts
Glendale Heights	Undecided	
Glenview	Prohibit	
Grayslake	Prohibit	Banned for one year and may then reconsider
Hanover Park	Undecided	
Highland Park	Prohibit	
Highwood	Permit	
Hinsdale	Prohibit	
La Grange	Prohibit	
La Grange Park	Prohibit	
Lake Bluff	Prohibit	
Lake Barrington	Prohibit	
Lake Forest	Prohibit	
Lake in the Hills	Undecided	Board discussed allowing dispensaries and craft growing facilities while other cannabis businesses will be considered at a later time. They will determine if a conditional use permit should be required after reviewing the draft zoning. Will likely add a 2% occupational tax.
Lake Zurich	Prohibit	
Libertyville	Undecided	
Lincolnwood	Permit	
Lisle	Prohibit	
Lombard	Permit	Voted to allow by-right in office, industrial, and Roosevelt Road district and conditional-use in neighborhood commercial, corridor commercial, and downtown districts
Marion	Prohibit	
Mokena	Prohibit	
Morton	Prohibit	
Mount Vernon	Permit	
Murphysboro	Prohibit	
Mundelein	Permit	Likely to permit the sale of adult use cannabis and prohibit social consumption establishments
Naperville	Referendum	Prohibited, but will take it to referendum.
Niles	Permit	Potentially allowing cannabis dispensaries, growers, craft growers, processing organizations, and transportation organizations through different overlay districts. Not allowed within 1,000 feet of a school or 500 feet from a place of worship, park, or playground.
Northbrook	Permit	Village trustees have signaled general approval for allowing a cannabis dispensary in town, and plan commissioners are giving preliminary consideration to an application from the same company that operates Deerfield's medical dispensary to open a recreational location at the northeast corner of Dundee Road and Skokie Boulevard.
Oak Brook	Prohibit	
Oak Brook Terrace	Permit	

Oak Park	Permit	Permitted by-right in all business and commercial districts
Orland park	Prohibit	
Oswego	Undecided	
Park City	Permit	
Park Ridge	Prohibit	
Pingree Grove	Permit	
Plainfield	Prohibit	
Riverside	Permit	
Rolling Meadows	Permit	
Rosemont	Referendum	
Schaumburg	Permit	Allow up to 5 dispensaries in retail zones and at least 1,000 feet from schools and daycares
Skokie	Permit	
South Beloit	Permit	
South Elgin	Permit	
St. Charles	Permit	Likely to allow two cannabis dispensaries (one on each side of the river) by special use in commercial districts outside of the downtown zoning districts
Streamwood	Undecided	
Sugar Grove	Prohibit	
Urbana	Permit	
Vernon Hills	Prohibit	
Villa Park	Permit	Allows cannabis dispensaries as a special-use in its C-3 Service Business District
Warrenville	Permit	
Wauconda	Permit	
Waukegan	Permit	
Wheaton	Prohibit	
Wheeling	Permit	
Wilmette	Referendum	
Winnetka	Prohibit	
Winthrop Harbor	Permit	
Woodridge	Undecided	
Zion	Permit	

Count - 89

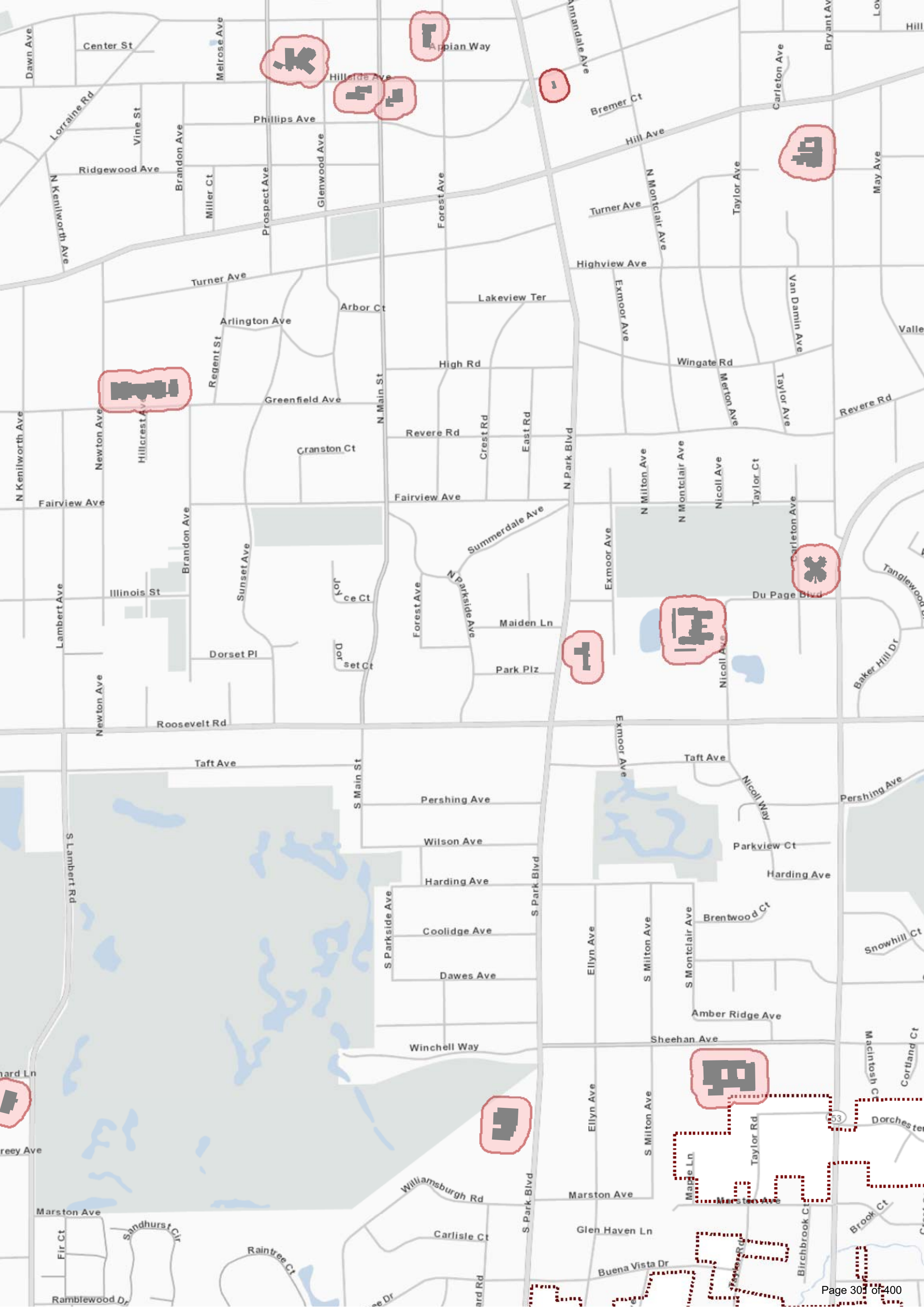
Permit – 41 or 46%

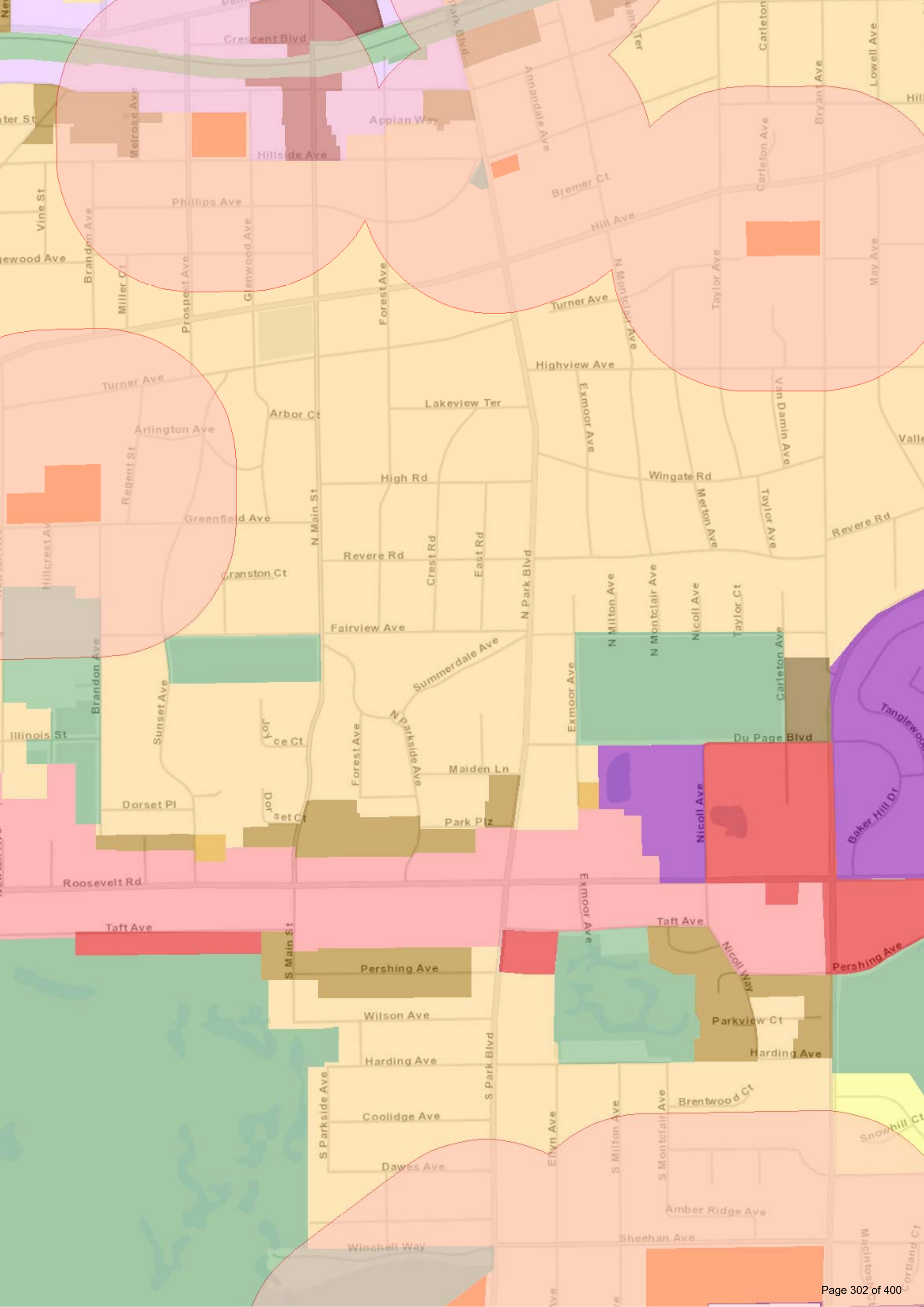
Prohibit – 31 or 34.8%

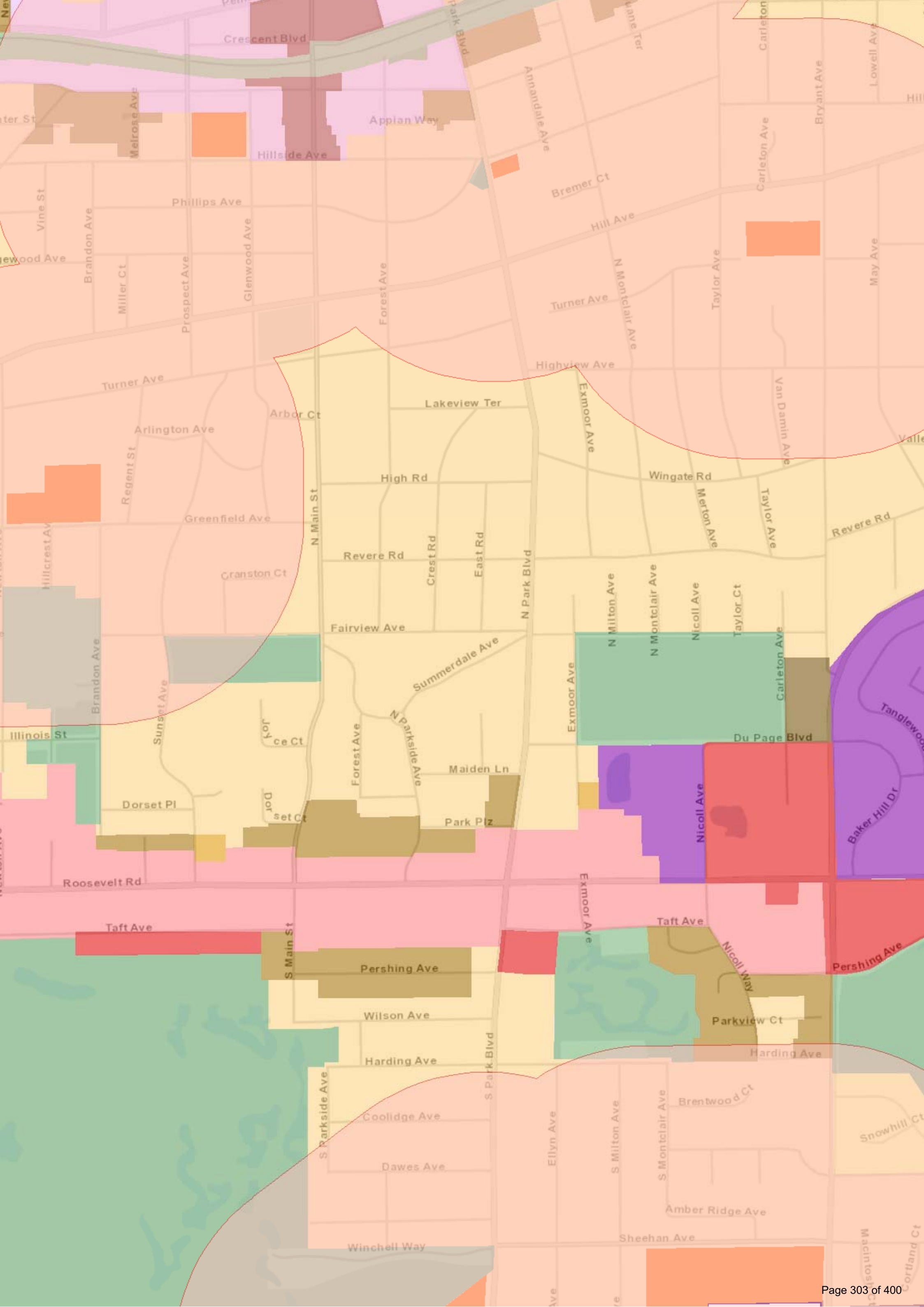
Undecided – 14 or 15.7%

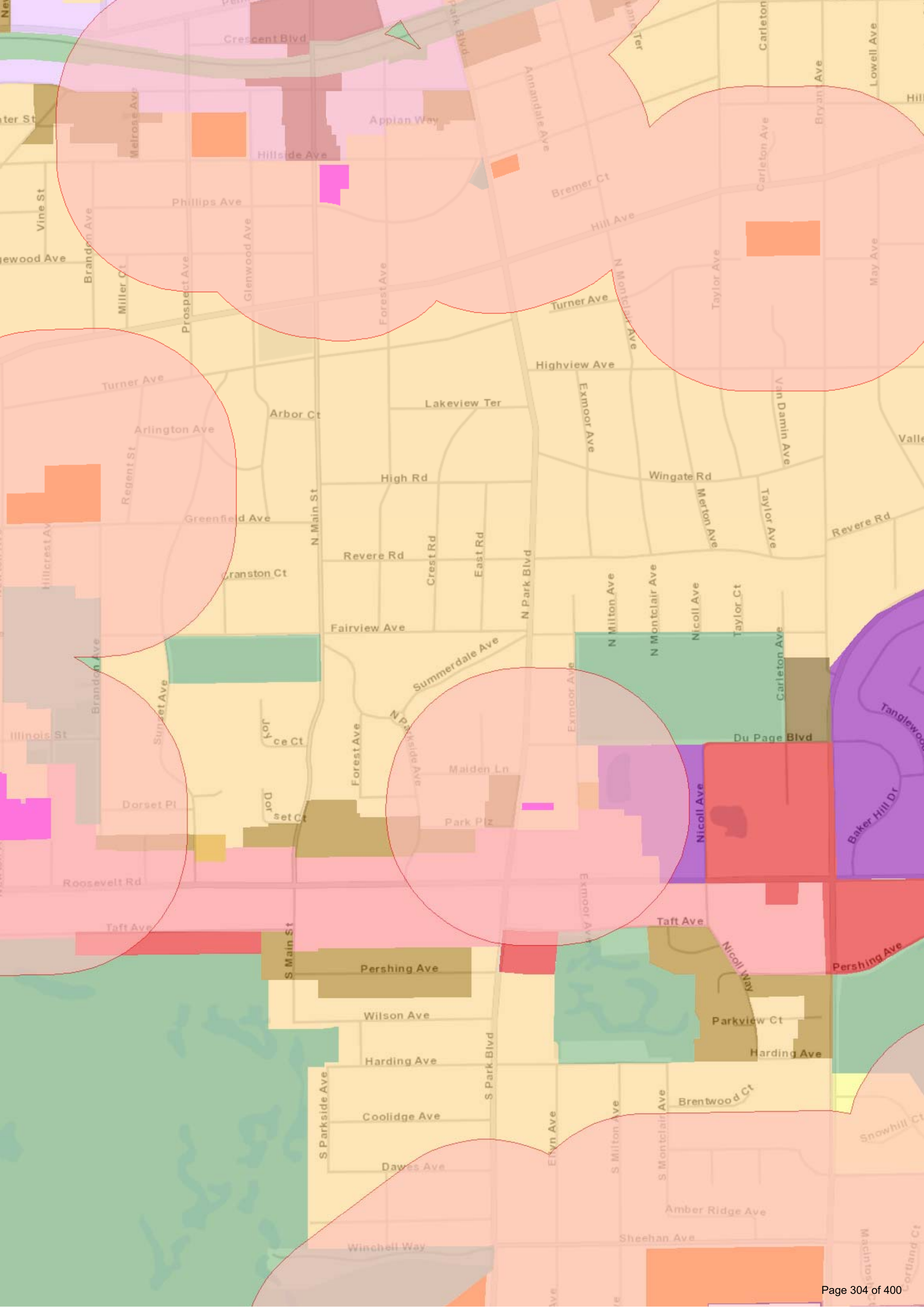
Referendum – 3 or 3.3%

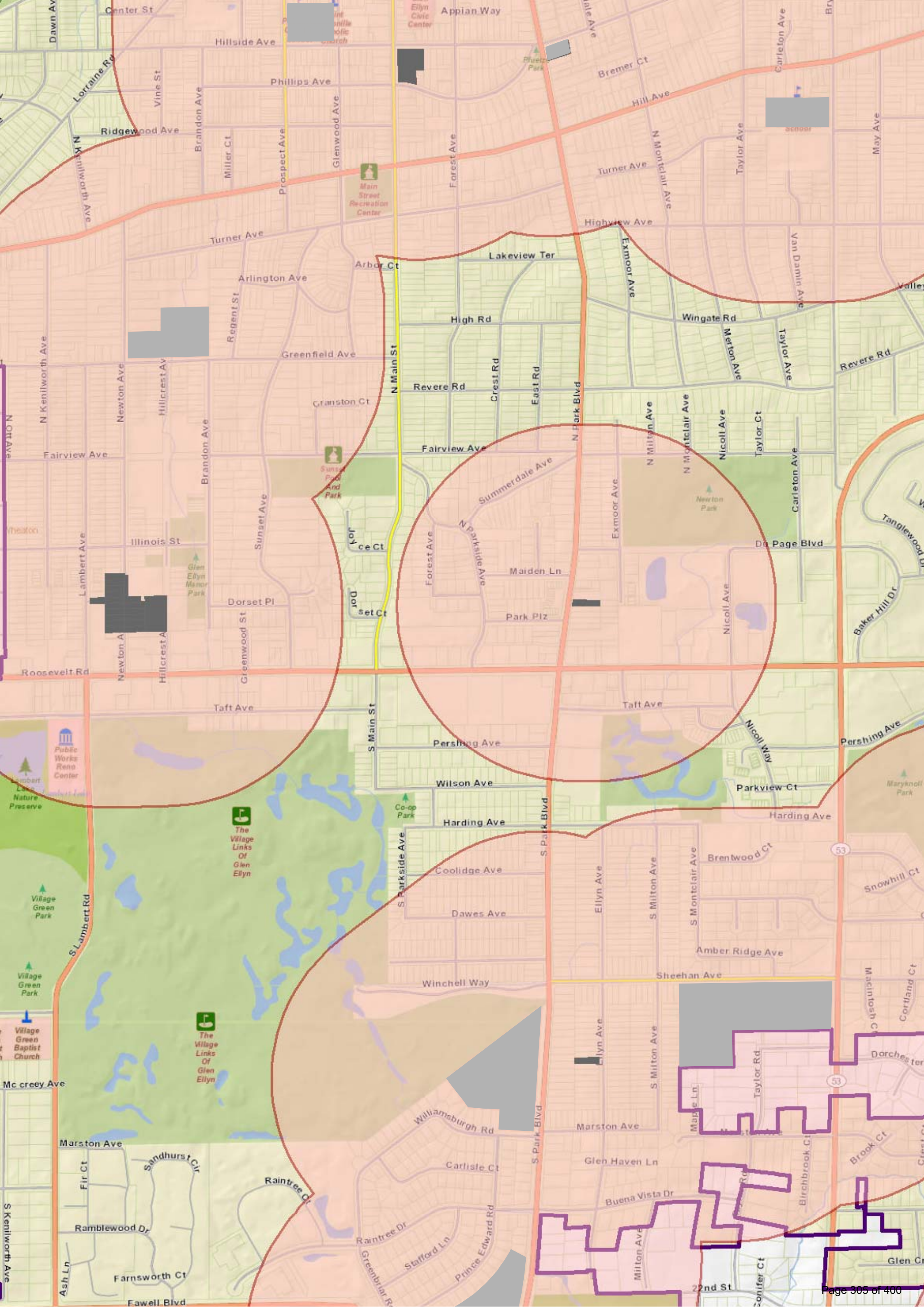
Updated from Illinois Association of Municipal Management Assistants (IAMMA) post from 10/17/19





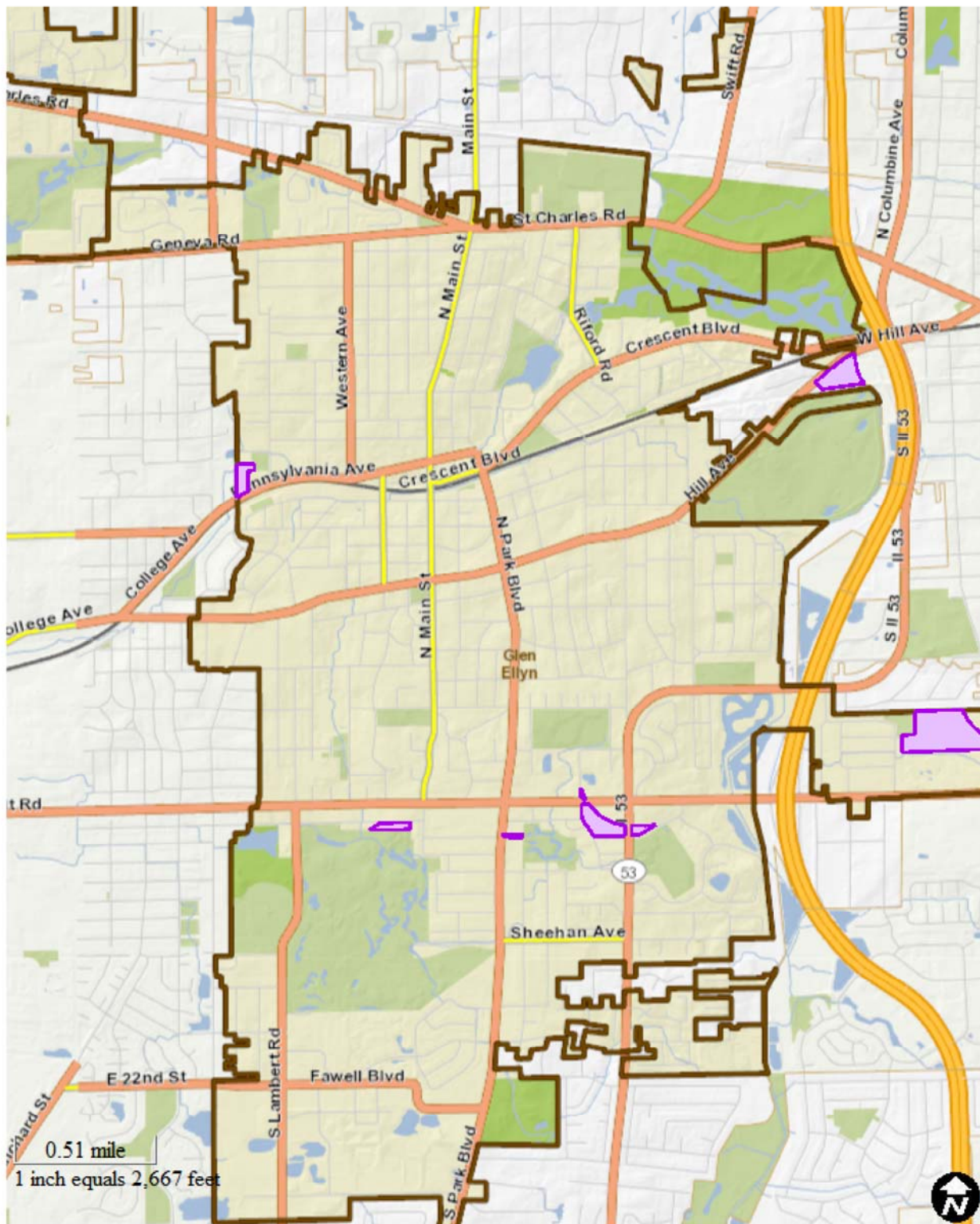








Medical Cannabis Allowed



Map created on August 13, 2019.

© 2019 GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. All Rights Reserved.

The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law.

Disclaimer: This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

MEMORANDUM

To: Mark Franz, Village Manager
From: Philip J. Norton, Chief of Police
Date: August 14, 2019
Re: Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries



The Department has been asked to prepare a memo in regards to the impact of allowing recreational cannabis retail distribution within the corporate limits of Glen Ellyn. Attached is a memo from the Lombard Police Department that was provided as a template. Unfortunately, the majority of the Lombard memo speaks to issues related to medical dispensaries in area communities. The experience concerning medical cannabis dispensaries will arguably be different from recreational dispensaries. Moreover, the Lombard does not address the more important discussion of whether such an enterprise is appropriate for Glen Ellyn.

The opinion of the Glen Ellyn Police Department is that such a use is inappropriate and negatively impacts residents primarily the youth of our community and the area around which the dispensary is located. Families in Glen Ellyn already face enormous challenges in keeping illegal use of alcohol and drugs such as marijuana and heroin away from their children. Research shows adolescents are more likely to become addicted to marijuana use, and in addition to the problems cited in this memo, they are also more likely to become addicted to opioids. Our police officers are equipped with Narcan which is an anti-opioid treatment, that we have deployed dozens of times in the battle against drug use and addiction. We have worked closely with District 87 to create ordinances to keep school age children away from such negative influences. To reverse course, and permit such activity merely to increase revenue would be hypocritical.

Following is open source information concerning cannabis use:

- The Washington Post reported on June 16, 2019, "Though the legal purchase age is 21 in Colorado and Washington, parents, educators and physicians say youth are easily getting hold of edibles infused with tetrahydrocannabinol or THC, the psychoactive substance that is heated and then inhaled through a special device. Each poses serious risks to adolescents' physical and mental health.

With some marijuana products averaging 68 percent THC –exponentially greater than the pot baby boomers once smoked – calls to poison control centers and visits to emergency rooms have risen. In the Denver area, visits to Children's Hospital Colorado facilities for treatment of cyclic vomiting, paranoia, psychosis

and other acute cannabis-related symptoms jumped to 777 in 2015 from 161 in 2005.

'Horrible things are happening to kids,' said psychiatrist Libby Stuyt, who treats teens in southwestern Colorado and has studied the health impact of high potency marijuana. 'I see increased problems with psychosis, with addiction, with suicide, with depression and anxiety.'

The limited Scientific research to date shows that earlier and more frequent use of high-THC cannabis puts adolescents at greater jeopardy of substance use disorders, mental health issues and poor school performance."

- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention state on their website on the "Marijuana and Public Health" page, under the "Marijuana: How Can it Affect Your Health" section, states:

"About 1 in 10 marijuana users will become addicted. For people who begin using before the age of 18, that number rises to 1 in 6." Additionally they state, "People who are addicted to marijuana may also be at a higher risk of other negative consequences of using the drug, such as problems with attention, memory, and learning." They also report, "Marijuana users are significantly more likely than nonusers to develop temporary psychosis (not knowing what is real, hallucinations and paranoia) and long-lasting mental disorders, including schizophrenia (a type of mental illness where people might see or hear things that aren't really there)."

- The International Association of Chiefs of Police stated in their publication, "Critical Issues Messaging : Marijuana legalization and Traffic Safety", the following: "The threat to public safety posed by marijuana-impaired driving on US roadways is quickly becoming a major concern, partially due to the legalization of marijuana or 'medical' marijuana in many states."

The paper further states: "Marijuana impairs a person's ability to operate a vehicle safely." And cites, "The frequency of drivers in fatal crashes in Washington State who tested positive for THC alone or in combination with alcohol or other drugs, skyrocketed 11 percent from the previous four-year average (2016 Society for study of Addiction)."

In answer to the question, "What do the above facts mean to your audience or stakeholders impacted by the news?" It lists the following bullet points:

- "Marijuana has significant psychological and physiological effects that can impair driving.
- Marijuana use by drivers puts everyone at risk on our nation's roadway.

- Research shows that marijuana is a major cause of impaired driving and serious and fatal injury crashes.”
- The IACP concludes their paper with the following points:
 - “A recent Washington State poll shows that half of the 18-25 year olds who were self-reported marijuana users admitted driving a vehicle within three hours of using marijuana (2015 CSHRB University of Washington Young Adult Health Survey).
 - One out of four drivers in Colorado and Washington State admit to driving within one hour of using marijuana (2016 AAA Foundation Report on Cannabis Use among Drivers Suspected of DUI or Involved in Collisions).
 - Many Marijuana users mistakenly believe that marijuana does not impair their ability to operate a vehicle (2016 AAA Foundation Report on Cannabis Use among Drivers Suspected of DUI or Involved in Collisions).

In a another publication by the Centers for Disease Control titled, “What you need to Know about Marijuana Use and Driving”, the CDC makes the following points

- “After alcohol, marijuana is the drug most often linked to drugged driving.
- Drugs and alcohol interfere with the brain’s ability to function properly. Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), which is the main active ingredient in marijuana, affects areas of the brain that control your body’s movement, balance, coordination, memory and judgment.
- Marijuana can slow your reaction time and ability to make decisions.
- Marijuana use can impair coordination, distort perception, and lead to memory loss and difficulty in problem-solving.”

The American Medical Association Young Physicians Section issued a resolution which included the following information:

“Whereas, In Washington State, where recreational marijuana use was decriminalized, ‘between 2011 and 2013, there was an average of 155 marijuana related calls per year to the Poison Control Center; from 2014 to 2016 the average number of calls was 268, a 73% increase; and

Whereas the Rocky Mountain High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area has been tracking the impact of marijuana legalization in the state of Colorado, finding that:

- Marijuana-related traffic deaths increased 48% in the three-year average (2013-2015) since Colorado legalized recreational marijuana compared to the three-year average (2010-2012) prior to legalization:
 - During the same time traffic deaths increased by 11%
- Marijuana-related traffic deaths increased 62% from 71 to 115 persons after recreational marijuana was legalized in 2013.

- In 2009, Colorado marijuana-related traffic deaths involving operators testing positive for marijuana represented 10% of all traffic fatalities. By 2015, that number doubled to 21%.”
- Emergency department rates likely related to marijuana increased 49% in the two-year average (2013-2014) since Colorado legalized recreational marijuana compared to the two-year average prior to legalization (2011-2012).
- Hospital[ization] rates likely related to marijuana increased 32% in the three-year average (2013-2015) since Colorado legalized recreational marijuana compared to three –year average prior to legalization (2010-2012).

Lastly, in the Missouri State Medical Association publication, Missouri Medicine, 2013 Nov-Dec, titled “More Reasons States Should Not Legalize Marijuana: Medical and Recreational Marijuana: Commentary and Review of the Literature”, is the following information:

“Recreational Marijuana

The Question of recreational marijuana is a broader social policy consideration involving implications of the effects of legalization on international drug cartels, domestic criminal justice policy, and federal and state tax revenue in addition to public health. Yet physicians, with a responsibility for public health are experts with a vested interest in this issue. Recent legislation, reflecting changes in the public’s attitudes toward marijuana, has permitted the recreational use of marijuana in Colorado and Washington. Unfortunately, the negative health consequences of the drug are not prominent in the debate over legalizing marijuana for recreational use. In many cases, these negative effects are more pronounced in adolescents. A compelling argument, based on these negative health effects in both adolescents and adults, can be made to abort the direction society is moving with regards to the legalization of recreational marijuana.

Myth: Marijuana is Not Addictive

A growing myth among the public is that marijuana is not an addictive substance. Data clearly show that about 10% of those who use cannabis become addicted; this number is higher among adolescents. Users who seek treatment for marijuana addiction average 10 years of daily use. A withdrawal syndrome has been described, consisting of anxiety, restlessness, insomnia, depression, and changes in appetite and affects as many as 44% of frequent users, contributing to the addictive potential of the drug. This addictive potential may be less than that of opiates; but the belief, especially among adolescents, that the drug is not addictive is misguided.”

Risk Perception and Use in Adolescents

Marijuana use among adolescents has been increasing. Data that has tracked risk perception and use of marijuana among adolescents over decades clearly shows an inverse relationship; as adolescents risk perception wanes, marijuana use increases. As more states legalize medical and recreational marijuana, risk perception is expected to decrease, causing the prevalence of use among adolescents to continue to rise. This is among the most concerning of issues about the drug's legalization because so many of the negative effects of marijuana – including cognitive impairment and risk for short- and long-term psychosis – are heightened when used during adolescence.”

The paper also discusses other negative effects associated with marijuana use, including its consistent risk factor for schizophrenia and other psychotic disorders, its impact on cognitive decline, its negative impact on the respiratory system, and its increased presence as a factor in fatal vehicle crashes.

Conclusion

While the “Missouri Medicine” position is to not legalize marijuana which is now a moot point in Illinois, their findings, along with all the other facts presented here cannot be ignored in the argument to keep this out of our community. We must, to the best of our ability, acknowledge the ill effects this issue will have on us as a community. To suddenly decide to follow the State's footsteps when virtually everything being done at the State level is leading us into further decline, is a grand capitulation that ignores the data proving the negative impacts of recreational marijuana legalization.

While it may be true that nearby communities may reap some revenue benefit (although there is much debate on how much would actually be generated) from allowing this newly legalized vice, we believe we should stand with the growing number of those who have chosen not to do so. Just because someone else is doing something and it may be legal, does not make it a good idea. The old parental adage, “If Johnny wanted to jump off a building, would you do it too?” comes to mind. While people will be able to buy products in other areas and bring them legally back into our community, by not allowing such sales in Glen Ellyn, we would not be responsible for being a partner in the larger societal problem. There is something to be said for that.



LOMBARD POLICE DEPARTMENT

TO: Scott Niehaus
Village Manager

FROM: Roy Newton
Chief of Police

SUBJECT: Potential Impact of Cannabis Dispensaries
On Police Operations

DATE: June 26, 2019

At your request, we have compiled a brief report outlining the potential impact of legalized cannabis and cannabis dispensaries on our police operations. The intent of this information is to provide objective information that will assist Village of Lombard staff and elected officials in making decisions leading up to and after the legalization of recreational cannabis.

There are a number of communities, at or around the same size as Lombard, that currently house *medical* cannabis dispensaries (MCD). They are:

Naperville
Arlington Heights
Mount Prospect
Elmwood Park
Rolling Meadows
Deerfield
Evanston
Oak Park
North Aurora
Romeoville
Addison

We contacted the aforementioned communities in an effort to seek information on the impact to police service that an MCD would cause. Through our daily bulletin reports, statewide critical reach reports, and general media, I have found there are limited calls for police service at MCD locations. The following communities responded to our request for information concerning police activity at their medical dispensaries:

Addison: The Addison Police Department indicated that they have had no calls for service at the MCD. They also stated that they have no received crime or community complaints related to the facility.

North Aurora: They indicated that they have had five calls for service at their MCD since December of 2015. These calls were for three false burglar alarms, one counterfeit currency complaint, and one inquiry about a state ID card.

Elmwood Park: They indicated they have had no calls for service or any community complaints at the MCD located in their jurisdiction in the years they have been open.

Arlington Heights: Although a few calls for service are indicated since opening in June of 2018, the calls are the norm for generally any business within their community. The MCD has had little impact on their operations. Specifically, 10 false burglar alarms, a burglary to a storage container, one suspicious circumstances report, one customer dispute, one suspicious vehicle report, and one disorderly conduct incident.

Mount Prospect: They indicated that they have had no issues involving the MCD located in their jurisdiction.

Deerfield: They indicated that there has been five alarm calls since opening in mid-2014.

Naperville: They have experienced minimal calls for service and most calls are for false burglar alarms.

Romeoville: There have been no incidents with this business in the two years they have been open.

At this moment with legalization dispensaries being new, I cannot assume that the impact of MCD's will be similar to the impact of recreational cannabis dispensaries (RCD). Although there are many illicit users of cannabis currently, RCD's will be a vehicle for current users who will now be able to purchase legally. I do not see a sudden increase in the amount of users just because it is now legal. I would also note that with the extreme tax rate that has been imposed on any purchase, the "black market" will continue to flourish.

Certainly a concern of the police department will be on the impact of impaired driving and traffic crashes. Since 2013, the Lombard Police Department has made 56 impaired driving arrests in which drivers tested positive for THC (the component of cannabis that causes a "high"). Approximately 27% of those arrests involved a traffic crash. After medical cannabis became legal, there was a mild increase in the number of DUI cannabis arrests but that number has seemed too stabilized.

It is reasonable to assume that the legalization of cannabis can increase the demand for police services as well as the number of drug impaired drivers on our roadways. However, this will likely occur whether or not the Village of Lombard allows an RCD or not.

Respectfully,

Chief Newton

Exhibit "A"

DRAFT MINUTES
REGULAR PLAN COMMISSION MEETING
OCTOBER 10, 2019

Call to Order

The regular meeting of the Plan Commission was called to order by Chairperson Mary Loch at 7:00 p.m. Plan Commissioners Lloyd Berry, Angela Fanella, Phillip Hartweg, John Mulherin, David Rodemann, Mohammed Saeed and Jamie Vondruska were present. Commissioner Tracy Heming Littwin was excused. Also present were Community Development Director Staci Springer, Village Planner Kelly Purvis, Associate Planner Cole Jackson, Attorney Kurt Asprooth, Deputy Police Chief Kurt Vavra, Trustee Liaison Bill Enright and Recording Secretary Debbie Solomon.

Public Comment

No general comments on non-agenda items were made by the public at this Plan Commission meeting.

Approval of June 20, 2019 Special Plan Commission Minutes

Commissioner Hartweg moved, seconded by Commissioner Saeed, to approve the minutes of the June 20, 2019 Special Plan Commission minutes. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Approval of June 27, 2019 Special Plan Commission Minutes

Commissioner Saeed moved, seconded by Commissioner Berry, to approve the minutes of the June 27, 2019 Plan Commission minutes. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Chairperson Loch explained the procedures and role of the Plan Commission and the order of the process for the public hearing and after.

Public Hearing – Recreational Cannabis Businesses – Zoning Text Amendment

On the agenda was a public hearing to review proposed text amendments prepared by staff related to zoning, buffers, on-site use and parking requirements for cannabis dispensaries if the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis businesses in the Village.

PLAN COMMISSION

-2-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

PUBLIC HEARING – RECREATIONAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES – ZONING TEXT AMENDMENTS

PUBLIC HEARING WITH DISCUSSION, CONSIDERATION, AND RECOMMENDATION REGARDING PROPOSED TEXT AMENDMENTS PREPARED BY STAFF RELATED TO ZONING, BUFFERS, ON-SITE USE AND PARKING REQUIREMENTS FOR CANNABIS DISPENSARIES IF THE VILLAGE BOARD DECIDES TO ALLOW RECREATIONAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES IN THE VILLAGE.

Commissioner Fanella moved, seconded by Commissioner Hartweg, to open the public hearing at 7:04 p.m. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Staff Introduction

Sworn in for the Village were Village Planner Purvis and Associate Planner Jackson.

Associate Village Planner Jackson provided an overview of the state-level legislation, Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA) that was signed by Governor Pritzker in June 2019. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated this legislation created six kinds of cannabis businesses and the various licenses needed to operate these businesses which will be issued on a staggered basis through 2022. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated the CRTA authorizes counties and municipalities to impose local taxes on retail sales including an optional tax up to 3%. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated the CRTA also includes information regarding security protocols and the State Level Tax Distribution. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated there is more information in the Commissioners' packets and online.

Village Planner Purvis stated this topic came before the Village Board at a Workshop meeting in August, and the Village Board made no definitive determination, but did direct the staff to find more information on costs and benefits, hear more public feedback on this topic and have the Plan Commission look at possible zoning and text amendments needed. Village Planner Purvis stated that after the Workshop, the Village Board did pass a resolution which states that recreational cannabis is not currently addressed in the Village Code and is therefore not allowed within the Village at this time, and that the Plan Commission will hold a public hearing on text amendments to regulate recreational cannabis within 90 days.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Village created a webpage to receive comments from residents related to recreational cannabis, and she shared the data collected so far. Village Planner Purvis stated 113 residents did submit comments for and against the possible sale of cannabis in the Village, and a little over half of the respondents were in favor of the sale of recreational cannabis being permitted in the Village.

PLAN COMMISSION

-3-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

Village Planner Purvis stated the Village staff did extensive research and pulled information from many different sources, including an interview with a Cannabis Educator and a meeting on recreational cannabis at the College of DuPage (COD) and conferred with legal counsel Kurt Asprooth with Ancel Glink who is well-versed in CRTA regarding this topic. Village Planner Purvis stated the cannabis educator said that education would be a critical piece if the Village does allow the sale of recreational cannabis in the Village, and that any dispensaries should be located away from schools. Village Planner Purvis stated the staff did a literature review, and many of these pieces were either strongly for the sale of cannabis or against the sale of cannabis. Village Planner Purvis stated the most comprehensive study the staff could find on the effects of recreational legalization was published in 2018 by Colorado's Department of Public Safety, and Village Planner Purvis relayed the key findings in the study, including the number of cannabis related arrests and court filings decreased, an overall increase in the adult usage of marijuana, hospitalization rates with possible marijuana exposure increased substantially, and no significant change in youth use rates, but that the student usage of marijuana tends to increase by grade. Village Planner Purvis stated the study does caution that its data is preliminary, and that that the information should be interpreted with caution.

Village Planner Purvis stated the staff completed a survey showing how 64 other Illinois communities are choosing to regulate recreational cannabis businesses. Village Planner Purvis stated approximately 36% of these surveyed communities are taking action or leaning toward permitting some sort of cannabis business while approximately 31% are taking action or leaning toward prohibiting cannabis related businesses. Village Planner Purvis stated nearly one-third of the communities surveyed have not taken action to permit or ban cannabis related businesses. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village of Lombard did vote to allow recreational dispensaries by-right in their office and industrial districts and in their business district along Roosevelt Road.

Village Planner Purvis stated the staff did prepare several buffer maps, and staff does recommend cannabis businesses be required at a minimum to meet the same distance buffers as liquor license holders. Village Planner Purvis stated Police Chief Norton has expressed opposition to recreational cannabis businesses within Glen Ellyn.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Village Administration and Community Development Department have considered the issues related to recreational cannabis and if the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis businesses, staff drafted zoning text amendments that would allow recreational cannabis dispensaries only in the C3 zoning district with the following restrictions:

- That cannabis dispensaries be allowed as a special use only in the C3 zoning district (which is along Roosevelt Road).

PLAN COMMISSION

-4-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

- That no consumption of cannabis on-site at dispensaries or smoking lounges be permitted.
- That dispensaries be located no closer than 1,000 feet from a school.
- That drive-through and window sales be prohibited.
- That parking requirements be the same as other retail uses (1 space per 250 gross sf).
- That the number of dispensaries be limited through the use of licenses, similar to liquor licenses.
- That no other type of cannabis related businesses be allowed to locate within the Village at this time.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Plan Commission is being asked to provide a recommendation on the proposed text amendments proposed by staff related to zoning, buffers, on-site use and parking requirements for cannabis dispensaries, and depending upon whether the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis businesses within the Village, additional amendments to the Zoning Code may come forward for the Commission's consideration.

Questions from the Plan Commission

Commissioner Hartweg asked if there is the same age limitation as there is on alcohol to which Village Planner Purvis stated the legal age for cannabis consumption is 21. Commissioner Hartweg asked about the increased hospitalization rates in the Colorado report. Village Planner Purvis read from the literature and stated these are hospitalization rates with "possible" marijuana exposure and are not split out by ages.

Chairperson Loch asked about revenue projections. Village Planner Purvis stated the State has estimated \$57 million for licenses, fees and sales taxes, but nothing specifically for the Villages. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village can add a tax up to 3% on recreational sales.

Commissioner Vondruska asked if the medical dispensaries have first choice at licenses to have recreational dispensaries to which Village Planner Purvis stated they do. Attorney Asprooth explained the licenses which have to do with the entire Chicagoland region.

Commissioner Fanella stated Naperville has a medical dispensary but said no to a recreational dispensary. Attorney Asprooth stated Naperville wanted to go to a non-binding referendum before they move forward with possible recreational cannabis businesses.

Village Planner Purvis stated the State of Illinois will have far less dispensaries than Colorado as Illinois will have 1 dispensary for every 25,000 people, and Colorado has a dispensary for every 10,000 people.

PLAN COMMISSION

-5-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

Commissioner Vondruska asked if licenses would be issued on a case by case basis. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village would enact a license schedule, and as with alcohol licenses, if a Special Use is approved for a recreational cannabis business, the Village would increase the license number.

Commissioner Rodemann asked if the size of a recreational cannabis dispensary can be limited. Village Planner Purvis stated she is not aware of any limit on size. Attorney Asprooth stated there is not a limit on the size of a recreational cannabis dispensary, but there are many security protocols as a part of CRTA that could limit the size.

Commissioner Mulherin asked about Village regulation. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village cannot regulate the licensing process at all and only the State will do this. Attorney Asprooth stated the Village can do random inspections of any recreational cannabis business.

Commissioner Vondruska asked if this topic could come back in a year or two if the Plan Commission recommends denial to which Village Planner Purvis stated the issue can come back later, the Village always has the ability to amend its codes.

Commissioner Fanella asked if the selling hours would be along the lines of liquor-selling hours. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village cannot regulate the selling hours for cannabis and the state has said that dispensaries can operate from 6am to 10pm.

Village Planner Purvis showed images from different dispensaries.

Chairperson Loch asked if a landlord can ban cannabis. Attorney Asprooth stated a landlord cannot prevent a tenant from using edibles in their unit, but a landlord can prohibit the smoking of cannabis. Village Planner Purvis stated a medical patient who has a medical cannabis card can grow up to 5 marijuana plants in their home with a landlord's permission.

Public Comment

Carlos Guzman, who resides at 506 Taylor Avenue, Unit E, stated he feels like this is like Prohibition, and if you want cannabis, you are going to get cannabis. Mr. Guzman stated in the best interest of moving forward, the Village should allow the regulation of marijuana, and he would also like to see education about the use of marijuana, abuse of marijuana and potential repercussions. Mr. Guzman stated cannabis businesses should be regulated in the same way we regulate bars. Mr. Guzman stated the keys will be education, regulation and then allow people to enjoy cannabis however they enjoy it. Mr. Guzman stated he has seen many dispensaries,

PLAN COMMISSION

-6-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

and these dispensaries are in nice locations for the most part. Mr. Guzman stated he is former military, and depression and PTSD are real, and medical marijuana can help this.

David Hartsell, who resides at 714 Meredith Place, stated cannabis should be a hard no. Mr. Hartsell stated it is a sad day when the stated turns to drugs and gambling to balance the budget. Mr. Hartsell stated this is not who the Village is and not the image the Village wants to project. Mr. Hartsell stated we tell our kids not to drink or smoke or do drugs so the selling of cannabis would be hard to explain to children. Mr. Hartsell stated many towns have said no to cannabis already, and they can let Lombard be the pot capitol. Mr. Hartsell stated he has seen no revenue projections, and he feels it is naïve to believe the sale of cannabis could help with property taxes. Mr. Hartsell stated he was shocked to see the staff recommendations on this and feels this is way ahead.

Robert Pieper, who resides at 503 Ridgewood Avenue, stated he is shocked by this and thought he knew what this Village stood for. Mr. Pieper asked what benefits would come from this revenue, and he feels there are 50 downsides to this. Mr. Pieper asked what number would come from the 3% tax. Mr. Pieper stated they need to define who the Village is, what the Village stands for and what the Village's values are. Mr. Pieper stated the answer is not to add another possibly addictive drug in the Village.

Jane Pieper, who resides at 503 Ridgewood Avenue, stated she is a student at Glenbard West High School and is at the meeting on behalf of Reality Illinois who she read a statement on behalf of. Ms. Pieper stated she believes communities should opt out of marijuana businesses. Ms. Pieper stated the perception of youth that there is a lack of risk with cannabis will continue. Ms. Pieper stated there is already serious issues with vaping and shared statistics. Ms. Pieper asked why the Village would broaden the scope of THC products. Ms. Pieper stated the Village should readdress this issue in another year and take a step back for now to take the time to make an informed decision.

Tom Turek, who resides at 357 Birchbrook Court, stated he has lived in Glen Ellyn for 60 years, and Glen Ellyn is a safe community. Mr. Turek stated he is worried about adult-use cannabis. Mr. Turek stated he has seen many dispensaries in Denver, and he sees a lot of bums on the streets who are smoking marijuana all day. Mr. Turek stated he does not want to see this in Glen Ellyn. Mr. Turek stated Colorado has seen an increase in street crime, and he is not sure if this is a consequence of having dope, but this was not there before. Mr. Turek stated 13% of fatal crashes in Colorado test positive for cannabis. Mr. Turek stated he is not opposed to progress, but he does see revenue being generated from cannabis sales.

PLAN COMMISSION

-7-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

Commissioner Mulherin stated the Plan Commission's role tonight is to help determine what type of zoning and guidelines might be needed for recreational cannabis businesses. Commissioner Mulherin asked the audience to remember this.

Chet Brett, who resides at 505 Taylor Avenue, thanked the Village for all the public outreach and available information on this topic. Mr. Brett stated if more opportunity for public outreach is needed, the Plan Commission will find this out by asking questions tonight. Mr. Brett stated he wants people to embrace a millennial community.

Patrick Ryan, who resides at 539 Dawes Avenue, stated this is a very serious issue, and the Village Board wants to make a decision after only 3 months. Mr. Ryan stated the State says there will be a lot of revenue from this, but he is not sure on this. Mr. Ryan stated there is no field test available for marijuana. Mr. Ryan stated they have taught their kids not to do drugs so he cannot understand why we would encourage this. Mr. Ryan asked what kinds of morals they would be teaching to their children.

Andrew Ho, who resides at 1N350 Blue Ridge Court in Wheaton, stated he has been in the cannabis industry for the past 5 years, owning and running a medical dispensary in Elmwood Park. Mr. Ho stated he is happy to offer himself as a resource. Mr. Ho stated the Elmwood Park dispensary has 700 medical patients, and this dispensary generates \$8 million in sales. Mr. Ho stated if a recreational dispensary was put in Glen Ellyn, he estimates it could approximately do \$12 million to \$15 million in sales the first year, and within 3 years, \$15 million to \$20 million in sales. Mr. Ho stated if the Village did do the 3% in tax, this could be real dollars to the village. Mr. Ho stated the Village would be empowered with how dispensaries will act.

Michelle Andringa, who resides at 708 Highview Avenue, thanked the staff and Plan Commission for their research. Ms. Andringa stated she is adamantly opposed to the sales of recreational cannabis as it runs counter to the culture in the community, increased access to recreational marijuana will increase marijuana use in the Village and the sale of marijuana will normalize its use and send the wrong message to the children. Ms. Andringa stated they need to put the health and safety of the Village first.

Rick Scheck, who resides at 678 Oak Street, thanked the Village for keeping the public up to date on this topic. Mr. Scheck stated he is in favor of a recreational dispensary like this. Mr. Scheck stated we teach our kids right from wrong, but they still may do these things when they reach the age. Mr. Scheck stated there will be safety and security restrictions like bars and restaurants that have liquor licenses too. Mr. Scheck stated this is the same as allowing the sale of alcohol to anyone 21 and over. Mr. Scheck stated education will be key. Mr. Scheck stated many towns in Illinois already have medical cannabis dispensaries, and he is not sure if these towns have safety issues.

PLAN COMMISSION

-8-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

Pete Ladesic, who resides at 615 Scott, asked about the chart of communities included in the packet. Village Planner Purvis stated this is a chart of changing information, and the staff is trying to keep it up to date as much as possible. Mr. Ladesic stated at the Village Board Workshop, those who supported cannabis did support medical marijuana. Mr. Ladesic stated he is opposed to recreational cannabis sales. Mr. Ladesic stated the Village needs economic development, but not at this cost, and this will not be an economic development driver. Mr. Ladesic stated there is no place in the community for this, and he urges the Plan Commission to not recommend any zoning districts.

Anne Gould, who resides at 609 Newton Avenue, stated it sounds like they are trying to normalize cannabis and compare this to alcohol, but she has never met a doctor who prescribed alcohol. Ms. Gould stated recreational cannabis is a separate issue from medical marijuana. Ms. Gould stated she suggests the Village add an over/under 21 identifier on the webpage where comments are being left for the Village. Ms. Gould stated there is no clear compelling reason for cannabis to be sold in Glen Ellyn, and it is not a risk the Village should be taking. Ms. Gould stated they need to take a step back, see the real implications and then make a more prudent approach.

Kurt Barry, who resides at 373 Forest Avenue, stated he and his wife are the owners of Mindful Medical Marijuana Dispensary in Addison. Mr. Barry stated these stores are for people ages 21 and over. Mr. Barry stated public consumption of cannabis is illegal. Mr. Barry stated when a cannabis store comes into a neighborhood, there is a lot of noise at first because of the fear of the unknown, but then it ends up being a non-event. Mr. Barry stated the operators in the industry are law-abiding and tax-paying, and the cannabis business industry is scrutinized closer than any other industry. Mr. Barry stated in the three years that the two medical dispensaries have been in Addison, the police have only been called once.

Commissioner Fanella asked about education being done. Mr. Barry stated they do educational at the store regularly, and dosing can be different for every person so they go slow to learn what each person's dose is.

David Scott, who resides at 895 Clifton Avenue, stated he and his family moved here from downstate a few years ago. Mr. Scott stated he remembers when the medical marijuana legislation came out as he was on the Planning Commission in his town then. Mr. Scott stated there has been an inability to stick to the subject at hand. Mr. Scott stated people seem to think this will sully and tarnish the culture and image in Glen Ellyn, but he cannot imagine this would happen. Mr. Scott stated he would like to see a more convenient place for people to buy pot. Mr. Scott stated the culture of the community is determined by the behavior of its residents.

PLAN COMMISSION

-9-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

Lorenzo Tassone, who resides at 671 Sheehan Avenue, stated he suffers from chronic pain, but he does not qualify for a medical marijuana card. Mr. Tassone stated he understand the fear, but the passage of this would not stop people from moving to the Village. Mr. Tassone stated if he chooses to use marijuana in his home, that is his choice, and marijuana may not be for you, but it is probably for someone else in the community. Mr. Tassone stated marijuana is already here, and you cannot fight the progress of time.

Anna Gluszak, who resides at 506 Taylor Avenue, stated if a teenager is going to get their hands on marijuana, they will get their hands on it so the Village should ensure marijuana is regulated. Ms. Gluszak stated they need to ensure this is implemented correctly so it is safe. Commissioner Mulherin moved, seconded by Commissioner Hartweg, to close the public hearing at 8:41 p.m. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Chairperson Loch called for a 5-minute break at 8:41 p.m.

Chairperson Loch reconvened the meeting at 8:48 p.m. Chairperson Loch stated there is nothing in the Village's Code on cannabis so this issue does need to be discussed. Attorney Asprooth stated the Plan Commission needs to give the Village Board some kind of recommendation to act on. Commissioner Fanella asked for the slide about the Staff's recommendations for Text Amendments be put back on the screen.

Comments from the Plan Commission

Commissioner Rodemann stated he is against this, and he has concerns with the size of the business and possible traffic as he thinks this would be a high use facility. Commissioner Rodemann stated he is in favor of medical marijuana for the benefits for patients. Commissioner Rodemann stated he would want this limited to Roosevelt Road and maybe have higher parking ratios. Commissioner Rodemann stated he anticipates issues could come along.

Commissioner Berry asked what the suggested parking space is for retail. Village Planner Purvis stated it is the same for retail as for what is suggested for a cannabis business – 1 parking space per 250 square feet. Village Planner Purvis stated they can require a traffic study too as part of the Special Use application.

Chairperson Loch asked why the 1,500 feet from schools was not done as the Illinois Municipal League had suggested. Village Planner Purvis put up a buffer map and stated if they go with the 1,500 feet instead of 1,000 feet, it would take out much of the Village due to the distances to schools and daycares. However 1,500 feet from schools would likely allow sales on Roosevelt

PLAN COMMISSION

-10-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

Road. Community Development Director Springer explained the zoning along Roosevelt Road and how the staff came up with their recommendation.

Commissioner Vondruska thanked the staff for their research and stated as of January 1st, cannabis will be around. Commissioner Vondruska stated he feels there is no harm in waiting to see what the other municipalities around do on this issue. Commissioner Vondruska stated he is in support of the staff's recommendations for the Text Amendments, and he would not want to see cannabis businesses in the Central Business District or the north side of the Village by Five Corners. Commissioner Vondruska stated a cannabis business would require a Special Use and would have to be approved by the Village Board anyways.

Commissioner Berry stated the biggest unknown coming into the meeting was understanding what the Plan Commission needed to do. Commissioner Berry stated he supports the recommended Text Amendments.

Commissioner Mulherin stated he does endorse the Text Amendments if the Village Board does decide to allow recreational cannabis dispensaries in the Village. Commissioner Mulherin stated he is concerned about racing into this, and he would not mind seeing how this topic develops in other communities.

Chairperson Loch stated she is fine with recommending these text amendments.

Commissioner Fanella stated if the Village Board allows the sale of recreational cannabis, she would recommend the Text Amendments; however, she is not fine yet with cannabis being sold in the Village.

Commissioner Hartweg stated in the other public meetings on cannabis, it was 50/50 with the residents. Community Development Director Springer stated at tonight's public hearing, 6 spoke in favor of this, 7 spoke against this and 2 were neutral.

Motion

Commissioner Fanella moved, seconded by Commission Mulherin to recommend that if the Village Board would move forward to approve the allowance of recreational cannabis dispensaries in Glen Ellyn, the Plan Commission supports the Zoning Code Text Amendments as presented in the Plan Commission packet on Thursday, October 10, 2019. Commissioner Fanella stated those Text Amendments should include the following:

PLAN COMMISSION

-11-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

1. That cannabis dispensaries be allowed as a Special Use only in the C3 zoning district (which is along Roosevelt Road).
2. That no consumption of cannabis on-site at dispensaries or smoking lounges be permitted.
3. That dispensaries be located no closer than 1,000 feet from a school.
4. That drive-through and window sales be prohibited.
5. That parking requirements be the same as other retail uses (1 space per 250 gross sf).
6. That the number of dispensaries be limited through the use of licenses, similar to liquor licenses.
7. That no other type of cannabis related businesses be allowed to locate within the Village at this time.

The motion carried with six (6) yes votes and two (2) no votes as follows: Plan Commissioners Fanella, Mulherin, Berry, Hartweg and Vondruska and Chairperson Loch voted "yes." Commissioners Rodemann and Saeed voted "no." Motion carried.

Commissioner Berry stated the consensus of the Plan Commission of Glen Ellyn is that more evidence is required before a decision is made on approving or disproving the legality of recreational marijuana sales in the Village of Glen Ellyn, and this can be accomplished by waiting longer or through a referendum to help bring a level of confidence to making the right decision for the community.

Commissioners Fanella, Mulherin, Rodemann, Saeed and Vondruska and Chairperson Loch all stated they support this statement. Commissioner Hartweg did not support the statement. Chairperson Loch and Commissioners Hartweg and Mulherin are not in support of a referendum as of now.

Trustee's Report

Trustee Enright thanked the staff and the Plan Commission for their work on the cannabis topic. Trustee Enright stated the Village Board is working on the 2020 Budget and still has a few more Workshops on this. Trustee Enright stated the Avere project is moving ahead and possibly could be completed in early 2021. Trustee Enright stated the Apex project is still in litigation.

Chairperson's Report

Chairperson Loch asked about the McCheseny site. Community Development Director Springer stated there has been some changes, and this property is on the market for \$3 million.

PLAN COMMISSION

-12-

OCTOBER 10, 2019

Community Development Director Springer stated the staff has been entertaining a number of developers who want information on the site.

Staff Report

Village Planner Purvis stated there will be a discussion regarding Zoning Text Amendments for Tobacco and Vape shops at a future meeting, and there will probably not be a meeting on October 24, 2019. Village Planner Purvis stated the Streetscape Project is in the second phase of engineering, and the Public Works Department will be looking for feedback on samples of streetscape treatments that will be available for the public to see.

Commissioner Berry asked about the Comprehensive Plan. Village Planner Purvis stated this have been moving along slowly due to other pieces and explained the process.

Other Business

None

Adjournment

Plan Commissioner Fanella moved, seconded by Plan Commissioner Hartweg, to adjourn the meeting at 9:27 p.m. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Respectfully Submitted,

Debbie Solomon
Recording Secretary

Exhibit “B”

ZONING CODE TEXT AMENDMENTS

October 18, 2019

Bold = New Text; ~~Strikethrough~~ = Deleted TextChapter 2
DEFINITIONS

1. Amend Section 10-2-2 (Terms defined) to add definitions for “Cannabis”, “Cannabis Business Establishment”, “Cannabis Craft Grower” “Cannabis Cultivation Center”, “Cannabis Dispensary, Medical”, “Cannabis Dispensary, Recreational”, “Cannabis Infuser”, “Cannabis, On-Site Consumption”, “Cannabis Processor”, and “Cannabis Transporter”, between the definitions of “Bulk” and “Cellar”:

...

CANNABIS shall have the same definition as “cannabis” set forth in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENT means a “cannabis business establishment,” “infuser organization,” or “infuser”, as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended, and such other cannabis business establishments authorized under the Act, as amended.

CANNABIS CRAFT GROWER means “craft grower” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS CULTIVATION CENTER means “cultivation center” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS DISPENSARY, MEDICAL: A business regulated and authorized by the State of Illinois to sell legal quantities of cannabis derived products, including marijuana, to patients who are also authorized by the State of Illinois to purchase cannabis.

CANNABIS DISPENSARY, RECREATIONAL: A facility operated by an organization or business that is licensed by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation to acquire cannabis from licensed cannabis business establishments for the purpose of selling or dispensing cannabis, cannabis-infused products, cannabis seeds, paraphernalia or related supplies to purchasers or to qualified registered medical cannabis patients and caregivers, per the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, (P.A. 101-0027), as it may be amended from time-to-time, and regulations promulgated thereunder.

CANNABIS INFUSER means “infuser organization” or “infuser” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS, ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ESTABLISHMENT means a cannabis business establishment or other entity that is authorized or permitted to allow the on-premises consumption of cannabis.

Exhibit “B”

CANNABIS PROCESSER means “processing organization” or “processor” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS TRANSPORTER means “transporting organization” or “transporter” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

-
2. Amend Section 10-2-2 (Terms defined) to delete the definition for “Medical Cannabis Dispensary” between the definitions of “Maintenance and Storage Facilities” and “Micro Food and Beverage Manufacturing”:

~~MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARY: A business regulated and authorized by the State of Illinois to sell legal quantities of cannabis derived products, including marijuana, to patients who are also authorized by the State of Illinois to purchase cannabis.~~

Chapter 4 DISTRICT REGULATIONS

1. Amend Section 10-4-15(B) (C3 Service Commercial District – Special uses) to add the following and renumber the remainder of the section accordingly:

4. **Cannabis Dispensary, Medical**
5. **Cannabis Dispensary, Recreational**

2. Amend Section 10-4-16(B) (C4 Office District – Special uses) to delete the following:

~~16. Medical cannabis dispensary (in accordance with 10-5-19 of this title).~~

3. Amend Section 10-4-19(A) (I1 Light Industrial District – Permitted uses) to delete the following and renumber the section accordingly:

~~17. Medical cannabis dispensary (in accordance with 10-5-19 of this title).~~

Chapter 5 SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

1. Amend Section 10-5-19 (Medical cannabis dispensaries) as follows:

10-5-19. ~~Medical cannabis dispensaries.~~ **Cannabis Businesses.**

~~Medical cannabis dispensaries shall be subject to the following regulations:~~

~~(A) Sales shall occur only between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.~~

Exhibit “B”

~~(B) All medical cannabis dispensaries shall be at least 1,000 feet away from all other medical cannabis dispensaries, measured from the parcel boundaries.~~

~~(C) Drive-through and carryout lanes, as well as window sales, are prohibited.~~

(A) Cannabis Dispensary, Medical shall be subject to the following regulations:

1. All medical cannabis dispensaries shall be at least 1,000 feet away from all other medical cannabis dispensaries, measured from the property line.
2. Medical cannabis dispensaries shall follow all state requirements related to the sale of medical cannabis products.
3. All medical cannabis dispensaries shall also meet the regulations for recreational cannabis dispensaries listed below in Section 10-5-19(B) 2 through 12.

(B) Cannabis Dispensary, Recreational shall be subject to the following regulations:

Purpose and Applicability: It is the intent and purpose of this Section to provide regulations regarding the dispensing of adult-use cannabis occurring within the corporate limits of the Village of Glen Ellyn. Such facilities shall comply with all regulations provided in the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (P.A. 101-0027) (Act), as it may be amended from time-to-time, and regulations promulgated thereunder, and the regulations provided below. In the event that the Act is amended, the more restrictive of the state or local regulations shall apply.

1. Dispensaries shall not conduct any sales or distribution of cannabis other than as authorized by the Act.
2. Dispensaries shall be located no closer than 1,500 feet from a school.
3. All product storage, display, and sales must be conducted inside an enclosed building.
4. Drive-through and carryout lanes, as well as window sales, are prohibited.
5. Display of cannabis products or paraphernalia must not be visible from sidewalks, public or private rights-of-way, or from a lot other than the lot on which the dispensary is located.
6. Consumption of cannabis products is prohibited on dispensary premises.
7. For purposes of determining required parking, dispensaries shall provide one parking spaces for each 250 square feet of gross floor area.
8. Dispensaries must submit a traffic study showing the impact of the proposed business on traffic in the surrounding area as part of the special use application.
9. Dispensaries shall submit a site plan as part of the special use application and the Village may impose additional setbacks, landscaping, screening and buffering requirements to mitigate impacts on surrounding properties.
10. Dispensaries shall submit a plan for the control of cannabis odors from the subject property as part of the special use application.
11. Dispensaries shall submit a complete copy of their license application and all plans submitted to the State of Illinois, or any agency thereof, as part of their special use application. Before issuance of a certificate of occupancy or

Exhibit “B”

otherwise opening to the public, dispensaries must provide a copy of their license to operate as a cannabis dispensary from the appropriate state agency.

12. Special use permits are a privilege that cannot be transferred without approval of the Village Board of Trustees and shall not constitute a property right. The special use permit is for the use and benefit of the Trustees and the applicant and is non-transferrable to any subsequent owners of the property.

(C) Cannabis Craft Growers, Cannabis Cultivation Centers, Cannabis Infusers, Cannabis Processers, Cannabis Transporters, and On-Premises Cannabis Consumption Establishments are prohibited.



Village of Glen Ellyn

Ordinance No. ____ - VC

An Ordinance Amending the Zoning Code
of the Village of Glen Ellyn to
Prohibit Cannabis Business Establishments

Adopted by the
President and the Board of Trustees of the
Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois

This ____ Day of _____, 20____.

Published in pamphlet form by the authority of the
President and Board of Trustees of the Village of
Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, this ____
day of _____, 20____.

Ordinance No. _____ - VC

**An Ordinance Amending the Zoning Code
of the Village of Glen Ellyn to
Prohibit Cannabis Business Establishments**

Whereas, the State adopted the Illinois Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, Public Act 101-0027, which provides that municipalities may allow or prohibit cannabis businesses within their corporate limits; and

Whereas, the Village Board adopted Resolution 19-12 on September 9, 2019, stating that the Village does not currently have regulations for cannabis businesses and that regulations for such businesses would be drafted and reviewed within 90 days of the resolution; and

Whereas, the Plan Commission is charged with periodically reviewing and making a recommendation to the Village Board on text amendments to the Zoning Code; and

Whereas, in accordance with this responsibility following due and proper publication of notice in the Daily Herald not less than fifteen (15) nor more than thirty (30) days prior thereto, the Glen Ellyn Plan Commission conducted a public hearing on October 10, 2019 to consider text amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code; and

Whereas, several members of the public were present at the public hearing, seven (7) of which spoke against allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village, seven (7) of which spoke for allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village and two (2) of which were neither for nor against allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village. Zero (0) members of the public spoke for or against the proposed text amendments specifically; and

Whereas, based upon the evidence, testimony, and exhibits presented at the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, by a vote of six (6) “yes” and two (2) “no”, the Glen Ellyn Plan Commission recommended approval of the proposed text amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code as set forth in the minutes of the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, a draft of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”; and

Whereas, while the Plan Commission recommended approval of the proposed text amendments to regulate recreational cannabis businesses, should the Village Board determine that the use is appropriate for the Village, the consensus of the Plan Commission was that more evidence is required before a decision is made on approving the sale of recreational cannabis in the Village of Glen Ellyn and that by waiting to see what the impact is on other communities the Village can increase the level of confidence in making the right decision for the community; and

Whereas, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs and that protect the public health, safety and welfare of its citizens; and

Whereas, this Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Illinois Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, Public Act 101-0027, which provides that the Village has the authority to prohibit adult-use cannabis business establishments; and

Whereas, the Village has determined that the operation of cannabis business establishments would present adverse impacts upon the health, safety and welfare of the residents, and additional costs, burdens and impacts upon law enforcement and regulatory operations of the Village; and

Now, Therefore, be it Ordained by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, in exercise of its home rule powers as follows:

Section One: The minutes from the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, a draft of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, and the facts and statements contained in the preambles above are hereby accepted by the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Section Two: The Glen Ellyn Zoning Code shall be and is hereby amended as set forth in Exhibit “B”, attached hereto.

Section Three: the Director of Community Development is hereby directed to cause the text of the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code to be amended as approved by this Ordinance and said amendment shall be inserted in proper order into the Zoning Code and shall be published and made available for inspection and purchase by the general public.

Section 4: This Ordinance shall be published in pamphlet form within thirty (30) days after its approval in the manner provided by law.

Section 5: The amendment approved herein shall become effective immediately.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Ayes		Diane McGinley		Pete Ladesic		Mark Senak
		Craig Pryde		Bill Enright		Gary Fasules
		John Kenwood				
Nayes		Diane McGinley		Pete Ladesic		Mark Senak
		Craig Pryde		Bill Enright		Gary Fasules
		John Kenwood				
Absent		Diane McGinley		Pete Ladesic		Mark Senak
		Craig Pryde		Bill Enright		Gary Fasules
		John Kenwood				

Approved by the Village President of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this ____ day of _____.

Village President

Attest:

Village Clerk

AFFIX VILLAGE SEAL

(Published in pamphlet form and posted on the ____ day of _____, 20____.)

X:\Plandev\Code and Text Amendments\Code Amendments - Zoning\By Subject\Cannabis and Medical Cannabis\Recreational\Village Board Meeting\Ordinances\Ordinance to Ban.docx

Exhibit “B”

ZONING CODE TEXT AMENDMENTS

October 18, 2019

Bold = New Text; ~~Strikethrough~~ = Deleted TextChapter 2
DEFINITIONS

1. Amend Section 10-2-2 (Terms defined) to add definitions for “Cannabis”, “Cannabis Business Establishment”, “Cannabis Craft Grower” “Cannabis Cultivation Center”, “Cannabis Dispensary, Medical”, “Cannabis Dispensary, Recreational”, “Cannabis Infuser”, “Cannabis, On-Site Consumption”, “Cannabis Processor”, and “Cannabis Transporter”, between the definitions of “Bulk” and “Cellar”:

...

CANNABIS shall have the same definition as “cannabis” set forth in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENT means a “cannabis business establishment,” “infuser organization,” or “infuser”, as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended, and such other cannabis business establishments authorized under the Act, as amended.

CANNABIS CRAFT GROWER means “craft grower” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS CULTIVATION CENTER means “cultivation center” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS DISPENSARY, MEDICAL: A business regulated and authorized by the State of Illinois to sell legal quantities of cannabis derived products, including marijuana, to patients who are also authorized by the State of Illinois to purchase cannabis.

CANNABIS DISPENSARY, RECREATIONAL: A facility operated by an organization or business that is licensed by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation to acquire cannabis from licensed cannabis business establishments for the purpose of selling or dispensing cannabis, cannabis-infused products, cannabis seeds, paraphernalia or related supplies to purchasers or to qualified registered medical cannabis patients and caregivers, per the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, (P.A. 101-0027), as it may be amended from time-to-time, and regulations promulgated thereunder.

CANNABIS INFUSER means “infuser organization” or “infuser” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS, ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ESTABLISHMENT means a cannabis business establishment or other entity that is authorized or permitted to allow the on-premises consumption of cannabis.

Exhibit “B”

CANNABIS PROCESSER means “processing organization” or “processor” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS TRANSPORTER means “transporting organization” or “transporter” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

-
2. Amend Section 10-2-2 (Terms defined) to delete the definition for “Medical Cannabis Dispensary” between the definitions of “Maintenance and Storage Facilities” and “Micro Food and Beverage Manufacturing”:

~~MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARY: A business regulated and authorized by the State of Illinois to sell legal quantities of cannabis derived products, including marijuana, to patients who are also authorized by the State of Illinois to purchase cannabis.~~

Chapter 5 SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

1. Amend Section 10-5-19 (Medical cannabis dispensaries) as follows:

10-5-19. ~~Medical cannabis dispensaries.~~ **Cannabis Businesses.**

~~Medical cannabis dispensaries shall be subject to the following regulations:~~

- ~~(A) Sales shall occur only between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.~~
- ~~(B) All medical cannabis dispensaries shall be at least 1,000 feet away from all other medical cannabis dispensaries, measured from the parcel boundaries.~~
- ~~(C) Drive-through and carryout lanes, as well as window sales, are prohibited.~~

(A) Cannabis Dispensary, Medical shall be subject to the following regulations:

1. All medical cannabis dispensaries shall be at least 1,000 feet away from all other medical cannabis dispensaries, measured from the property line.
2. Drive-through and carryout lanes, as well as window sales, are prohibited.
3. Medical cannabis dispensaries shall follow all state requirements related to the sale of medical cannabis products.

(B) Cannabis Craft Growers, Cannabis Cultivation Centers, Cannabis Infusers, Cannabis Processors, Cannabis Transporters, On-Premises Cannabis Consumption Establishments, and Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries are prohibited.



MEMORANDUM

TO: President McGinley and Board of Trustees

FROM: Christina Coyle, Finance Director

DATE: October 23, 2019

RE: Tax Revenue Estimates for Recreational Cannabis in Glen Ellyn

Background

The Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA) legalizes the sale, possession, and use of cannabis for recreational purposes beginning January 1, 2020 for persons over 21 years of age. Cannabis sales would be subject to state, county, and local occupation, privilege, and excise taxes.

Subject

Under the Act, the Village would receive the following revenue sources were the Village to permit the sale of recreational marijuana:

- **Sales Tax:** The state sales tax would apply to sales of marijuana. The Village would receive 1% from any sales within the Village.
- **Home Rule Sales Tax:** The Village's Home Rule Sales Tax of 1.25% would apply to sales of marijuana.
- **Cannabis Purchaser Excise Tax:** The Village will receive a per capita allocation of this excise tax to be used for crime prevention programs, training, and for enforcement efforts relating to illegal cannabis and driving under the influence of cannabis.
- **Municipal Cannabis Retailers Occupation Tax:** This allows municipalities to apply an additional tax, up to 3%, on cannabis sales. Like the Home Rule Sales Tax, this tax will be collected by the Illinois Department of Revenue and will incur a 1.5% collection fee from the State.

The Village does have a Food and Beverage Tax. Staff's current opinion is that this tax would not apply unless consumption would be allowed on the premises.

Determining revenue estimates for cannabis is difficult. There are many variables which would factor into the amount of cannabis tax revenue the Village could receive such as location of the next closest facility and consumer demand. It is entirely possible that the Village could approve cannabis sales and no cannabis business would locate in Glen Ellyn, resulting in zero additional revenues.

In estimating the potential tax revenue that could be generated from cannabis sales, the best source of information is currently the State of Colorado. Building off this information, staff has prepared four different revenue estimates:

- Revenue estimate per store based on total Colorado sales
- Revenue estimate using population ratios based on total Colorado sales
- Revenue estimate based off of Wheat Ridge, Colorado 2020 budget
- Revenue estimate based off Northglenn, Colorado 2019 budget

All revenue estimates assume one location in Glen Ellyn and assume Glen Ellyn would assess the full 3% cannabis occupation tax. Based on these estimates, annual tax revenue to Glen Ellyn is estimated to be between \$111,000 and \$482,000.

Method 1: Revenue Estimate per Store Based on Total Colorado Sales

Colorado charges a 15% excise tax on marijuana sales. If you project a per store sales based on 2018 Colorado data, the potential revenue for Glen Ellyn is \$111,469.

Method 1: Revenue per Store Estimate

Colorado 15% Retail Sales Tax Total for 2018	\$	181,854,222
Total Retail Sales subject to 15% Tax	\$	1,212,361,480
Number of Retail Locations in Colorado		571
Annual Sales per Store (evenly distributed)	\$	2,123,225
<u>Potential Annual Revenue to Glen Ellyn:</u>		
3% Local Cannabis Tax	\$	63,697
1% Share of State Sales Tax	\$	21,232
1.25% Home Rule Sales Tax	\$	<u>26,540</u>
Total Potential Annual Revenue	\$	111,469

Method 2: Revenue Estimate using Population Ratios

Illinois is a more populous state than Colorado. That may (or may not) translate into greater revenue generation. The estimate below shows potential annual revenue based on population is \$482,579

Method 2: Revenue Using Population Ratios

Colorado 15% Retail Sales Tax Total for 2018	\$	181,854,222
Total Retail Sales subject to 15% Tax	\$	1,212,361,480
Colorado Population		5,696,000
Sales Per Person	\$	212.84
Illinois Population		12,740,000
Estimated Retail Sales (Population x Sales pp)	\$	2,711,637,159
Number of dispensaries (by 2021)		295
Sales per dispensary	\$	9,191,990
<u>Potential Annual Revenue to Glen Ellyn:</u>		
3% Local Cannabis Tax	\$	275,760
1% Share of State Sales Tax	\$	91,920
1.25% Home Rule Sales Tax	\$	114,900
Total Potential Annual Revenue	\$	482,579

Method 3: Wheat Ridge Colorado Comparison

Next, staff tried to locate similarly sized communities in Colorado to devise another estimate. Wheat Ridge, Colorado is a suburb of Denver with a population of 31,294. Devising a projection using Wheat Ridge's 2020 budget, staff estimated potential annual tax revenue of \$192,500.

Method 3: Wheat Ridge Colorado Comparison (population 31,294)

2020 budget of Marijuana Excise Tax	\$	275,000
Total Retail Sales Subject to tax	\$	18,333,333
Number of facilities in Wheat Ridge		5
Sales per facility in Wheat Ridge	\$	3,666,667

Potential Annual Revenue to Glen Ellyn:

3% Local Cannabis Tax	\$	110,000
1% Share of State Sales Tax	\$	36,667
1.25% Home Rule Sales Tax	\$	<u>45,833</u>

Total Potential Annual Revenue	\$	192,500
--------------------------------	----	---------

Method 3: Northglenn, Colorado Comparison

Northglenn, Colorado, is also a suburb of Denver with a population of 38,928. Northglenn charges a 2% sales tax on marijuana sales (both recreational and medicinal). Devising a projection based on Northglenn's 2019 budget, staff estimates annual revenue to Glen Ellyn of \$273,445.

Method 4: Northglenn Colorado (population 38,928)

2019 budget - 2% sales tax on marijuana	\$	625,016
Total Retail Sales Subject to Tax	\$	31,250,800
Number of facilities in Northglenn		6
Sales per facility	\$	5,208,467

Potential Annual Revenue to Glen Ellyn:

3% Local Cannabis Tax	\$	156,254
1% Share of State Sales Tax	\$	52,085
1.25% Home Rule Sales Tax	\$	<u>65,106</u>

Total Potential Annual Revenue	\$	273,445
--------------------------------	----	---------

Action Requested

This memo is informational only. Staff will continue to review estimates as new data becomes available.



Village of Glen Ellyn

Ordinance No. XXXX-VC

**An Ordinance Approving a Text Amendment
to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code
to Allow Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries in the Village of Glen Ellyn**

**Adopted by the
President and the Board of Trustees
Of the Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois
This _____ Day of _____, 20__.**

Published in pamphlet form by the authority
of the President and Board of Trustees of the
Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois,
this _____ day of _____, 20__.

PREPARED BY AND MAIL TO:
VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
ATTN: VILLAGE CLERK
535 DUANE STREET
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137

Ordinance No. XXXX-VC

An Ordinance Approving a Text Amendment to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code to Allow Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries in the Village of Glen Ellyn

Whereas, the State adopted the Illinois Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, Public Act 101-0027, which provides that municipalities may allow or prohibit cannabis businesses within their corporate limits; and

Whereas, the Village Board adopted Resolution 19-12 on September 9, 2019, stating that the Village does not currently have regulations for cannabis businesses and that regulations for such businesses would be drafted and reviewed within 90 days of the resolution; and

Whereas, the Plan Commission is charged with periodically reviewing and making recommendations to the Village Board on text amendments to the Zoning Code; and

Whereas, in accordance with this responsibility, following due and proper publication of notice in the Daily Herald not less than fifteen (15) nor more than thirty (30) days prior thereto, the Glen Ellyn Plan Commission conducted a public hearing on October 10, 2019 to consider text amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code; and

Whereas, several members of the public were present at the public hearing, seven (7) of which spoke against allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village, seven (7) of which spoke in favor of allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village and two (2) of which were neither for nor against allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village. Zero (0) members of the public spoke for or against the proposed text amendments specifically; and

Whereas, based upon the evidence, testimony, and exhibits presented at the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, by a vote of six (6) “yes” and two (2) “no”, the Glen Ellyn Plan Commission recommended approval of the proposed text amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code as

set forth in the minutes of the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, a draft of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”; and

Whereas, the Plan Commission recommended approval of the proposed text amendments to regulate recreational cannabis businesses, should the Village Board determine that the use is appropriate for the Village, however the consensus of the Plan Commission was that more evidence is required before a decision is made on approving the sale of recreational cannabis in the Village of Glen Ellyn and that by waiting to see what the impact is on other communities the Village can increase the level of confidence in making the right decision for the community; and

Whereas, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn have reviewed the minutes from the aforementioned Plan Commission public hearing, reviewed the results from the November 3, 2020 General Election referendum question, and find that it is in the best interest of the Village to allow the sale of recreational cannabis in the Village, to accept the recommendation of the Plan Commission regarding regulations for recreational cannabis dispensaries, and to amend the text of the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code, as set forth in Exhibit “B” attached hereto.

Now, Therefore, Be It Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois, in the exercise of its home rule powers, as follows:

Section One: The minutes from the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, a draft of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, are hereby accepted by the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Section Two: The Glen Ellyn Zoning Code shall be and is hereby amended as set forth in Exhibit “B”, attached hereto.

Section Three: The Director of Community Development is hereby directed to cause the text of the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code to be amended as approved by this Ordinance and said amendment shall be inserted in proper order into the Zoning Code and shall be published and made available for inspection and purchase by the general public.

Section Four: This Ordinance shall be published in pamphlet form within thirty (30) days after its approval in the manner provided by law.

Section Five: The amendment approved herein shall become effective immediately.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this ____ day of _____.

Ayes		Mark Senak		Anne Gould		Bill Payne
		Kelli Christiansen		Kelley Kalinich		Steve Thompson
		Gary Fasules				
Nays		Mark Senak		Anne Gould		Bill Payne
		Kelli Christiansen		Kelley Kalinich		Steve Thompson
		Gary Fasules				
Absent		Mark Senak		Anne Gould		Bill Payne
		Kelli Christiansen		Kelley Kalinich		Steve Thompson
		Gary Fasules				

Approved by the Village President of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this ____ day of _____.

Village President

Attest:

Village Clerk

AFFIX VILLAGE SEAL

(Published in pamphlet form and posted on the _____ day of _____, 20____.)

Exhibit “A”

DRAFT MINUTES REGULAR PLAN COMMISSION MEETING OCTOBER 10, 2019

Call to Order

The regular meeting of the Plan Commission was called to order by Chairperson Mary Loch at 7:00 p.m. Plan Commissioners Lloyd Berry, Angela Fanella, Phillip Hartweg, John Mulherin, David Rodemann, Mohammed Saeed and Jamie Vondruska were present. Commissioner Tracy Heming Littwin was excused. Also present were Community Development Director Staci Springer, Village Planner Kelly Purvis, Associate Planner Cole Jackson, Attorney Kurt Asprooth, Deputy Police Chief Kurt Vavra, Trustee Liaison Bill Enright and Recording Secretary Debbie Solomon.

Public Comment

No general comments on non-agenda items were made by the public at this Plan Commission meeting.

Approval of June 20, 2019 Special Plan Commission Minutes

Commissioner Hartweg moved, seconded by Commissioner Saeed, to approve the minutes of the June 20, 2019 Special Plan Commission minutes. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Approval of June 27, 2019 Special Plan Commission Minutes

Commissioner Saeed moved, seconded by Commissioner Berry, to approve the minutes of the June 27, 2019 Plan Commission minutes. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Chairperson Loch explained the procedures and role of the Plan Commission and the order of the process for the public hearing and after.

Public Hearing – Recreational Cannabis Businesses – Zoning Text Amendment

On the agenda was a public hearing to review proposed text amendments prepared by staff related to zoning, buffers, on-site use and parking requirements for cannabis dispensaries if the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis businesses in the Village.

PUBLIC HEARING – RECREATIONAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES – ZONING TEXT AMENDMENTS

PUBLIC HEARING WITH DISCUSSION, CONSIDERATION, AND RECOMMENDATION REGARDING PROPOSED TEXT AMENDMENTS PREPARED BY STAFF RELATED TO ZONING, BUFFERS, ON-SITE USE AND PARKING REQUIREMENTS FOR CANNABIS DISPENSARIES IF THE VILLAGE BOARD DECIDES TO ALLOW RECREATIONAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES IN THE VILLAGE.

Commissioner Fanella moved, seconded by Commissioner Hartweg, to open the public hearing at 7:04 p.m. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Staff Introduction

Sworn in for the Village were Village Planner Purvis and Associate Planner Jackson.

Associate Village Planner Jackson provided an overview of the state-level legislation, Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA) that was signed by Governor Pritzker in June 2019. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated this legislation created six kinds of cannabis businesses and the various licenses needed to operate these businesses which will be issued on a staggered basis through 2022. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated the CRTA authorizes counties and municipalities to impose local taxes on retail sales including an optional tax up to 3%. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated the CRTA also includes information regarding security protocols and the State Level Tax Distribution. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated there is more information in the Commissioners' packets and online.

Village Planner Purvis stated this topic came before the Village Board at a Workshop meeting in August, and the Village Board made no definitive determination, but did direct the staff to find more information on costs and benefits, hear more public feedback on this topic and have the Plan Commission look at possible zoning and text amendments needed. Village Planner Purvis stated that after the Workshop, the Village Board did pass a resolution which states that recreational cannabis is not currently addressed in the Village Code and is therefore not allowed within the Village at this time, and that the Plan Commission will hold a public hearing on text amendments to regulate recreational cannabis within 90 days.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Village created a webpage to receive comments from residents related to recreational cannabis, and she shared the data collected so far. Village Planner Purvis stated 113 residents did submit comments for and against the possible sale of cannabis in the Village, and a little over half of the respondents were in favor of the sale of recreational cannabis being permitted in the Village.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Village staff did extensive research and pulled information from many different sources, including an interview with a Cannabis Educator and a meeting on recreational cannabis at the College of DuPage (COD) and conferred with legal counsel Kurt Asprooth with Ancel Glink who is well-versed in CRTA regarding this topic. Village Planner Purvis stated the cannabis educator said that education would be a critical piece if the Village does allow the sale of recreational cannabis in the Village, and that any dispensaries should be located away from schools. Village Planner Purvis stated the staff did a literature review, and many of these pieces were either strongly for the sale of cannabis or against the sale of cannabis. Village Planner Purvis stated the most comprehensive study the staff could find on the effects of recreational legalization was published in 2018 by Colorado's Department of Public Safety, and Village Planner Purvis relayed the key findings in the study, including the number of cannabis related arrests and court filings decreased, an overall increase in the adult usage of marijuana, hospitalization rates with possible marijuana exposure increased substantially, and no significant change in youth use rates, but that the student usage of marijuana tends to increase by grade. Village Planner Purvis stated the study does caution that its data is preliminary, and that that the information should be interpreted with caution.

Village Planner Purvis stated the staff completed a survey showing how 64 other Illinois communities are choosing to regulate recreational cannabis businesses. Village Planner Purvis stated approximately 36% of these surveyed communities are taking action or leaning toward permitting some sort of cannabis business while approximately 31% are taking action or leaning toward prohibiting cannabis related businesses. Village Planner Purvis stated nearly one-third of the communities surveyed have not taken action to permit or ban cannabis related businesses. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village of Lombard did vote to allow recreational dispensaries by-right in their office and industrial districts and in their business district along Roosevelt Road.

Village Planner Purvis stated the staff did prepare several buffer maps, and staff does recommend cannabis businesses be required at a minimum to meet the same distance buffers as liquor license holders. Village Planner Purvis stated Police Chief Norton has expressed opposition to recreational cannabis businesses within Glen Ellyn.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Village Administration and Community Development Department have considered the issues related to recreational cannabis and if the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis businesses, staff drafted zoning text amendments that would allow recreational cannabis dispensaries only in the C3 zoning district with the following restrictions:

- That cannabis dispensaries be allowed as a special use only in the C3 zoning district (which is along Roosevelt Road).

- That no consumption of cannabis on-site at dispensaries or smoking lounges be permitted.
- That dispensaries be located no closer than 1,000 feet from a school.
- That drive-through and window sales be prohibited.
- That parking requirements be the same as other retail uses (1 space per 250 gross sf).
- That the number of dispensaries be limited through the use of licenses, similar to liquor licenses.
- That no other type of cannabis related businesses be allowed to locate within the Village at this time.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Plan Commission is being asked to provide a recommendation on the proposed text amendments proposed by staff related to zoning, buffers, on-site use and parking requirements for cannabis dispensaries, and depending upon whether the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis businesses within the Village, additional amendments to the Zoning Code may come forward for the Commission's consideration.

Questions from the Plan Commission

Commissioner Hartweg asked if there is the same age limitation as there is on alcohol to which Village Planner Purvis stated the legal age for cannabis consumption is 21. Commissioner Hartweg asked about the increased hospitalization rates in the Colorado report. Village Planner Purvis read from the literature and stated these are hospitalization rates with "possible" marijuana exposure and are not split out by ages.

Chairperson Loch asked about revenue projections. Village Planner Purvis stated the State has estimated \$57 million for licenses, fees and sales taxes, but nothing specifically for the Villages. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village can add a tax up to 3% on recreational sales.

Commissioner Vondruska asked if the medical dispensaries have first choice at licenses to have recreational dispensaries to which Village Planner Purvis stated they do. Attorney Asprooth explained the licenses which have to do with the entire Chicagoland region.

Commissioner Fanella stated Naperville has a medical dispensary but said no to a recreational dispensary. Attorney Asprooth stated Naperville wanted to go to a non-binding referendum before they move forward with possible recreational cannabis businesses.

Village Planner Purvis stated the State of Illinois will have far less dispensaries than Colorado as Illinois will have 1 dispensary for every 25,000 people, and Colorado has a dispensary for every 10,000 people.

Commissioner Vondruska asked if licenses would be issued on a case by case basis. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village would enact a license schedule, and as with alcohol licenses, if a Special Use is approved for a recreational cannabis business, the Village would increase the license number.

Commissioner Rodemann asked if the size of a recreational cannabis dispensary can be limited. Village Planner Purvis stated she is not aware of any limit on size. Attorney Asprooth stated there is not a limit on the size of a recreational cannabis dispensary, but there are many security protocols as a part of CRTA that could limit the size.

Commissioner Mulherin asked about Village regulation. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village cannot regulate the licensing process at all and only the State will do this. Attorney Asprooth stated the Village can do random inspections of any recreational cannabis business.

Commissioner Vondruska asked if this topic could come back in a year or two if the Plan Commission recommends denial to which Village Planner Purvis stated the issue can come back later, the Village always has the ability to amend its codes.

Commissioner Fanella asked if the selling hours would be along the lines of liquor-selling hours. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village cannot regulate the selling hours for cannabis and the state has said that dispensaries can operate from 6am to 10pm.

Village Planner Purvis showed images from different dispensaries.

Chairperson Loch asked if a landlord can ban cannabis. Attorney Asprooth stated a landlord cannot prevent a tenant from using edibles in their unit, but a landlord can prohibit the smoking of cannabis. Village Planner Purvis stated a medical patient who has a medical cannabis card can grow up to 5 marijuana plants in their home with a landlord's permission.

Public Comment

Carlos Guzman, who resides at 506 Taylor Avenue, Unit E, stated he feels like this is like Prohibition, and if you want cannabis, you are going to get cannabis. Mr. Guzman stated in the best interest of moving forward, the Village should allow the regulation of marijuana, and he would also like to see education about the use of marijuana, abuse of marijuana and potential repercussions. Mr. Guzman stated cannabis businesses should be regulated in the same way we regulate bars. Mr. Guzman stated the keys will be education, regulation and then allow people to enjoy cannabis however they enjoy it. Mr. Guzman stated he has seen many dispensaries,

and these dispensaries are in nice locations for the most part. Mr. Guzman stated he is former military, and depression and PTSD are real, and medical marijuana can help this.

David Hartsell, who resides at 714 Meredith Place, stated cannabis should be a hard no. Mr. Hartsell stated it is a sad day when the state turns to drugs and gambling to balance the budget. Mr. Hartsell stated this is not who the Village is and not the image the Village wants to project. Mr. Hartsell stated we tell our kids not to drink or smoke or do drugs so the selling of cannabis would be hard to explain to children. Mr. Hartsell stated many towns have said no to cannabis already, and they can let Lombard be the pot capitol. Mr. Hartsell stated he has seen no revenue projections, and he feels it is naïve to believe the sale of cannabis could help with property taxes. Mr. Hartsell stated he was shocked to see the staff recommendations on this and feels this is way ahead.

Robert Pieper, who resides at 503 Ridgewood Avenue, stated he is shocked by this and thought he knew what this Village stood for. Mr. Pieper asked what benefits would come from this revenue, and he feels there are 50 downsides to this. Mr. Pieper asked what number would come from the 3% tax. Mr. Pieper stated they need to define who the Village is, what the Village stands for and what the Village's values are. Mr. Pieper stated the answer is not to add another possibly addictive drug in the Village.

Jane Pieper, who resides at 503 Ridgewood Avenue, stated she is a student at Glenbard West High School and is at the meeting on behalf of Reality Illinois who she read a statement on behalf of. Ms. Pieper stated she believes communities should opt out of marijuana businesses. Ms. Pieper stated the perception of youth that there is a lack of risk with cannabis will continue. Ms. Pieper stated there is already serious issues with vaping and shared statistics. Ms. Pieper asked why the Village would broaden the scope of THC products. Ms. Pieper stated the Village should readdress this issue in another year and take a step back for now to take the time to make an informed decision.

Tom Turek, who resides at 357 Birchbrook Court, stated he has lived in Glen Ellyn for 60 years, and Glen Ellyn is a safe community. Mr. Turek stated he is worried about adult-use cannabis. Mr. Turek stated he has seen many dispensaries in Denver, and he sees a lot of bums on the streets who are smoking marijuana all day. Mr. Turek stated he does not want to see this in Glen Ellyn. Mr. Turek stated Colorado has seen an increase in street crime, and he is not sure if this is a consequence of having dope, but this was not there before. Mr. Turek stated 13% of fatal crashes in Colorado test positive for cannabis. Mr. Turek stated he is not opposed to progress, but he does see revenue being generated from cannabis sales.

Commissioner Mulherin stated the Plan Commission's role tonight is to help determine what type of zoning and guidelines might be needed for recreational cannabis businesses. Commissioner Mulherin asked the audience to remember this.

Chet Brett, who resides at 505 Taylor Avenue, thanked the Village for all the public outreach and available information on this topic. Mr. Brett stated if more opportunity for public outreach is needed, the Plan Commission will find this out by asking questions tonight. Mr. Brett stated he wants people to embrace a millennial community.

Patrick Ryan, who resides at 539 Dawes Avenue, stated this is a very serious issue, and the Village Board wants to make a decision after only 3 months. Mr. Ryan stated the State says there will be a lot of revenue from this, but he is not sure on this. Mr. Ryan stated there is no field test available for marijuana. Mr. Ryan stated they have taught their kids not to do drugs so he cannot understand why we would encourage this. Mr. Ryan asked what kinds of morals they would be teaching to their children.

Andrew Ho, who resides at 1N350 Blue Ridge Court in Wheaton, stated he has been in the cannabis industry for the past 5 years, owning and running a medical dispensary in Elmwood Park. Mr. Ho stated he is happy to offer himself as a resource. Mr. Ho stated the Elmwood Park dispensary has 700 medical patients, and this dispensary generates \$8 million in sales. Mr. Ho stated if a recreational dispensary was put in Glen Ellyn, he estimates it could approximately do \$12 million to \$15 million in sales the first year, and within 3 years, \$15 million to \$20 million in sales. Mr. Ho stated if the Village did do the 3% in tax, this could be real dollars to the village. Mr. Ho stated the Village would be empowered with how dispensaries will act.

Michelle Andringa, who resides at 708 Highview Avenue, thanked the staff and Plan Commission for their research. Ms. Andringa stated she is adamantly opposed to the sales of recreational cannabis as it runs counter to the culture in the community, increased access to recreational marijuana will increase marijuana use in the Village and the sale of marijuana will normalize its use and send the wrong message to the children. Ms. Andringa stated they need to put the health and safety of the Village first.

Rick Scheck, who resides at 678 Oak Street, thanked the Village for keeping the public up to date on this topic. Mr. Scheck stated he is in favor of a recreational dispensary like this. Mr. Scheck stated we teach our kids right from wrong, but they still may do these things when they reach the age. Mr. Scheck stated there will be safety and security restrictions like bars and restaurants that have liquor licenses too. Mr. Scheck stated this is the same as allowing the sale of alcohol to anyone 21 and over. Mr. Scheck stated education will be key. Mr. Scheck stated many towns in Illinois already have medical cannabis dispensaries, and he is not sure if these towns have safety issues.

Pete Ladesic, who resides at 615 Scott, asked about the chart of communities included in the packet. Village Planner Purvis stated this is a chart of changing information, and the staff is trying to keep it up to date as much as possible. Mr. Ladesic stated at the Village Board Workshop, those who supported cannabis did support medical marijuana. Mr. Ladesic stated he is opposed to recreational cannabis sales. Mr. Ladesic stated the Village needs economic development, but not at this cost, and this will not be an economic development driver. Mr. Ladesic stated there is no place in the community for this, and he urges the Plan Commission to not recommend any zoning districts.

Anne Gould, who resides at 609 Newton Avenue, stated it sounds like they are trying to normalize cannabis and compare this to alcohol, but she has never met a doctor who prescribed alcohol. Ms. Gould stated recreational cannabis is a separate issue from medical marijuana. Ms. Gould stated she suggests the Village add an over/under 21 identifier on the webpage where comments are being left for the Village. Ms. Gould stated there is no clear compelling reason for cannabis to be sold in Glen Ellyn, and it is not a risk the Village should be taking. Ms. Gould stated they need to take a step back, see the real implications and then make a more prudent approach.

Kurt Barry, who resides at 373 Forest Avenue, stated he and his wife are the owners of Mindful Medical Marijuana Dispensary in Addison. Mr. Barry stated these stores are for people ages 21 and over. Mr. Barry stated public consumption of cannabis is illegal. Mr. Barry stated when a cannabis store comes into a neighborhood, there is a lot of noise at first because of the fear of the unknown, but then it ends up being a non-event. Mr. Barry stated the operators in the industry are law-abiding and tax-paying, and the cannabis business industry is scrutinized closer than any other industry. Mr. Barry stated in the three years that the two medical dispensaries have been in Addison, the police have only been called once.

Commissioner Fanella asked about education being done. Mr. Barry stated they do educational at the store regularly, and dosing can be different for every person so they go slow to learn what each person's dose is.

David Scott, who resides at 895 Clifton Avenue, stated he and his family moved here from downstate a few years ago. Mr. Scott stated he remembers when the medical marijuana legislation came out as he was on the Planning Commission in his town then. Mr. Scott stated there has been an inability to stick to the subject at hand. Mr. Scott stated people seem to think this will sully and tarnish the culture and image in Glen Ellyn, but he cannot imagine this would happen. Mr. Scott stated he would like to see a more convenient place for people to buy pot. Mr. Scott stated the culture of the community is determined by the behavior of its residents.

Lorenzo Tassone, who resides at 671 Sheehan Avenue, stated he suffers from chronic pain, but he does not qualify for a medical marijuana card. Mr. Tassone stated he understand the fear, but the passage of this would not stop people from moving to the Village. Mr. Tassone stated if he chooses to use marijuana in his home, that is his choice, and marijuana may not be for you, but it is probably for someone else in the community. Mr. Tassone stated marijuana is already here, and you cannot fight the progress of time.

Anna Gluszak, who resides at 506 Taylor Avenue, stated if a teenager is going to get their hands on marijuana, they will get their hands on it so the Village should ensure marijuana is regulated. Ms. Gluszak stated they need to ensure this is implemented correctly so it is safe. Commissioner Mulherin moved, seconded by Commissioner Hartweg, to close the public hearing at 8:41 p.m. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Chairperson Loch called for a 5-minute break at 8:41 p.m.

Chairperson Loch reconvened the meeting at 8:48 p.m. Chairperson Loch stated there is nothing in the Village's Code on cannabis so this issue does need to be discussed. Attorney Asprooth stated the Plan Commission needs to give the Village Board some kind of recommendation to act on. Commissioner Fanella asked for the slide about the Staff's recommendations for Text Amendments be put back on the screen.

Comments from the Plan Commission

Commissioner Rodemann stated he is against this, and he has concerns with the size of the business and possible traffic as he thinks this would be a high use facility. Commissioner Rodemann stated he is in favor of medical marijuana for the benefits for patients. Commissioner Rodemann stated he would want this limited to Roosevelt Road and maybe have higher parking ratios. Commissioner Rodemann stated he anticipates issues could come along.

Commissioner Berry asked what the suggested parking space is for retail. Village Planner Purvis stated it is the same for retail as for what is suggested for a cannabis business – 1 parking space per 250 square feet. Village Planner Purvis stated they can require a traffic study too as part of the Special Use application.

Chairperson Loch asked why the 1,500 feet from schools was not done as the Illinois Municipal League had suggested. Village Planner Purvis put up a buffer map and stated if they go with the 1,500 feet instead of 1,000 feet, it would take out much of the Village due to the distances to schools and daycares. However 1,500 feet from schools would likely allow sales on Roosevelt

Road. Community Development Director Springer explained the zoning along Roosevelt Road and how the staff came up with their recommendation.

Commissioner Vondruska thanked the staff for their research and stated as of January 1st, cannabis will be around. Commissioner Vondruska stated he feels there is no harm in waiting to see what the other municipalities around do on this issue. Commissioner Vondruska stated he is in support of the staff's recommendations for the Text Amendments, and he would not want to see cannabis businesses in the Central Business District or the north side of the Village by Five Corners. Commissioner Vondruska stated a cannabis business would require a Special Use and would have to be approved by the Village Board anyways.

Commissioner Berry stated the biggest unknown coming into the meeting was understanding what the Plan Commission needed to do. Commissioner Berry stated he supports the recommended Text Amendments.

Commissioner Mulherin stated he does endorse the Text Amendments if the Village Board does decide to allow recreational cannabis dispensaries in the Village. Commissioner Mulherin stated he is concerned about racing into this, and he would not mind seeing how this topic develops in other communities.

Chairperson Loch stated she is fine with recommending these text amendments.

Commissioner Fanella stated if the Village Board allows the sale of recreational cannabis, she would recommend the Text Amendments; however, she is not fine yet with cannabis being sold in the Village.

Commissioner Hartweg stated in the other public meetings on cannabis, it was 50/50 with the residents. Community Development Director Springer stated at tonight's public hearing, 6 spoke in favor of this, 7 spoke against this and 2 were neutral.

Motion

Commissioner Fanella moved, seconded by Commission Mulherin to recommend that if the Village Board would move forward to approve the allowance of recreational cannabis dispensaries in Glen Ellyn, the Plan Commission supports the Zoning Code Text Amendments as presented in the Plan Commission packet on Thursday, October 10, 2019. Commissioner Fanella stated those Text Amendments should include the following:

1. That cannabis dispensaries be allowed as a Special Use only in the C3 zoning district (which is along Roosevelt Road).
2. That no consumption of cannabis on-site at dispensaries or smoking lounges be permitted.
3. That dispensaries be located no closer than 1,000 feet from a school.
4. That drive-through and window sales be prohibited.
5. That parking requirements be the same as other retail uses (1 space per 250 gross sf).
6. That the number of dispensaries be limited through the use of licenses, similar to liquor licenses.
7. That no other type of cannabis related businesses be allowed to locate within the Village at this time.

The motion carried with six (6) yes votes and two (2) no votes as follows: Plan Commissioners Fanella, Mulherin, Berry, Hartweg and Vondruska and Chairperson Loch voted “yes.” Commissioners Rodemann and Saeed voted “no.” Motion carried.

Commissioner Berry stated the consensus of the Plan Commission of Glen Ellyn is that more evidence is required before a decision is made on approving or disproving the legality of recreational marijuana sales in the Village of Glen Ellyn, and this can be accomplished by waiting longer or through a referendum to help bring a level of confidence to making the right decision for the community.

Commissioners Fanella, Mulherin, Rodemann, Saeed and Vondruska and Chairperson Loch all stated they support this statement. Commissioner Hartweg did not support the statement. Chairperson Loch and Commissioners Hartweg and Mulherin are not in support of a referendum as of now.

Trustee’s Report

Trustee Enright thanked the staff and the Plan Commission for their work on the cannabis topic. Trustee Enright stated the Village Board is working on the 2020 Budget and still has a few more Workshops on this. Trustee Enright stated the Avere project is moving ahead and possibly could be completed in early 2021. Trustee Enright stated the Apex project is still in litigation.

Chairperson’s Report

Chairperson Loch asked about the McCheseny site. Community Development Director Springer stated there has been some changes, and this property is on the market for \$3 million.

Community Development Director Springer stated the staff has been entertaining a number of developers who want information on the site.

Staff Report

Village Planner Purvis stated there will be a discussion regarding Zoning Text Amendments for Tobacco and Vape shops at a future meeting, and there will probably not be a meeting on October 24, 2019. Village Planner Purvis stated the Streetscape Project is in the second phase of engineering, and the Public Works Department will be looking for feedback on samples of streetscape treatments that will be available for the public to see.

Commissioner Berry asked about the Comprehensive Plan. Village Planner Purvis stated this have been moving along slowly due to other pieces and explained the process.

Other Business

None

Adjournment

Plan Commissioner Fanella moved, seconded by Plan Commissioner Hartweg, to adjourn the meeting at 9:27 p.m. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Respectfully Submitted,

Debbie Solomon
Recording Secretary

ZONING CODE TEXT AMENDMENTS
December, 2020

Bold = New Text; ~~Strikethrough~~ = Deleted Text

Chapter 2
DEFINITIONS

1. Amend Section 10-2-2 (Terms defined) to add definitions for “Cannabis”, “Cannabis Business Establishment”, “Cannabis Craft Grower” “Cannabis Cultivation Center”, “Cannabis Dispensary, Medical”, “Cannabis Dispensary, Recreational”, “Cannabis Infuser”, “Cannabis, On-Site Consumption”, “Cannabis Processor”, and “Cannabis Transporter”, between the definitions of “Bulk” and “Cellar”:

...

CANNABIS shall have the same definition as “cannabis” set forth in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENT means a “cannabis business establishment,” “infuser organization,” or “infuser”, as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended, and such other cannabis business establishments authorized under the Act, as amended.

CANNABIS CRAFT GROWER means “craft grower” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS CULTIVATION CENTER means “cultivation center” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS DISPENSARY, MEDICAL: A business regulated and authorized by the State of Illinois to sell legal quantities of cannabis derived products, including marijuana, to patients who are also authorized by the State of Illinois to purchase cannabis.

CANNABIS DISPENSARY, RECREATIONAL: A facility operated by an organization or business that is licensed by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation to acquire cannabis from licensed cannabis business establishments for the purpose of selling or dispensing cannabis, cannabis-infused products, cannabis seeds, paraphernalia or related supplies to purchasers or to qualified registered medical cannabis patients and caregivers, per the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, (P.A. 101-0027), as it may be amended from time-to-time, and regulations promulgated thereunder.

CANNABIS INFUSER means “infuser organization” or “infuser” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS, ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ESTABLISHMENT means a cannabis business establishment or other entity that is authorized or permitted to allow the on-premises consumption of cannabis.

CANNABIS PROCESSER means “processing organization” or “processor” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS TRANSPORTER means “transporting organization” or “transporter” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

-
2. Amend Section 10-2-2 (Terms defined) to delete the definition for “Medical Cannabis Dispensary” between the definitions of “Maintenance and Storage Facilities” and “Micro Food and Beverage Manufacturing”:

~~MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARY: A business regulated and authorized by the State of Illinois to sell legal quantities of cannabis derived products, including marijuana, to patients who are also authorized by the State of Illinois to purchase cannabis.~~

Chapter 4 DISTRICT REGULATIONS

1. Amend Section 10-4-15(B) (C3 Service Commercial District – Special uses) to add the following and renumber the remainder of the section accordingly:

- 4. Cannabis Dispensary, Medical**
- 5. Cannabis Dispensary, Recreational**

2. Amend Section 10-4-16(B) (C4 Office District – Special uses) to delete the following:

~~16. Medical cannabis dispensary (in accordance with 10-5-19 of this title).~~

3. Amend Section 10-4-19(A) (I1 Light Industrial District – Permitted uses) to delete the following and renumber the section accordingly:

~~17. Medical cannabis dispensary (in accordance with 10-5-19 of this title).~~

Chapter 5 SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

1. Amend Section 10-5-19 (Medical cannabis dispensaries) as follows:

10-5-19. ~~Medical cannabis dispensaries.~~ **Cannabis Businesses.**

~~Medical cannabis dispensaries shall be subject to the following regulations:~~

~~(A) Sales shall occur only between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.~~

~~(B) All medical cannabis dispensaries shall be at least 1,000 feet away from all other medical cannabis dispensaries, measured from the parcel boundaries.~~

~~(C) Drive-through and carryout lanes, as well as window sales, are prohibited.~~

(A) Cannabis Dispensary, Medical shall be subject to the following regulations:

1. All medical cannabis dispensaries shall be at least 1,000 feet away from all other medical cannabis dispensaries, measured from the property line.
2. Medical cannabis dispensaries shall follow all state requirements related to the sale of medical cannabis products.

(B) Cannabis Dispensary, Recreational shall be subject to the following regulations:

Purpose and Applicability: It is the intent and purpose of this Section to provide regulations regarding the dispensing of adult-use cannabis occurring within the corporate limits of the Village of Glen Ellyn. Such facilities shall comply with all regulations provided in the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (P.A. 101-0027) (Act), as it may be amended from time-to-time, and regulations promulgated thereunder, and the regulations provided below. In the event that the Act is amended, the more restrictive of the state or local regulations shall apply.

1. Dispensaries shall not conduct any sales or distribution of cannabis other than as authorized by the Act.
2. Dispensaries shall be located no closer than 1,500 feet from a school.
3. All product storage, display, and sales must be conducted inside an enclosed building.
4. Drive-through and carryout lanes, as well as window sales, are prohibited.
5. Display of cannabis products or paraphernalia must not be visible from sidewalks, public or private rights-of-way, or from a lot other than the lot on which the dispensary is located.
6. Consumption of cannabis products is prohibited on dispensary premises.
7. For purposes of determining required parking, dispensaries shall provide one parking spaces for each 250 square feet of gross floor area.
8. Dispensaries must submit a traffic study showing the impact of the proposed business on traffic in the surrounding area as part of the special use application.
9. Dispensaries shall submit a site plan as part of the special use application and the Village may impose additional setbacks, landscaping, screening and buffering requirements to mitigate impacts on surrounding properties.
10. Dispensaries shall submit a plan for the control of cannabis odors from the subject property as part of the special use application.
11. Dispensaries shall submit a complete copy of their license application and all plans submitted to the State of Illinois, or any agency thereof, as part of their special use application. Before issuance of a certificate of occupancy or otherwise opening to the public, dispensaries must provide a copy of their license to operate as a cannabis dispensary from the appropriate state agency.

12. Special use permits are a privilege that cannot be transferred without approval of the Village Board of Trustees and shall not constitute a property right.
 13. The total number of recreational cannabis dispensaries shall be limited through Village Board resolution.
- (C) Cannabis Craft Growers, Cannabis Cultivation Centers, Cannabis Infusers, Cannabis Processers, Cannabis Transporters, and On-Premises Cannabis Consumption Establishments are prohibited.



Village of Glen Ellyn

Ordinance No. XXXX-VC

**An Ordinance Amending the Zoning Code of the Village of Glen Ellyn to
Prohibit Cannabis Business Establishments**

**Adopted by the
President and the Board of Trustees
Of the Village of Glen Ellyn
DuPage County, Illinois
This _____ Day of _____, 20__.**

Published in pamphlet form by the authority
of the President and Board of Trustees of the
Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, Illinois,
this _____ day of _____, 20__.

PREPARED BY AND MAIL TO:

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN
ATTN: VILLAGE CLERK
535 DUANE STREET
GLEN ELLYN, IL 60137

Ordinance No. XXXX-VC

An Ordinance Amending the Zoning Code of the Village of Glen Ellyn to Prohibit Cannabis Business Establishments

Whereas, the State adopted the Illinois Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, Public Act 101-0027, which provides that municipalities may allow or prohibit cannabis businesses within their corporate limits; and

Whereas, the Village Board adopted Resolution 19-12 on September 9, 2019, stating that the Village does not currently have regulations for cannabis businesses and that regulations for such businesses would be drafted and reviewed within 90 days of the resolution; and

Whereas, the Plan Commission is charged with periodically reviewing and making recommendations to the Village Board on text amendments to the Zoning Code; and

Whereas, in accordance with this responsibility, following due and proper publication of notice in the Daily Herald not less than fifteen (15) nor more than thirty (30) days prior thereto, the Glen Ellyn Plan Commission conducted a public hearing on October 10, 2019 to consider text amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code; and

Whereas, several members of the public were present at the public hearing, seven (7) of which spoke against allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village, seven (7) of which spoke in favor of allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village and two (2) of which were neither for nor against allowing recreational cannabis businesses in the Village. Zero (0) members of the public spoke for or against the proposed text amendments specifically; and

Whereas, based upon the evidence, testimony, and exhibits presented at the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, by a vote of six (6) “yes” and two (2) “no”, the Glen Ellyn Plan Commission recommended approval of the proposed text amendments to the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code as

set forth in the minutes of the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, a draft of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”; and

Whereas, the Plan Commission recommended approval of the proposed text amendments to regulate recreational cannabis businesses, should the Village Board determine that the use is appropriate for the Village, however the consensus of the Plan Commission was that more evidence is required before a decision is made on approving the sale of recreational cannabis in the Village of Glen Ellyn and that by waiting to see what the impact is on other communities the Village can increase the level of confidence in making the right decision for the community; and

Whereas, the Village has the authority to adopt ordinances and to promulgate rules and regulations that pertain to its government and affairs and that protect the public health, safety and welfare of its citizens;

and

Whereas, this Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Illinois Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, Public Act 101-0027, which provides that the Village has the authority to prohibit adult-use cannabis business establishments; and

Whereas, the Village has determined that the operation of cannabis business establishments would present adverse impacts upon the health, safety and welfare of the residents, and additional costs, burdens and impacts upon law enforcement and regulatory operations of the Village; and

Now, Therefore, it be Ordained by the Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County Illinois, in exercise of its home rule powers as follows:

Section One: The minutes from the October 10, 2019 Plan Commission public hearing, a draft of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, and the facts and statements contained in the preambles above are hereby accepted by the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Section Two: The Glen Ellyn Zoning Code shall be and is hereby amended as set forth in Exhibit “B”, attached hereto.

Section Three: the Director of Community Development is hereby directed to cause the text of the Glen Ellyn Zoning Code to be amended as approved by this Ordinance and said amendment shall be inserted in proper order into the Zoning Code and shall be published and made available for inspection and purchase by the general public.

Section Four: This Ordinance shall be published in pamphlet form within thirty (30) days after its approval in the manner provided by law.

Section Five: The amendment approved herein shall become effective immediately.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this _____ day of _____.

Ayes		Mark Senak		Anne Gould		Bill Payne
		Kelli Christiansen		Kelley Kalinich		Steve Thompson
		Gary Fasules				
Nays		Mark Senak		Anne Gould		Bill Payne
		Kelli Christiansen		Kelley Kalinich		Steve Thompson
		Gary Fasules				
Absent		Mark Senak		Anne Gould		Bill Payne
		Kelli Christiansen		Kelley Kalinich		Steve Thompson
		Gary Fasules				

Approved by the Village President of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois this _____ day of _____.

Village President

Attest:

Village Clerk

AFFIX VILLAGE SEAL

(Published in pamphlet form and posted on the _____ day of _____, 20____.)

Exhibit “A”

DRAFT MINUTES REGULAR PLAN COMMISSION MEETING OCTOBER 10, 2019

Call to Order

The regular meeting of the Plan Commission was called to order by Chairperson Mary Loch at 7:00 p.m. Plan Commissioners Lloyd Berry, Angela Fanella, Phillip Hartweg, John Mulherin, David Rodemann, Mohammed Saeed and Jamie Vondruska were present. Commissioner Tracy Heming Littwin was excused. Also present were Community Development Director Staci Springer, Village Planner Kelly Purvis, Associate Planner Cole Jackson, Attorney Kurt Asprooth, Deputy Police Chief Kurt Vavra, Trustee Liaison Bill Enright and Recording Secretary Debbie Solomon.

Public Comment

No general comments on non-agenda items were made by the public at this Plan Commission meeting.

Approval of June 20, 2019 Special Plan Commission Minutes

Commissioner Hartweg moved, seconded by Commissioner Saeed, to approve the minutes of the June 20, 2019 Special Plan Commission minutes. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Approval of June 27, 2019 Special Plan Commission Minutes

Commissioner Saeed moved, seconded by Commissioner Berry, to approve the minutes of the June 27, 2019 Plan Commission minutes. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Chairperson Loch explained the procedures and role of the Plan Commission and the order of the process for the public hearing and after.

Public Hearing – Recreational Cannabis Businesses – Zoning Text Amendment

On the agenda was a public hearing to review proposed text amendments prepared by staff related to zoning, buffers, on-site use and parking requirements for cannabis dispensaries if the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis businesses in the Village.

PUBLIC HEARING – RECREATIONAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES – ZONING TEXT AMENDMENTS

PUBLIC HEARING WITH DISCUSSION, CONSIDERATION, AND RECOMMENDATION REGARDING PROPOSED TEXT AMENDMENTS PREPARED BY STAFF RELATED TO ZONING, BUFFERS, ON-SITE USE AND PARKING REQUIREMENTS FOR CANNABIS DISPENSARIES IF THE VILLAGE BOARD DECIDES TO ALLOW RECREATIONAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES IN THE VILLAGE.

Commissioner Fanella moved, seconded by Commissioner Hartweg, to open the public hearing at 7:04 p.m. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Staff Introduction

Sworn in for the Village were Village Planner Purvis and Associate Planner Jackson.

Associate Village Planner Jackson provided an overview of the state-level legislation, Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act (CRTA) that was signed by Governor Pritzker in June 2019. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated this legislation created six kinds of cannabis businesses and the various licenses needed to operate these businesses which will be issued on a staggered basis through 2022. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated the CRTA authorizes counties and municipalities to impose local taxes on retail sales including an optional tax up to 3%. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated the CRTA also includes information regarding security protocols and the State Level Tax Distribution. Associate Village Planner Jackson stated there is more information in the Commissioners' packets and online.

Village Planner Purvis stated this topic came before the Village Board at a Workshop meeting in August, and the Village Board made no definitive determination, but did direct the staff to find more information on costs and benefits, hear more public feedback on this topic and have the Plan Commission look at possible zoning and text amendments needed. Village Planner Purvis stated that after the Workshop, the Village Board did pass a resolution which states that recreational cannabis is not currently addressed in the Village Code and is therefore not allowed within the Village at this time, and that the Plan Commission will hold a public hearing on text amendments to regulate recreational cannabis within 90 days.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Village created a webpage to receive comments from residents related to recreational cannabis, and she shared the data collected so far. Village Planner Purvis stated 113 residents did submit comments for and against the possible sale of cannabis in the Village, and a little over half of the respondents were in favor of the sale of recreational cannabis being permitted in the Village.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Village staff did extensive research and pulled information from many different sources, including an interview with a Cannabis Educator and a meeting on recreational cannabis at the College of DuPage (COD) and conferred with legal counsel Kurt Asprooth with Ancel Glink who is well-versed in CRTA regarding this topic. Village Planner Purvis stated the cannabis educator said that education would be a critical piece if the Village does allow the sale of recreational cannabis in the Village, and that any dispensaries should be located away from schools. Village Planner Purvis stated the staff did a literature review, and many of these pieces were either strongly for the sale of cannabis or against the sale of cannabis. Village Planner Purvis stated the most comprehensive study the staff could find on the effects of recreational legalization was published in 2018 by Colorado's Department of Public Safety, and Village Planner Purvis relayed the key findings in the study, including the number of cannabis related arrests and court filings decreased, an overall increase in the adult usage of marijuana, hospitalization rates with possible marijuana exposure increased substantially, and no significant change in youth use rates, but that the student usage of marijuana tends to increase by grade. Village Planner Purvis stated the study does caution that its data is preliminary, and that that the information should be interpreted with caution.

Village Planner Purvis stated the staff completed a survey showing how 64 other Illinois communities are choosing to regulate recreational cannabis businesses. Village Planner Purvis stated approximately 36% of these surveyed communities are taking action or leaning toward permitting some sort of cannabis business while approximately 31% are taking action or leaning toward prohibiting cannabis related businesses. Village Planner Purvis stated nearly one-third of the communities surveyed have not taken action to permit or ban cannabis related businesses. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village of Lombard did vote to allow recreational dispensaries by-right in their office and industrial districts and in their business district along Roosevelt Road.

Village Planner Purvis stated the staff did prepare several buffer maps, and staff does recommend cannabis businesses be required at a minimum to meet the same distance buffers as liquor license holders. Village Planner Purvis stated Police Chief Norton has expressed opposition to recreational cannabis businesses within Glen Ellyn.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Village Administration and Community Development Department have considered the issues related to recreational cannabis and if the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis businesses, staff drafted zoning text amendments that would allow recreational cannabis dispensaries only in the C3 zoning district with the following restrictions:

- That cannabis dispensaries be allowed as a special use only in the C3 zoning district (which is along Roosevelt Road).

- That no consumption of cannabis on-site at dispensaries or smoking lounges be permitted.
- That dispensaries be located no closer than 1,000 feet from a school.
- That drive-through and window sales be prohibited.
- That parking requirements be the same as other retail uses (1 space per 250 gross sf).
- That the number of dispensaries be limited through the use of licenses, similar to liquor licenses.
- That no other type of cannabis related businesses be allowed to locate within the Village at this time.

Village Planner Purvis stated the Plan Commission is being asked to provide a recommendation on the proposed text amendments proposed by staff related to zoning, buffers, on-site use and parking requirements for cannabis dispensaries, and depending upon whether the Village Board decides to allow recreational cannabis businesses within the Village, additional amendments to the Zoning Code may come forward for the Commission's consideration.

Questions from the Plan Commission

Commissioner Hartweg asked if there is the same age limitation as there is on alcohol to which Village Planner Purvis stated the legal age for cannabis consumption is 21. Commissioner Hartweg asked about the increased hospitalization rates in the Colorado report. Village Planner Purvis read from the literature and stated these are hospitalization rates with "possible" marijuana exposure and are not split out by ages.

Chairperson Loch asked about revenue projections. Village Planner Purvis stated the State has estimated \$57 million for licenses, fees and sales taxes, but nothing specifically for the Villages. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village can add a tax up to 3% on recreational sales.

Commissioner Vondruska asked if the medical dispensaries have first choice at licenses to have recreational dispensaries to which Village Planner Purvis stated they do. Attorney Asprooth explained the licenses which have to do with the entire Chicagoland region.

Commissioner Fanella stated Naperville has a medical dispensary but said no to a recreational dispensary. Attorney Asprooth stated Naperville wanted to go to a non-binding referendum before they move forward with possible recreational cannabis businesses.

Village Planner Purvis stated the State of Illinois will have far less dispensaries than Colorado as Illinois will have 1 dispensary for every 25,000 people, and Colorado has a dispensary for every 10,000 people.

Commissioner Vondruska asked if licenses would be issued on a case by case basis. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village would enact a license schedule, and as with alcohol licenses, if a Special Use is approved for a recreational cannabis business, the Village would increase the license number.

Commissioner Rodemann asked if the size of a recreational cannabis dispensary can be limited. Village Planner Purvis stated she is not aware of any limit on size. Attorney Asprooth stated there is not a limit on the size of a recreational cannabis dispensary, but there are many security protocols as a part of CRTA that could limit the size.

Commissioner Mulherin asked about Village regulation. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village cannot regulate the licensing process at all and only the State will do this. Attorney Asprooth stated the Village can do random inspections of any recreational cannabis business.

Commissioner Vondruska asked if this topic could come back in a year or two if the Plan Commission recommends denial to which Village Planner Purvis stated the issue can come back later, the Village always has the ability to amend its codes.

Commissioner Fanella asked if the selling hours would be along the lines of liquor-selling hours. Village Planner Purvis stated the Village cannot regulate the selling hours for cannabis and the state has said that dispensaries can operate from 6am to 10pm.

Village Planner Purvis showed images from different dispensaries.

Chairperson Loch asked if a landlord can ban cannabis. Attorney Asprooth stated a landlord cannot prevent a tenant from using edibles in their unit, but a landlord can prohibit the smoking of cannabis. Village Planner Purvis stated a medical patient who has a medical cannabis card can grow up to 5 marijuana plants in their home with a landlord's permission.

Public Comment

Carlos Guzman, who resides at 506 Taylor Avenue, Unit E, stated he feels like this is like Prohibition, and if you want cannabis, you are going to get cannabis. Mr. Guzman stated in the best interest of moving forward, the Village should allow the regulation of marijuana, and he would also like to see education about the use of marijuana, abuse of marijuana and potential repercussions. Mr. Guzman stated cannabis businesses should be regulated in the same way we regulate bars. Mr. Guzman stated the keys will be education, regulation and then allow people to enjoy cannabis however they enjoy it. Mr. Guzman stated he has seen many dispensaries,

and these dispensaries are in nice locations for the most part. Mr. Guzman stated he is former military, and depression and PTSD are real, and medical marijuana can help this.

David Hartsell, who resides at 714 Meredith Place, stated cannabis should be a hard no. Mr. Hartsell stated it is a sad day when the stated turns to drugs and gambling to balance the budget. Mr. Hartsell stated this is not who the Village is and not the image the Village wants to project. Mr. Hartsell stated we tell our kids not to drink or smoke or do drugs so the selling of cannabis would be hard to explain to children. Mr. Hartsell stated many towns have said no to cannabis already, and they can let Lombard be the pot capitol. Mr. Hartsell stated he has seen no revenue projections, and he feels it is naïve to believe the sale of cannabis could help with property taxes. Mr. Hartsell stated he was shocked to see the staff recommendations on this and feels this is way ahead.

Robert Pieper, who resides at 503 Ridgewood Avenue, stated he is shocked by this and thought he knew what this Village stood for. Mr. Pieper asked what benefits would come from this revenue, and he feels there are 50 downsides to this. Mr. Pieper asked what number would come from the 3% tax. Mr. Pieper stated they need to define who the Village is, what the Village stands for and what the Village's values are. Mr. Pieper stated the answer is not to add another possibly addictive drug in the Village.

Jane Pieper, who resides at 503 Ridgewood Avenue, stated she is a student at Glenbard West High School and is at the meeting on behalf of Reality Illinois who she read a statement on behalf of. Ms. Pieper stated she believes communities should opt out of marijuana businesses. Ms. Pieper stated the perception of youth that there is a lack of risk with cannabis will continue. Ms. Pieper stated there is already serious issues with vaping and shared statistics. Ms. Pieper asked why the Village would broaden the scope of THC products. Ms. Pieper stated the Village should readdress this issue in another year and take a step back for now to take the time to make an informed decision.

Tom Turek, who resides at 357 Birchbrook Court, stated he has lived in Glen Ellyn for 60 years, and Glen Ellyn is a safe community. Mr. Turek stated he is worried about adult-use cannabis. Mr. Turek stated he has seen many dispensaries in Denver, and he sees a lot of bums on the streets who are smoking marijuana all day. Mr. Turek stated he does not want to see this in Glen Ellyn. Mr. Turek stated Colorado has seen an increase in street crime, and he is not sure if this is a consequence of having dope, but this was not there before. Mr. Turek stated 13% of fatal crashes in Colorado test positive for cannabis. Mr. Turek stated he is not opposed to progress, but he does see revenue being generated from cannabis sales.

Commissioner Mulherin stated the Plan Commission's role tonight is to help determine what type of zoning and guidelines might be needed for recreational cannabis businesses. Commissioner Mulherin asked the audience to remember this.

Chet Brett, who resides at 505 Taylor Avenue, thanked the Village for all the public outreach and available information on this topic. Mr. Brett stated if more opportunity for public outreach is needed, the Plan Commission will find this out by asking questions tonight. Mr. Brett stated he wants people to embrace a millennial community.

Patrick Ryan, who resides at 539 Dawes Avenue, stated this is a very serious issue, and the Village Board wants to make a decision after only 3 months. Mr. Ryan stated the State says there will be a lot of revenue from this, but he is not sure on this. Mr. Ryan stated there is no field test available for marijuana. Mr. Ryan stated they have taught their kids not to do drugs so he cannot understand why we would encourage this. Mr. Ryan asked what kinds of morals they would be teaching to their children.

Andrew Ho, who resides at 1N350 Blue Ridge Court in Wheaton, stated he has been in the cannabis industry for the past 5 years, owning and running a medical dispensary in Elmwood Park. Mr. Ho stated he is happy to offer himself as a resource. Mr. Ho stated the Elmwood Park dispensary has 700 medical patients, and this dispensary generates \$8 million in sales. Mr. Ho stated if a recreational dispensary was put in Glen Ellyn, he estimates it could approximately do \$12 million to \$15 million in sales the first year, and within 3 years, \$15 million to \$20 million in sales. Mr. Ho stated if the Village did do the 3% in tax, this could be real dollars to the village. Mr. Ho stated the Village would be empowered with how dispensaries will act.

Michelle Andringa, who resides at 708 Highview Avenue, thanked the staff and Plan Commission for their research. Ms. Andringa stated she is adamantly opposed to the sales of recreational cannabis as it runs counter to the culture in the community, increased access to recreational marijuana will increase marijuana use in the Village and the sale of marijuana will normalize its use and send the wrong message to the children. Ms. Andringa stated they need to put the health and safety of the Village first.

Rick Scheck, who resides at 678 Oak Street, thanked the Village for keeping the public up to date on this topic. Mr. Scheck stated he is in favor of a recreational dispensary like this. Mr. Scheck stated we teach our kids right from wrong, but they still may do these things when they reach the age. Mr. Scheck stated there will be safety and security restrictions like bars and restaurants that have liquor licenses too. Mr. Scheck stated this is the same as allowing the sale of alcohol to anyone 21 and over. Mr. Scheck stated education will be key. Mr. Scheck stated many towns in Illinois already have medical cannabis dispensaries, and he is not sure if these towns have safety issues.

Pete Ladesic, who resides at 615 Scott, asked about the chart of communities included in the packet. Village Planner Purvis stated this is a chart of changing information, and the staff is trying to keep it up to date as much as possible. Mr. Ladesic stated at the Village Board Workshop, those who supported cannabis did support medical marijuana. Mr. Ladesic stated he is opposed to recreational cannabis sales. Mr. Ladesic stated the Village needs economic development, but not at this cost, and this will not be an economic development driver. Mr. Ladesic stated there is no place in the community for this, and he urges the Plan Commission to not recommend any zoning districts.

Anne Gould, who resides at 609 Newton Avenue, stated it sounds like they are trying to normalize cannabis and compare this to alcohol, but she has never met a doctor who prescribed alcohol. Ms. Gould stated recreational cannabis is a separate issue from medical marijuana. Ms. Gould stated she suggests the Village add an over/under 21 identifier on the webpage where comments are being left for the Village. Ms. Gould stated there is no clear compelling reason for cannabis to be sold in Glen Ellyn, and it is not a risk the Village should be taking. Ms. Gould stated they need to take a step back, see the real implications and then make a more prudent approach.

Kurt Barry, who resides at 373 Forest Avenue, stated he and his wife are the owners of Mindful Medical Marijuana Dispensary in Addison. Mr. Barry stated these stores are for people ages 21 and over. Mr. Barry stated public consumption of cannabis is illegal. Mr. Barry stated when a cannabis store comes into a neighborhood, there is a lot of noise at first because of the fear of the unknown, but then it ends up being a non-event. Mr. Barry stated the operators in the industry are law-abiding and tax-paying, and the cannabis business industry is scrutinized closer than any other industry. Mr. Barry stated in the three years that the two medical dispensaries have been in Addison, the police have only been called once.

Commissioner Fanella asked about education being done. Mr. Barry stated they do educational at the store regularly, and dosing can be different for every person so they go slow to learn what each person's dose is.

David Scott, who resides at 895 Clifton Avenue, stated he and his family moved here from downstate a few years ago. Mr. Scott stated he remembers when the medical marijuana legislation came out as he was on the Planning Commission in his town then. Mr. Scott stated there has been an inability to stick to the subject at hand. Mr. Scott stated people seem to think this will sully and tarnish the culture and image in Glen Ellyn, but he cannot imagine this would happen. Mr. Scott stated he would like to see a more convenient place for people to buy pot. Mr. Scott stated the culture of the community is determined by the behavior of its residents.

Lorenzo Tassone, who resides at 671 Sheehan Avenue, stated he suffers from chronic pain, but he does not qualify for a medical marijuana card. Mr. Tassone stated he understand the fear, but the passage of this would not stop people from moving to the Village. Mr. Tassone stated if he chooses to use marijuana in his home, that is his choice, and marijuana may not be for you, but it is probably for someone else in the community. Mr. Tassone stated marijuana is already here, and you cannot fight the progress of time.

Anna Gluszk, who resides at 506 Taylor Avenue, stated if a teenager is going to get their hands on marijuana, they will get their hands on it so the Village should ensure marijuana is regulated. Ms. Gluszk stated they need to ensure this is implemented correctly so it is safe. Commissioner Mulherin moved, seconded by Commissioner Hartweg, to close the public hearing at 8:41 p.m. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Chairperson Loch called for a 5-minute break at 8:41 p.m.

Chairperson Loch reconvened the meeting at 8:48 p.m. Chairperson Loch stated there is nothing in the Village's Code on cannabis so this issue does need to be discussed. Attorney Asprooth stated the Plan Commission needs to give the Village Board some kind of recommendation to act on. Commissioner Fanella asked for the slide about the Staff's recommendations for Text Amendments be put back on the screen.

Comments from the Plan Commission

Commissioner Rodemann stated he is against this, and he has concerns with the size of the business and possible traffic as he thinks this would be a high use facility. Commissioner Rodemann stated he is in favor of medical marijuana for the benefits for patients. Commissioner Rodemann stated he would want this limited to Roosevelt Road and maybe have higher parking ratios. Commissioner Rodemann stated he anticipates issues could come along.

Commissioner Berry asked what the suggested parking space is for retail. Village Planner Purvis stated it is the same for retail as for what is suggested for a cannabis business – 1 parking space per 250 square feet. Village Planner Purvis stated they can require a traffic study too as part of the Special Use application.

Chairperson Loch asked why the 1,500 feet from schools was not done as the Illinois Municipal League had suggested. Village Planner Purvis put up a buffer map and stated if they go with the 1,500 feet instead of 1,000 feet, it would take out much of the Village due to the distances to schools and daycares. However 1,500 feet from schools would likely allow sales on Roosevelt

Road. Community Development Director Springer explained the zoning along Roosevelt Road and how the staff came up with their recommendation.

Commissioner Vondruska thanked the staff for their research and stated as of January 1st, cannabis will be around. Commissioner Vondruska stated he feels there is no harm in waiting to see what the other municipalities around do on this issue. Commissioner Vondruska stated he is in support of the staff's recommendations for the Text Amendments, and he would not want to see cannabis businesses in the Central Business District or the north side of the Village by Five Corners. Commissioner Vondruska stated a cannabis business would require a Special Use and would have to be approved by the Village Board anyways.

Commissioner Berry stated the biggest unknown coming into the meeting was understanding what the Plan Commission needed to do. Commissioner Berry stated he supports the recommended Text Amendments.

Commissioner Mulherin stated he does endorse the Text Amendments if the Village Board does decide to allow recreational cannabis dispensaries in the Village. Commissioner Mulherin stated he is concerned about racing into this, and he would not mind seeing how this topic develops in other communities.

Chairperson Loch stated she is fine with recommending these text amendments.

Commissioner Fanella stated if the Village Board allows the sale of recreational cannabis, she would recommend the Text Amendments; however, she is not fine yet with cannabis being sold in the Village.

Commissioner Hartweg stated in the other public meetings on cannabis, it was 50/50 with the residents. Community Development Director Springer stated at tonight's public hearing, 6 spoke in favor of this, 7 spoke against this and 2 were neutral.

Motion

Commissioner Fanella moved, seconded by Commission Mulherin to recommend that if the Village Board would move forward to approve the allowance of recreational cannabis dispensaries in Glen Ellyn, the Plan Commission supports the Zoning Code Text Amendments as presented in the Plan Commission packet on Thursday, October 10, 2019. Commissioner Fanella stated those Text Amendments should include the following:

1. That cannabis dispensaries be allowed as a Special Use only in the C3 zoning district (which is along Roosevelt Road).
2. That no consumption of cannabis on-site at dispensaries or smoking lounges be permitted.
3. That dispensaries be located no closer than 1,000 feet from a school.
4. That drive-through and window sales be prohibited.
5. That parking requirements be the same as other retail uses (1 space per 250 gross sf).
6. That the number of dispensaries be limited through the use of licenses, similar to liquor licenses.
7. That no other type of cannabis related businesses be allowed to locate within the Village at this time.

The motion carried with six (6) yes votes and two (2) no votes as follows: Plan Commissioners Fanella, Mulherin, Berry, Hartweg and Vondruska and Chairperson Loch voted “yes.” Commissioners Rodemann and Saeed voted “no.” Motion carried.

Commissioner Berry stated the consensus of the Plan Commission of Glen Ellyn is that more evidence is required before a decision is made on approving or disproving the legality of recreational marijuana sales in the Village of Glen Ellyn, and this can be accomplished by waiting longer or through a referendum to help bring a level of confidence to making the right decision for the community.

Commissioners Fanella, Mulherin, Rodemann, Saeed and Vondruska and Chairperson Loch all stated they support this statement. Commissioner Hartweg did not support the statement. Chairperson Loch and Commissioners Hartweg and Mulherin are not in support of a referendum as of now.

Trustee’s Report

Trustee Enright thanked the staff and the Plan Commission for their work on the cannabis topic. Trustee Enright stated the Village Board is working on the 2020 Budget and still has a few more Workshops on this. Trustee Enright stated the Avere project is moving ahead and possibly could be completed in early 2021. Trustee Enright stated the Apex project is still in litigation.

Chairperson’s Report

Chairperson Loch asked about the McCheseny site. Community Development Director Springer stated there has been some changes, and this property is on the market for \$3 million.

Community Development Director Springer stated the staff has been entertaining a number of developers who want information on the site.

Staff Report

Village Planner Purvis stated there will be a discussion regarding Zoning Text Amendments for Tobacco and Vape shops at a future meeting, and there will probably not be a meeting on October 24, 2019. Village Planner Purvis stated the Streetscape Project is in the second phase of engineering, and the Public Works Department will be looking for feedback on samples of streetscape treatments that will be available for the public to see.

Commissioner Berry asked about the Comprehensive Plan. Village Planner Purvis stated this have been moving along slowly due to other pieces and explained the process.

Other Business

None

Adjournment

Plan Commissioner Fanella moved, seconded by Plan Commissioner Hartweg, to adjourn the meeting at 9:27 p.m. The motion carried unanimously by voice vote.

Respectfully Submitted,

Debbie Solomon
Recording Secretary

ZONING CODE TEXT AMENDMENTS
October 18, 2019

Bold = New Text; ~~Strikethrough~~ = Deleted Text

Chapter 2
DEFINITIONS

1. Amend Section 10-2-2 (Terms defined) to add definitions for “Cannabis”, “Cannabis Business Establishment”, “Cannabis Craft Grower” “Cannabis Cultivation Center”, “Cannabis Dispensary, Medical”, “Cannabis Dispensary, Recreational”, “Cannabis Infuser”, “Cannabis, On-Site Consumption”, “Cannabis Processor”, and “Cannabis Transporter”, between the definitions of “Bulk” and “Cellar”:

...

CANNABIS shall have the same definition as “cannabis” set forth in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENT means a “cannabis business establishment,” “infuser organization,” or “infuser”, as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended, and such other cannabis business establishments authorized under the Act, as amended.

CANNABIS CRAFT GROWER means “craft grower” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS CULTIVATION CENTER means “cultivation center” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS DISPENSARY, MEDICAL: A business regulated and authorized by the State of Illinois to sell legal quantities of cannabis derived products, including marijuana, to patients who are also authorized by the State of Illinois to purchase cannabis.

CANNABIS DISPENSARY, RECREATIONAL: A facility operated by an organization or business that is licensed by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation to acquire cannabis from licensed cannabis business establishments for the purpose of selling or dispensing cannabis, cannabis-infused products, cannabis seeds, paraphernalia or related supplies to purchasers or to qualified registered medical cannabis patients and caregivers, per the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, (P.A. 101-0027), as it may be amended from time-to-time, and regulations promulgated thereunder.

CANNABIS INFUSER means “infuser organization” or “infuser” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS, ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ESTABLISHMENT means a cannabis business establishment or other entity that is authorized or permitted to allow the on-premises consumption of cannabis.

CANNABIS PROCESSER means “processing organization” or “processor” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

CANNABIS TRANSPORTER means “transporting organization” or “transporter” as defined in Section 1-10 of the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act, as amended.

2. Amend Section 10-2-2 (Terms defined) to delete the definition for “Medical Cannabis Dispensary” between the definitions of “Maintenance and Storage Facilities” and “Micro Food and Beverage Manufacturing”:

~~MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARY: A business regulated and authorized by the State of Illinois to sell legal quantities of cannabis derived products, including marijuana, to patients who are also authorized by the State of Illinois to purchase cannabis.~~

Chapter 5 SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

1. Amend Section 10-5-19 (Medical cannabis dispensaries) as follows:

~~10-5-19. Medical cannabis dispensaries.~~ **Cannabis Businesses.**

~~Medical cannabis dispensaries shall be subject to the following regulations:~~

- ~~(A) Sales shall occur only between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.~~
- ~~(B) All medical cannabis dispensaries shall be at least 1,000 feet away from all other medical cannabis dispensaries, measured from the parcel boundaries.~~
- ~~(C) Drive-through and carryout lanes, as well as window sales, are prohibited.~~

(A) Cannabis Dispensary, Medical shall be subject to the following regulations:

1. All medical cannabis dispensaries shall be at least 1,000 feet away from all other medical cannabis dispensaries, measured from the property line.
2. Drive-through and carryout lanes, as well as window sales, are prohibited.
3. Medical cannabis dispensaries shall follow all state requirements related to the sale of medical cannabis products.

(B) Cannabis Craft Growers, Cannabis Cultivation Centers, Cannabis Infusers, Cannabis Processors, Cannabis Transporters, On-Premises Cannabis Consumption Establishments, and Recreational Cannabis Dispensaries are prohibited.



Glen Ellyn Village Board
535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting 9/13/2021 7:00 PM
Department: Finance
Department Head:
Category: Resolution
Prepared By:

AGENDA ITEM (ID # 2020-746)

DOC ID: 2020-746

Motion to Approve Resolution No. 21-10, A Resolution Establishing the Number of Cannabis Business Establishments Allowed in Glen Ellyn

Statement of the Issue:

See prior agenda item for memo.

Analysis:

See prior agenda item for memo.

Budget Impact:

See prior agenda item for memo.

Action Requested:

Approve Resolution No. 21-10, A Resolution Establishing the Number of Cannabis Business Establishments Allowed in Glen Ellyn

Attachments:

1. Cannabis Number Resolution 12-10-20 (2)

Resolution No. 2021 - _____

**A Resolution Establishing the Number of Cannabis Business
Establishments Allowed in Glen Ellyn**

Whereas, the Village of Glen Ellyn (the “Village”) is an Illinois municipal corporation and unit of local government organized and operating pursuant to authority granted by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Illinois; and

Whereas, the Cannabis Regulation and Tax Act allows the Village to enact ordinances governing the time, place, manner, and number of cannabis business establishments, including minimum distance limitations between cannabis business establishments and locations the Village deems sensitive (410 ILCS 705/55-25(2)); and

Whereas, Village’s Zoning Code provides that the number of each type of cannabis business establishment allowed in the Village may be established by resolution duly adopted by the Village President and Board of Trustees; and

Whereas, the Village President and Board of Trustees desire to establish the number of cannabis business establishments in the Village as set forth in this Resolution.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the Village of Glen Ellyn, DuPage County, as follows:

Section One. The recitals set forth above are incorporated into and made a part hereof.

Section Two. The Village Board of Trustees hereby establishes that cannabis business establishments are allowed within the corporate limits of the Village in the following numbers:

<i>Cannabis Business Establishment</i>	<i>Number</i>
Medical Cannabis Dispensary	1

Section Three. In the event that a cannabis business establishment:

- a. has a required state license, Village special use permit, or certificate of occupancy

that is lapsed or revoked; or

b. is vacant for a continuous period of at least 90 days,
the number of that type of cannabis business establishment set forth in Section 2 will be automatically reduced by one.

Section Four. All resolutions and regulations in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Five. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

Passed by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, this _____ day of _____ 2021.

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Approved by the Village President of the Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2021.

Village President of the
Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois

Attest:

Village Clerk of the
Village of Glen Ellyn, Illinois



Glen Ellyn Village Board
535 Duane Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Meeting 9/13/2021 7:00 PM
Department: Public Works
Department Head: Dave Buckley
Category: Presentation
Prepared By: Rich Daubert

**AGENDA ITEM (ID
2021-1392)**

DOC ID: 2021-1392

Professional Engineer Daubert will present the 2022 Capital Budget.

Statement of the Issue:

Please see the attached memorandum and its associated attachments pertaining to this agenda item.

Analysis:

Budget Impact:

Action Requested:

Attachments:

1. PW Engineering Memo on CIP and CY2022 Budget
2. 1. CY2022 Engineering Division Budget Presentation
3. 2. 2022 CIP Major Projects Map
4. 3. Tabular Summary of Streets In 2022 Roadway Program
5. 4. Tabular Summary of Sewer and Water Improvements Associated with 2022 Roadway Program
6. 5. Tabular Summary of 5-Year CIP Updated 9-7-2021



MEMORANDUM

TO: Mark Franz, Village Manager
Christina Coyle, Finance Director

FROM: Rich Daubert, Professional Engineer

DATE: September 7, 2021

RE: Public Works Engineering Division 5-Year CIP and CY2022 Budget Items

Introduction

Staff is pleased to present the attached Public Works Engineering Division's 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan and Recommended Budget Items for inclusion in the Village's Calendar Year 2022 Budget.

Executive Summary of 5-Year Capital Plan

In summary, the Village's attached 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan shows a continued commitment to maintaining and improving the Village's roadway, sewer, water, parking, and transit infrastructure with \$128M of capital improvements programmed across the Capital Projects, Water/Sewer, and Parking Funds.

In terms of roadway improvements, the plan includes the rehabilitation of approximately 30 miles of streets including those in the Village's Central Business District. Rehabilitation techniques vary from resurfacing to complete reconstruction. Also included is a continued commitment to maintaining the Village's streets through annual pavement maintenance activities including crack sealing, surface treatments, and patching. Staff notes that it has been working with the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning on fine-tuning and improving the Village's pavement management strategies. A forthcoming presentation will be made to the Village Board on the topic as a condition of the Village securing a funded study of the Village's pavement network and development of an update to the Village's pavement management plan.

Significant improvements to the Village's underground infrastructure include water and sewer rehabilitation as part of the aforementioned roadway improvements, standalone replacement of water mains, extension of water and sewer infrastructure into annexation areas along Hill Avenue, and rehabilitation of the Village's critical water distribution and sewer collection/conveyance infrastructure.

Executive Summary of the 2022 Calendar Year Engineering Budget Items

2022 will include rehabilitation of approximately 5.8 miles of Village streets; approximately 4.5 miles of streets involve more limited utility repairs and varying levels of resurfacing while approximately 1.3 mile of streets involve more extensive underground utility improvements and pavement reconstruction. Included in the latter is the first phase of the Central Business District Streetscape and Utility Improvement Project which includes work on Main Street (Hillside to Duane), Duane Street (Prospect to Forest), as well as on Hillside Avenue (immediately east and west of Main Street). A tabular spreadsheet and project map of these improvements is provided as an attachment to this memorandum.

Water and Sewer projects include infrastructure rehabilitation as part of the aforementioned street improvement projects, water and sewer main extensions along Hill Avenue, an emergency use water main interconnection between Glen Ellyn and Illinois American Water, sewer lining, and point repairs.

Engineering assignments include design of future street rehabilitation projects programmed for 2023, continuation of the design of the CBD Streetscape and Utilities Project, and continued design of the Glen Ellyn Metra Station and Pedestrian Underpass Project.

Action Requested

Please review this memorandum including the attachments referenced below. Public Works Staff will be present at the September 13, 2021 Village Board Meeting to present this information to the Village Board.

Attachments

1. CY2022 Engineering Division Budget Presentation
2. 2022 CIP Major Projects Map
3. Tabular Summary of Streets In 2022 Roadway Program
4. Tabular Summary of Sewer and Water Improvements Associated with 2022 Roadway Program
5. Tabular Summary of 5-Year CIP Updated 9-7-2021



**Village of Glen Ellyn
Public Works Department - Engineering Division
Presentation to Village Board for Calendar Year 2022 Budget
September 13, 2021**

2022 Capital Plan Overview

- Capital Projects ~ \$17.6M^{1,2}
- Water Projects ~ \$4.5M¹
- Sewer Projects ~ \$2.6M¹
- Parking Projects ~ \$175K¹

Notes

1. Includes Funding Carryover
2. Includes Fund Transfers



2022 Major Roadway Projects

- Utility and Roadway Project 20001 (0.8 Mile) – Phase 2 ~ \$4.3M
 - \$2.9M Capital, \$0.9M Water, \$0.5M Sewer
- Utility and Roadway Project 22002 (4.5 Miles) ~ \$5.9M
 - \$5.0M Capital, \$0.2M Water, \$0.5M Sewer
- CBD SUI – Phase 1 (0.5 Mile) ~ \$6.7M
 - \$5.6M Capital, \$0.5M Water, \$0.6M Sewer

2022 Major Roadway Projects (Continued)

- Asphalt Pavement Preservation - \$250K Capital
 - Rejuvenator - \$60K
 - Cracksealing - \$40K
 - Asphalt Street Patching - \$150K
- Concrete Street Patching - \$100K Capital
- Sidewalk Removal and Replacement Program ~ \$150K Capital

2022 Major Water/Sewer Projects

- Sanitary Sewer Lining Program ~ \$200K Sewer
- Hill Avenue Water and Sewer ~ \$1.4M
 - \$200K Capital, \$710K Water, \$500K Sewer
- Glen Ellyn – IL American Water Interconnection ~\$385K Water

2022 Major Engineering Projects

- Engineering for Future Projects ~ \$600K
 - Future Street Projects: \$300K Cap, \$150K Water, \$150K Sewer
- Train Station/Underpass Design ~ \$500K to Start Phase II

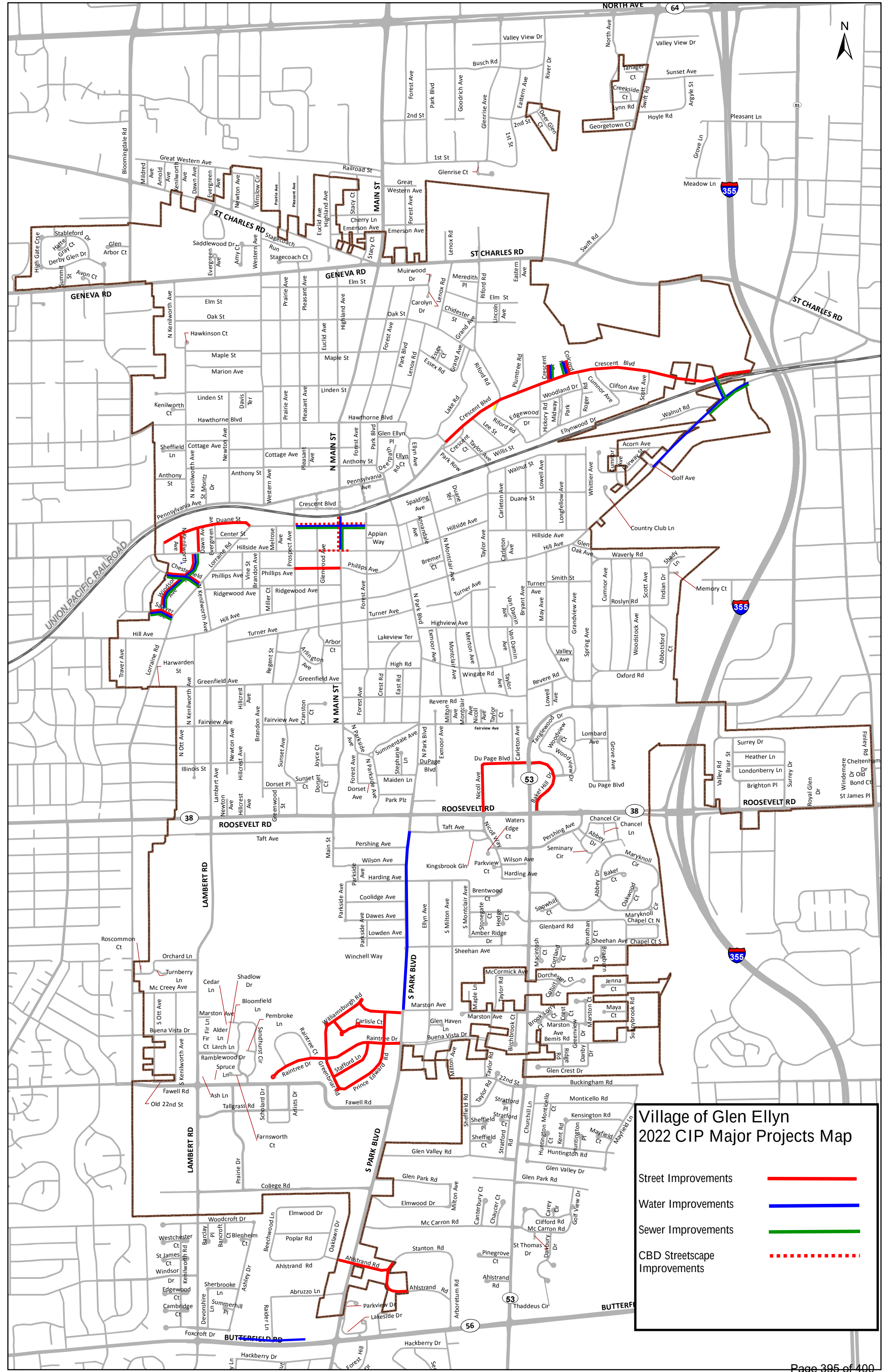


2022 Miscellaneous Initiatives/Expenditures

- Panfish Park Improvements ~\$75K
- Development Capital Improvements ~\$50K
- Sewer/Water Pavement Repairs ~\$40K
- Stormwater Drainage Program ~\$10K
- Street Lighting Repairs ~\$15K
- Bike Plan Update ~\$25K
- Prof. Services (Traffic Counts, Topo Survey) ~ \$10K
- Engineering Software ~ \$10K
- NPDES Permit ~\$1K

End of Presentation

- Questions, Comments, & Budget Input



Village of Glen Ellyn 2022 CIP Major Projects Map

Street Improvements	
Water Improvements	
Sewer Improvements	
CBD Streetscape Improvements	

VILLAGE OF GLEN ELLYN ROADWAY PROGRAM - UPDATED SEPTEMBER 7, 2021

PROPOSED 2020 - 2030 PROGRAM

Year: 2022 (CY - 22)										
Segment	PCI - 2004	PCI - 2008	PCI - 2012	PCI - 2016	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (SY)	Type of Rehabilitation	Unit Cost	Street Rehabilitation Cost
Baker Hill Dr	95	94	90	78	1,468	40	6,524	Type IA	33.502	\$ 218,584
DuPage: Nicoll to Bryant	100	94	87	81	882	29	2,842	Type IC	100.507	\$ 350,000
Nicoll: Roosevelt to DuPage	73	88	70	75	992	29	3,196	Type IC	100.507	\$ 350,000
Crescent: Lake to Roger	100	98	83	64	3,019	25	8,386	Type IB	46.903	\$ 393,337
Crescent: Roger to (current) East Village Limits	100	98	88	70	2,000	25	5,556	Type IB	46.903	\$ 260,574
Crescent Drive: Crescent to North End	154	28	-1	53	285	32	1,013	Type II	201.014	\$ 203,695
Colcord Pl.: Crescent to North End	163	19	-12	53	688	31	2,370	Type II	201.014	\$ 476,359
Carleton: South End to DuPage		23	84	65	450	36	1,800	Type II	201.014	\$ 361,826
Dawn Ave: Duane to Hillside	100	79	80	77	460	23	1,176	Type II	191.442	\$ 225,051
Duane St.: Dawn to Lorraine	89	86	76	75	1,098	23	2,806	Type IA	31.907	\$ 89,531
Kenilworth: Duane to Hillside	100	100	89	88	391	21	912	Type IC	95.721	\$ 87,330
Windsor: Sawyer to Hillside	93	84	67	52	1,427	23	3,647	Type IIA	281.420	\$ 1,026,277
Sawyer: Lorraine to West End	96	80	69	58	497	24	1,325	Type IIA	281.420	\$ 372,975
Chesterfield: Lorraine to West End	88	81	73	56	700	23	1,789	Type IIA	281.420	\$ 503,429
Phillips: Prospect to Main	97	93	90	82	923	20	2,051	Type IB	46.903	\$ 96,204
Ahlstrand: Park to West Village Limit		73	68	41	275	22	672	Skip Patch	26.802	\$ 18,017
Ahlstrand: Park to East Village Limit		68	54	36	1440	22	3,520	Skip Patch	26.802	\$ 94,343
Stanton: Ahlstrand to Village Limit		70	54	43	210	22	513	Skip Patch	26.802	\$ 13,758
Raintree Subdivision Streets										
Carlisle Court: Greenbriar to Prince Edward	100	96	96	85	1,412	24	3,765	Type IC	100.507	\$ 378,443
Williamsburgh: Greenbriar to Park	100	92	92 - 88	68	2,012	24	5,365	Type IC	100.507	\$ 539,254
Greenbriar: Raintree to Williamsburgh	100	100	91	75	613	24	1,635	Type IC	100.507	\$ 164,296
Greenbriar: Raintree to Prince Edward	100	100	96	86	543	24	1,448	Type IA	33.502	\$ 48,511
Prince Edward: Greenbriar to Raintree	8	96	92	83	1,593	24	4,248	Type IA	33.502	\$ 142,318
Prince Edward: Raintree to Williamsburgh	8 -17	99 - 96	98 -95	84	639	24	1,704	Type IC	100.507	\$ 171,264
Raintree: Park to West End	100	98	96	85	2,950	33	10,817	Type IB	46.903	\$ 507,338
Stafford: Greenbriar to Raintree	100	97	94	82	1,057	24	2,819	Type IA	33.502	\$ 94,432
Central Business District Streetscape Project										
Main: Hillside to Duane (CBD)	97-81	89-77	86-68	59-45	687	40 to 47	See Final Plans	Recon	See Cost Est.	\$ 5,617,950
Duane: Prospect to Main (CBD)	87	78	61	42	923	30	See Final Plans	Recon	See Cost Est.	
Duane: Main to Forest (CBD)	86	82	74	53	528	48	See Final Plans	Recon	See Cost Est.	
Hillside: Immediately East and West of Main (CBD)	43	100	95	84	430	24 to 34	See Final Plans	Recon	See Cost Est.	
Concrete Street Patching and Rehabilitation Program										
Various Locations										\$ 80,000
GRAND TOTALS					30,592	feet	5.79 miles			\$ 12,885,097
									total with engineering	\$ 13,603,811.46

Year: 2022 (CY - 22)**ROADWAY RELATED WATER SYSTEM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

Roadway Segment	Description of Improvement	Improvement Cost
Colcord / Crescent Drive	600' of 8" Water Main Replacement	\$ 221,116
Park: Taft to Dawes	1,800' of 8" Water Main Replacement	\$ 663,347
Park: Dawes to Marston	1,800' of 8" Water Main Replacement (x 1.25 for complexity and patching)	\$ 829,184
	2,200' of 8" Water Main Replacement	\$ 810,758
Windsor / Sawyer / Chesterfield	Upgrade Services on Sawyer/Chesterfield west of Lorraine where existing main is 8" (10 services)	\$ 40,203
	TOTALS	\$ 2,564,608
	total w/ engineering @ 10%	\$ 2,821,069

ROADWAY RELATED SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Roadway Segment	Description of Improvement	Improvement Cost
Colcord / Crescent Drive	Sanitary Services Replacement (18 services)	\$ 144,730
	Spot Repair Allowance (800')	\$ 21,442
Windsor / Sawyer / Chesterfield	Sanitary Services Replacement (52 services)	\$ 418,110
	Spot Repair Allowance (2,600')	\$ 69,685
General Spot Repairs / Adjustments	Projectwide Allowance for Sewer Spot Repairs (10,819')	\$ 289,970
	TOTALS	\$ 943,937
	total w/ engineering @ 10%	\$ 1,038,330

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND							
5 YEAR PLAN							
9/7/2021							
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND							
Capital Fund		CY2021 FORECAST	CY2022 FORECAST	CY2023 FORECAST	CY2024 FORECAST	CY2025 FORECAST	CY2026 FORECAST
Revenues:							
	Property Taxes	\$ 3,929,890	\$ 4,008,488	\$ 4,088,658	\$ 4,170,431	\$ 4,253,839	\$ 4,338,916
	Food and Beverage Tax	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,428,000	\$ 1,456,560	\$ 1,485,691	\$ 1,515,405
	Drainage Infrastructure Fee	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000	144,000
	TIF Contributions to Capital Projects	75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	Parking Fund Contributions to Capital Projects	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
	General Obligation Bond for CBD Projects	-	-	-	7,480,000	-	-
	Telecommunications Tax	432,000	423,360	414,893	406,595	398,463	390,494
	Electricity Use Tax	861,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
	Natural Gas Use Tax	320,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
	Real Estate Transfer Tax	960,000	700,000	714,000	728,280	742,846	757,703
	Grant Revenue	175,637	1,363,563	-	7,200,000	13,200,000	-
	Forfeiture Funds - To reimburse police station project (if funds are available)	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
	MFT (One Time Transfer)	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
	MFT (Project Specific)	-	131,266	-	-	-	-
	Capital Grant from State of Illinois (Capital Bonds)	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-
	General Fund (One Time Transfer)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Miscellaneous Income	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Interest Income	6,600	10,000	15,000	20,000	35,000	50,000
	Total Revenues	\$ 8,996,127	\$ 12,290,677	\$ 8,389,550	\$ 23,190,866	\$ 21,744,839	\$ 8,681,517
Expenditures:							
	Non-Roadway Construction Projects:						
	Minor capital investment/other expenditures	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,500	\$ 18,000
	Placeholder for Unidentified Non-Roadway Projects		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
GF2	Village Green Storm Sewer Replacement	165,925	-	-	-	-	-
	Hill Avenue Bridge	29,070	-	-	-	-	-
	Hill Avenue Utility Sewer and Water (Phase I)	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
	Cumnor Water and Sewer Utility Extensions	6,851	-	-	-	-	-
	Royal Glen Infrastructure Improvements	-	-	-	-	125,000	-
	McKee House	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
	Street Lighting Improvements - 5 Corners	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Street Lighting Improvements - Roosevelt Road	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Street Lighting Improvements - Repairs and Requests	75,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000	15,000
	Horse Trough	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stormwater Drainage Improvements Program	5,630	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Traffic Studies and Improvements	30,000	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Wayfinding Signage	82,650	-	-	-	-	-
	East Branch DuPage River Trail	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bike Plan Update	-	25,000	-	-	-	-
	Panfish Park Improvements	36,394	75,000				
	Miscellaneous Reimbursements, Water Bills, Etc.	-		-	-	-	
	Special Engineering Projects						
	Parking Garage (Transfer to Parking Fund)	7,000,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
GF5	Taylor Avenue Pedestrian Tunnel	\$ 1,197	938,084	-	-	-	-
GF6,7,8	Train Station/Pedestrian Underpass	200,000	500,000	2,000,000	11,500,000	11,500,000	-
	CBD Over/Underpass Feasibility Study	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Developer Capital Improvements (CBD)	16,000	50,000	250,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Civic Center HVAC Project	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sidewalk Removal and Replacement Program	140,565	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	New Sidewalk Program	67,825	-	15,000	-	-	
	Illinois Route 38 Streetscape Improvements (Design Engineering)	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
	<i>subtotal non-roadway</i>	<u>7,873,108</u>	<u>2,204,084</u>	<u>2,556,500</u>	<u>11,842,000</u>	<u>12,027,500</u>	<u>643,000</u>
	Roadway Rehabilitation Program						
	Placeholder for Unidentified Roadway Projects	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
	Pavement Preservation Program	196,072	250,000	250,000	250,000	300,000	300,000
	Pavement Condition Survey	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
GF3	Baker Hill Ingress/Egress Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
GF9	Crescent Boulevard Reconstruction	-	535,504	-	-	-	-
GF1	North Park/Main Street Improvements	-	412,071	-	-	-	-
	Miscellaneous Project Closeouts	30,683	-	-	-	-	-
	2020 Street Program 20001	1,757,366	2,933,061	-	-	-	-
	2020 Street Program 20002	178,609	-	-	-	-	-
	2021 Street Program 21002	1,799,507	-	-	-	-	-
GF4	2022 Street Program 22002	-	4,972,801	-	-	-	-
	Future Street Resurfacing/Reconstruction Projects	-	300,000	6,244,873	2,821,539	4,823,364	5,343,621
	Concrete Street Patching and Rehabilitation Program	80,000	100,000	400,000	300,000	450,000	-
	CBD Streetscape and Utility Improvements	834,268	5,617,950	8,420,000	3,540,000	4,313,000	-
	IFT / General Fund Engineering	222,600	227,000	232,000	237,000	242,000	247,000
	IFT/ Food and Beverage Collection Cost	51,500	53,045	54,636	56,275	-	-
	<i>subtotal road program</i>	<u>5,150,604</u>	<u>15,401,432</u>	<u>15,851,509</u>	<u>7,454,814</u>	<u>10,428,364</u>	<u>6,140,621</u>
	Total Improvements - Capital Projects Fund	\$ 13,023,712	\$ 17,605,516	\$ 18,408,009	\$ 19,296,814	\$ 22,455,864	\$ 6,783,621
	Bond Repayment - 2015 Police Station Bonds	\$ 954,544	\$ 957,144	\$ 954,143	\$ 955,694	\$ 956,644	\$ 956,994
	Bond Repayment - 2018 Capital Project Bonds	\$ 682,219	\$ 680,519	\$ 678,519	\$ 681,219	\$ 683,469	\$ 680,469
	Bond Repayment - 2020 Capital Project Bonds (est.)	\$ 608,123	\$ 608,823	\$ 606,673	\$ 609,223	\$ 611,323	\$ 607,973
	Bond Repayment - 2022 Capital Project Bonds (est.)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 258,100	\$ 516,200	\$ 516,200
	Total Expenditures - Capital Projects Fund	\$ 15,268,598	\$ 19,852,002	\$ 20,647,344	\$ 21,801,050	\$ 25,223,500	\$ 9,545,257
	Change in Fund Balance, Capital Projects Fund	\$ (6,272,471)	\$ (7,561,325)	\$ (12,257,794)	\$ 1,389,815	\$ (3,478,661)	\$ (863,740)
	Capital Projects Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	\$ 27,515,410	\$ 21,242,939	\$ 13,681,614	\$ 1,423,820	\$ 2,813,635	\$ (665,026)
	Capital Projects Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 21,242,939	\$ 13,681,614	\$ 1,423,820	\$ 2,813,635	\$ (665,026)	\$ (1,528,765)

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
5 YEAR PLAN
9/7/2021

Water & Sanitary Sewer Fund

	CY2021 FORECAST	CY2022 FORECAST	CY2023 FORECAST	CY2024 FORECAST	CY2025 FORECAST	CY2026 FORECAST
Water & Sanitary Sewer Fund						
Capital Revenues - Water & Sewer Fund	\$ 4,815,005	\$ 4,676,419	\$ 4,534,763	\$ 4,534,763	\$ 4,534,763	\$ 4,534,763
CDBG Grant/Potential SSA to fund Royal Glen	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lombard Contribution To Hill Water Main	\$ -	\$ 436,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water Roadway Related Projects:						
CBD Underground/Streetscape Improvements	\$ 116,018	\$ 510,047	\$ 1,658,000	\$ 286,000	\$ 652,000	\$ -
North Park/Main Street Improvements	-	12,029	-	-	-	-
Bemis Road Improvements	-	-	361,801	-	-	-
Sheehan Avenue Improvements	-	-	489,495	-	-	-
Crescent Boulevard Reconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-
Misc. Project Close Outs	-	-	-	-	-	-
2020 Roadway Imp. Project 20001	1,089,049	936,057	-	-	-	-
2020 Roadway Imp. Project 20002	275	-	-	-	-	-
2022 Roadway Imp. Project 22002	-	243,227	-	-	-	-
Future Street Projects	-	150,000	1,164,441	1,340,791	1,407,830	1,500,000
Water Non-Roadway Related Projects:						
Standalone Main Replacements:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roosevelt Road Water Main	-	-	250,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Roosevelt Road Water Main Break Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-
Route 53 Water Main Lining	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
Hill Avenue Water Main	25,000	710,000	-	-	-	-
Cumnor Water Main Utility Extension	17,568	-	-	-	-	-
Park Boulevard (Taft to Marston) Water Main Replacement	80,000	1,561,785	-	-	-	-
Glen Ellyn-Illinois American Water Interconnection	35,000	385,000	-	-	-	-
Royal Glen Infrastructure Improvements	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-
Water Plant Operations Projects:						
Wilson & Newton Pumping Station Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
WPAS & NPAS Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standby Well Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoir Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
SCADA Reinstrumentation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Meter Fixed Network Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reno Center Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous equipment	38,000	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Water Projects	\$ 1,400,910	\$ 4,508,145	\$ 4,923,737	\$ 2,626,791	\$ 4,859,830	\$ 2,500,000
Sewer Projects:						
Sewer Roadway Related Projects:	CY2021 FORECAST	CY2022 FORECAST	CY2023 FORECAST	CY2024 FORECAST	CY2025 FORECAST	CY2026 FORECAST
CBD Underground/Streetscape Improvements	\$ 102,174	\$ 610,827	\$ 1,136,000	\$ 301,000	\$ 612,000	\$ -
North Park/Main Street Improvements	-	66,901	-	-	-	-
Bemis Road Improvements	-	-	892,313	-	-	-
Sheehan Avenue Improvements	-	-	321,355	-	-	-
2020 Street Program 20001	449,827	536,574	-	-	-	-
2020 Street Program 20002	-	-	-	-	-	-
2021 Street Program 21002 / Various Repairs	7,120	-	-	-	-	-
2022 Street Program 22002	-	501,756	-	-	-	-
Future Street Projects	-	150,000	1,235,659	747,592	819,101	1,000,000
Water & Sanitary Sewer Fund						
Sewer Non-Roadway Related Projects:						
I/I Reduction (Lining + Point Repairs)	68,180	200,000	200,000	500,000	200,000	500,000
SSES Follow-up Engineering and Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hill Avenue Sanitary Sewer	2,000	500,000	-	-	-	-
Cumnor Sewer Main Utility Extension	17,454	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Sewer Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Rehab						
Hill Avenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Memory Court	-	-	75,000	625,000	-	-
Surrey	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Park	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orchard Place	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Station-Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Royal Glen Infrastructure Improvements	-	-	-	-	85,000	-
Reno Center Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Sewer Projects	\$ 646,757	\$ 2,566,058	\$ 3,860,327	\$ 2,173,592	\$ 1,716,101	\$ 1,500,000
Total Improvements - Water & Sewer Fund	\$ 2,047,667	\$ 7,074,203	\$ 8,784,064	\$ 4,800,383	\$ 6,575,931	\$ 4,000,000
Change in Capital Balance, Water & Sewer Fund	\$ 2,767,338	\$ (1,960,984)	\$ (4,249,301)	\$ (265,620)	\$ (2,041,168)	\$ 534,763
Water & Sewer Capital Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	\$ 14,338,134	\$ 17,105,472	\$ 15,144,489	\$ 10,895,188	\$ 10,629,568	\$ 8,588,400
Water & Sewer Capital Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 17,105,472	\$ 15,144,489	\$ 10,895,188	\$ 10,629,568	\$ 8,588,400	\$ 9,123,163

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
5 YEAR PLAN
9/7/2021

Parking Fund							
		CY2021 FORECAST	CY2022 FORECAST	CY2023 FORECAST	CY2024 FORECAST	CY2025 FORECAST	CY2026 FORECAST
Parking Fund							
Transfer in from Capital Projects Fund		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Civic Center Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Center Parking Garage		7,000,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
Park & Crescent Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Main & Crescent Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Crescent & Glenwood Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Duane & Glenwood Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Duane & Forest Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Duane & Lorraine Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Main & Prairie Path Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Park & Prairie Path Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Park & Montclair Parking Lot		60,613	-	-	-	-	-
400 N. Main Street Public Parking Lot (Future Lot)		-	-	-	-	-	-
History Center Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pennsylvania West Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pennsylvania East Parking Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Fund Contribution to Capital Fund		-	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
General Parking Lot Patching/Repairs		-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Wayfinding Signage		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electronic Payboxes in Duane/Lorraine Lot		-	-	-	-	-	-
CBD Surface Parking Lot Light Conversion HPS to LED		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Improvements - Parking Fund		\$ 7,060,613	\$ 175,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000
Change in Capital Balance, Parking Fund		\$ (7,060,613)	\$ (175,000)	\$ (85,000)	\$ (85,000)	\$ (85,000)	\$ (85,000)
Parking Fund Capital Balance, Beginning of Year		\$ 5,803,779	\$ (1,256,834)	\$ (1,431,834)	\$ (1,516,834)	\$ (1,601,834)	\$ (1,686,834)
Parking Fund Capital Balance, End of Year		\$ (1,256,834)	\$ (1,431,834)	\$ (1,516,834)	\$ (1,601,834)	\$ (1,686,834)	\$ (1,771,834)

Capital Projects Fund Grants							
		CY2021 FORECAST	CY2022 FORECAST	CY2023 FORECAST	CY2024 FORECAST	CY2025 FORECAST	CY2026 FORECAST
GF1	North Park Boulevard/Main Street (STP Grant)	\$ -	\$ 329,615	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GF2	Village Green Storm Sewer Replacement (Park District Cost Share)	75,637	-	-	-	-	-
GF3	IL-38/Baker Hill Access Improvements (DCEO Grant)	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
GF4	Roadway Improvements (DCEO Grant)	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
GF5	Taylor Avenue Underpass (STP Grant)	-	533,948	-	-	-	-
GF6	Metra Train Station (CMAQ Grant)	-	-	-	7,200,000	7,200,000	-
GF7	Metra Train Station (ICC Grant)	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
GF8	Metra Train Station (Metra Grant)	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-
	Total Grants	\$ 175,637	\$ 1,363,563	\$ -	\$ 7,200,000	\$ 13,200,000	\$ -

GF9 The project costs for Crescent Boulevard already account for the associated grants

Note This CIP is on a cash flow basis and contemplates when project payments will occur rather than the year they will be approved in the budget. An example would be a project that is approved in the 2021 budget, but has payments that will be made in 2021 as work progresses on the project. Thus, this schedule will not correlate directly to budgeted amounts.